SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1986

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary
D. Bruce Merrifield, Acting Under
Secretary for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Assistant Chief for User Services
Paul T. Zeisset, Assistant Chief for Statistical Reports

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Annette Ralston was coordinator for this documentation. Arnold Goldstein prepared the section on sample design estimates and reliability of the data based on materials developed by the Statistical Methods Division. James Clark and Jane Davis provided technical assistance on processing the data dictionaries. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. The alphabetic indexes to the data dictionaries were prepared by Paul T. Zeisset and Annette Ralston. Word processing support was provided by Joann M. Sutton, and Mary G. Thomas.

* * * *

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

* *

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)**
Wave 3 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File

Please send me any information that might become available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE
MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION 1

PLANNED PRODUCTS FROM SIPP 5

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 3 1984 PUBLIC USE FILE 7

APPENDIX A--BIBLIOGRAPHY A-1

APPENDIX B--GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS B-1

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

USER NOTES iii

ABSTRACT 1

FILE INFORMATION
- Geographic Coverage 7
- Identification Number System 7
- Topcoding of Income Variables 7

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY 9

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE 11

DATA DICTIONARY
- Sample Unit Information 33
- Household Information 36
- Family Information 128
- Person Information 155
- Wage/Salary Information 287
- Self-Employment Information 301
- General Type 1 Income Information 319
- General Type 2 Income Information 404

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
- Education and Work History 445
- Health and Disability 447

DATA DICTIONARY--TOPICAL MODULES
- Education and Work History 453
- Health and Disability 495

APPENDICES

A. CODE LISTS
A-1 Income Source Code List 539
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income. 541
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP. 543
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System. . 545
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System. . . 559
B. Facsimiles of Control Card and Questionnaire 567
C. Comparison of Item Locations on Wave 1 and Later Waves 619
D. SIPP Data Review: Wave 3 Education and Work Training History. . . . 621

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION

Survey Content

There are three basic elements contained in the overall design of the survey content. The first is a control card that serves several important functions. The control card is used to record basic social and demographic characteristics for each person in the household at the time of the initial interview. Because households are interviewed a total of eight or nine times, the card is also used to record changes in characteristics such as age, educational attainment, and marital status, and to record the dates when persons enter or leave the household. Finally, during each interview, information on each source of income received and the name of each job or business is transcribed to the card so that this information can be used in the updating process in subsequent interviews. A facsimile of the control card appears in an appendix to the technical documentation of SIPP files.

The second major element of the survey content is the core portion of the questionnaire. The core questions are repeated at each interview and cover labor force activity, the types and amounts of income received during the 4-month reference period, and participation status in various programs. Some of the important elements of labor force activity are recorded separately for each week of the period. Income recipiency and amounts are recorded on a monthly basis with the exception of amounts of property income (interest, dividends, rent, etc.) which are recorded as totals for the 4-month period. The core also contains questions covering attendance in postsecondary schools, private health insurance coverage, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. A facsimile of the questionnaire appears as an appendix in the technical documentation.

The third major element is the various supplements or topical modules that will be asked during selected household visits. The topical modules cover areas that need not be examined every 4 months. Certain of these topical modules are considered to be so important that they are viewed as an integral part of the overall survey. Other topical modules have more specific and more limited purposes. No topical modules were included in the first or second waves of SIPP. (See the following section on sample design for a definition of the term "wave.") The third wave topical module covers (1) educational attainment, (2) work history, and (3) health characteristics (including disability). The fourth wave topical module covers (1) assets and liabilities, (2) pension plan coverage, and (3) housing characteristics.

Sample Design

The SIPP sample design for the 1984 panel consists of about 26,000 housing units selected to represent the noninstitutional population of the United States of which about 21,000 of these were occupied and eligible for interview. The chart on the following page shows the sample design for the first panel of SIPP. The sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. For example, households interviewed in October 1983 were asked questions for the months June, July, August, and September. This household was interviewed again in February 1984 for the October through January period.

Design of First SIPP Panel

Rotation	Wave	Interview month	Reference months
1	1	Oct. 83	June, July, Aug., Sept. (83)
2	1	Nov. 83	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (83)
3	1	Dec. 83	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (83)
4	1	Jan. 84	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (83)
1	2	Feb. 84	Oct., Nov., Dec. (83), Jan. (84)
2	2	March 84	Nov., Dec. (83), Jan., Feb. (84)
3	2	April 84	Dec. (83), Jan., Feb., March (84)
4	3	May 84	Jan., Feb., March, April (84)
1	3	June 84	Feb., March, April, May (84)
2	3	July 84	March, April, May, June (84)
3	3	Aug. 84	April, May, June, July (84)
4	4	Sept. 84	May, June, July, Aug. (84)
1	4	Oct. 84	June, July, Aug., Sept. (84)
2	4	Nov. 84	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (84)
3	4	Dec. 84	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (84)
4	5	Jan. 85	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (84)
1	5	Feb. 85	Oct., Nov., Dec. (84), Jan. (85)
2	5	March 85	Nov., Dec. (84), Jan., Feb. (85)
3	5	April 85	Dec. (84), Jan., Feb., March (85)
4	6	May 85	Jan., Feb., March, April (85)
1	6	June 85	Feb., March, April, May (85)
2	6	July 85	March, April, May, June (85)
3	6	Aug. 85	April, May, June, July (85)
4	7	Sept. 85	May, June, July, Aug. (85)
1	7	Oct. 85	June, July, Aug., Sept. (85)
2	7	Nov. 85	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (85)
3	7	Dec. 85	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (85)
4	8	Jan. 86	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (85)
1	8	Feb. 86	Oct., Nov., Dec. (85), Jan. (86)
2	8	March 86	Nov., Dec. (85), Jan., Feb. (86)
3	8	April 86	Dec. (85), Jan., Feb., March (86)
4	9	May 86	Jan., Feb., March, April (86)
1	9	June 86	Feb., March, April, May (86)
2	9	July 86	March, April, May, June (86)
3	9	Aug. 86	April, May, June, July (86)

In general, one cycle of interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.[1] This design was chosen because it provides a smooth and steady work load for data collection and processing.

A new panel of slightly smaller size is scheduled to be introduced in February 1985 and in January of each succeeding year. This overlapping design provides a much larger sample size (almost twice as large) from which cross-sectional estimates can be made. The overlap also enhances the survey's ability to measure change by lowering the standard errors on differences between estimates for two points in time.

Survey Operations

Data collection operations are managed through the Census Bureau's 12 permanent regional offices. A staff of interviewers assigned to SIPP conduct interviews by personal visit each month with most interviewing completed during the first 2 weeks of that month. Completed questionnaires are transmitted to the regional offices where they undergo an extensive clerical edit before being entered into the Bureau's SIPP data processing system. Upon entering this processing system the data are subjected to a detailed computer edit. Errors identified in this phase are corrected and computer processing continues.

Two of the major steps of computer processing are the assignment of weights to each sample person and imputation for missing survey responses. The weighting procedures assure that SIPP estimates of the number of persons agree with independent estimates of the population within specified age, race, and sex categories. The procedures also assure close correspondence with monthly CPS estimates of households. In almost all cases, a survey nonresponse is assigned a value in the imputation phase of processing. The imputation for missing responses is based on procedures generally referred to as the "hot deck" approach. This approach assigns values for the nonresponse from a sample person who did provide a response and who has characteristics similar to those of the nonrespondent.

The longitudinal design of SIPP dictates that all persons 15 years old and over present as household members at the time of the first interview be part of the survey throughout the entire 2 1/2 year-period. To meet this goal the survey collects information useful in locating persons who move. In addition, field procedures were established that allow for the transfer of sample cases between regional offices. Persons moving within a 100-mile radius of an original sampling area (a county or group of counties) are followed and continue with the normal personal interviews at 4-month intervals. Those moving to a new residence that fall outside the 100-mile radius of any SIPP sampling area are interviewed by telephone. The geographic areas defined by these rules contain more than 95 percent of the U.S. population. Persons moving to Alaska, outside the United States, or into an institution or military barracks are not interviewed.

---

[1]As indicated in the chart on the previous page, wave 2 comprised only three rotation groups (three-fourths of the full sample). This exception was made in order to have the wave 6 topical module (covering taxes and other previous calendar year information) fall in the months of May, June, July, and August.

Because most types of analysis using SIPP data will be dependent not on data for individuals but on groups of individuals (households, families, etc.), provisions were made to interview all "new" persons living with orginal sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave). These new sample persons entering the survey through contact with original sample persons are considered as part of the sample only while residing with the original sample person.

PLANNED PRODUCTS FROM SIPP

Data from SIPP will be used to examine differences among groups at a given point in time (cross-sectional analysis) and differences over time in the status of given persons and households (longitudinal analysis). Examples of SIPP products planned or under consideration are discussed below. Check the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), CENDATA, or Data User News for announcements and articles relating to these products. The MPA (free of charge) may be ordered from Customer Services and Data User News ($21 annual subscription rate) may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office using the order forms on page 4-5. CENDATA is online information available through information services vendors. For further information, contact Data User Services Division on (301) 763-4100.

Monthly average reports. The current report, Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: 3rd Quarter, 1983 (P-70, No. 1), showing average monthly labor force, income, and program participation statistics is an example of this type of report and is the first in a quarterly series. It is also possible to prepare monthly average estimates for longer time periods, and a publication is planned which will show monthly averages for calendar year 1984.

Monthly transition reports. Because information on many characteristics is collected for individual months, it is possible to tabulate data on month-to-month changes in labor force status, program participation status, and other statuses of interest. Monthly transition reports would present average monthly data for given reference periods (e.g., the average monthly rate of new labor force participants for the fourth quarter of 1983).

Calendar-year profile reports. These reports will provide data on the economic activity of persons and households over the course of a calendar year. Examples of the types of data that would be contained in these reports include annual earnings of persons, annual income of families and households, poverty status of persons and families, work experience during the calendar year, and compositional changes in families and households during the year.

Topical reports. The Census Bureau expects to produce periodic or single-time reports on particular topics (e.g. disability and earnings, health insurance coverage, household net worth). The source of the data for these reports may be either the core or topical modules or some combination of the two.

Characteristics of persons over 1 and 2 year span. By matching together consecutive interviews, it will be possible to obtain a month-by-month history of persons over periods of a year or longer. The reports in this series will provide information on changes in living arrangements, labor force participation, income, and program participation during 1-year or 2-year periods.

Characteristics of families and households over 1 and 2 year span. Reports in this series will be similar in concept to the person reports described above. A complicating factor is the compositional change that will occur in families and households over time.

Special analytical reports. These reports will focus on special topics and be based on a file constructed by matching consecutive interviews. The reports are likely to contain an analysis of the time period preceding and/or following a particular event such as a job change, a change in employment status, a marital disruption, or a move to a new address.

Public-use data files. Initially, files containing data collected in a full wave will be available. These files will be available for purchase by the public shortly after the quarterly reports are released. In addition to the modified hierarchical Wave 1 file, a rectangular file will be available in late December 1984. Other data files that will be made available for public use include calendar year longitudinal files showing monthly data for the 12-month period, panel longitudinal files showing monthly data for the entire life of the panel, and topical module files containing core and topical module data covering the 4-month reference period for a specified wave.

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 3 1984 PUBLIC USE FILE

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were obtained in the third and fourth interview waves of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With these qualifications, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, the bulk of the sample consisted of clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs), systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census. The sample was updated to reflect new construction through March 1983.

Approximately 26,000 living quarters were designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the

designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 6,100 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed even if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from Wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country, additional noninterviews resulted.

Tabulations in this report were drawn from interviews conducted from May through October 1984. Table 1 summarizes information on nonresponse for the interview months used to produce this report. Note that since most of the September interviews come from additional visits to those interviewed in May and most of the October interviews come from additional visits to those interviewed in June, the total effective sample size is roughly equal to four months of interviews, not six.

Table 1. Sample Size by Month and Interview Status

Month	Eligible	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	Nonresponse rate %
May	5400	4900	500	10
June	5500	4800	700	13
July	5400	4700	700	13
August	5500	4700	700	14
September	5600	4800	800	14
October	5600	4800	800	15

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for differences in the probability of selection caused by the following of movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. To increase accuracy, weights were further adjusted in such a manner that SIPP sample estimates would closely agree with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates by type of householder (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and relationship to householder (spouse or other).[1] The estimation procedure for the data in the report also involved an adjustment so that the husband and wife of a household received the same weight.

[1] These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates in this report are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analyses.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

As noted earlier, there was a 5% noninterview rate in Wave 1. Since then, the noninterview rate has increased with each additional wave. In addition, it should be noted that nonresponse for income and money related items is often greater than that for other items. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Comparability with other statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from earlier SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns to which many characteristics are subject and by different nonsampling errors.

Sampling variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

All statements of comparison in the report have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better, and most have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.05 level of significance or better. This means that, for most differences cited in the report, the estimated absolute difference between parameters is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. If other differences have been mentioned, the estimated absolute difference between parameters is between 1.6 and 2.0 times the standard error of the difference. In such a case, the statement of comparison is qualified in some way (e.g., by use of the phrase "some evidence").

Note when using small estimates. Summary measures (such as means, medians, and percent distributions) are shown in the report only when the base is 200,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base. Estimated numbers are shown, however, even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for the corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates are provided primarily to permit such combinations of the categories as serve each user's needs. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample of the same size because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIPP. Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to calculate variances for each type of characteristic.

The "a" and "b" parameters vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to directly calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in Tables 2 through 5. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by an "f" factor from Table 6 which is derived from the "b" parameter for the type of estimate and subgroup. The general standard errors are easier to use because there is no need to compute square roots, but they are less accurate. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from either parameters or the tables provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error rather than the precise standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, S_x, of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained in two ways. It may be obtained by use of the formula

$$S_x = fs \qquad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from Table 6, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from Table 2 or 3. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the following formula, (2), from which the standard errors in Tables 2 and 3 were calculated. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than the use of formula (1) above.

$$S_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number. SIPP estimates show that there were 16,445,000 persons in non-farm households where the mean monthly household cash income during the second quarter of 1984 was $4,000 to $4,999. The appropriate "a" and "b" and "f" parameters from Table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from Table 3 are

$a = -.0000864$, $b = 19911$, $f = 1.00$, $s = 551{,}000$

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$S_x = 1.00 \times 551{,}000 = 551{,}000$$

Using formula (2), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-.0000864)\ (16{,}445{,}000)^2 + (19911)\ (16{,}445{,}000)} \doteq 551{,}000$$

The 68-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 15,894,000 to 16,996,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 68 percent of all possible samples.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the larger of the two parameters. The approximate standard error, $S_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage can be obtained by the formula

$$S_{(x,p)} = fs \tag{3}$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from Table 6 and s is the standard error on the estimate from Tables 4 or 5. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the following formula, (4), from which the standard errors in Tables 4 and 5 were calculated. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula (3) above.

$$S_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} \cdot p\,(100-p)} \tag{4}$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0<p<100$), and b is the larger of the "b" parameters of the numerator and denominator.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated percentage. Continuing the example from above, of the 16,445,000 persons in non-farm households where the mean monthly household cash income was $4,000 to $4,999, 6.8 percent were Black. Using formula (3) with the "f" parameter from Table 6 and the appropriate standard error from Table 5, the approximate standard error is

$$S_{(x,p)} = 0.61 \times 0.8 \doteq 0.5$$

Using formula (4) with the "b" parameter from Table 6, the approximate standard error is

$$S_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{(7366)}{(16,445,000)} (6.8)\ (100 - 6.8)} \doteq 0.5$$

Consequently, the 68 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 6.3 to 7.3 percent, and the 95 percent confidence interval is from 5.8 to 7.8 percent.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$S_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{S_x^2 + S_y^2 - 2\rho S_x S_y} \qquad (5)$$

where S_x and S_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y and ρ denotes the correlation between the two estimates. The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The user should assume that $\rho=0$. If ρ is really positive (negative), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference within a quarter. SIPP estimates show that the number of persons age 35-44 years in non-farm households with mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 during the second quarter of 1984 was 3,002,000 and the number of persons age 25-34 years in non-farm households with mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was 2,520,000. The standard errors of these numbers are 243,000 and 223,000, respectively. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard error of the estimated difference of 482,000 is

$$S_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{(243{,}000)^2 + (223{,}000)^2} = 330{,}000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 5 percent significance level whether the number of persons with mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 during the second quarter of 1984 was different for persons age 35-44 years in non-farm households than for persons age 25-34 years in non-farm households. The difference divided by the standard error of the difference is 1.46. Since this is less than 2, there is not a significant difference between the two age groups at the 5 percent significance level.

Standard error of a mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (6) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (6), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean $\bar{x}$ is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \qquad (6)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The estimated population variance, s^2, is given by formula (7):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \qquad (7)$$

where it is assumed that each person or other unit was placed in one of c groups based on the quantity of the item associated with it; p_i is the estimated proportion of the group of interest whose values for the characteristic (x-values) being considered fall in group i; $x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i. x_i is assumed to be the most representative

value for the characteristic of interest in group i. If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate average value is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of Estimated Mean.

The average monthly household income of persons age 25 to 34 are given by the Table A.

Table A. Distribution of monthly household income among persons 25 to 34 Years Old.

	Total	under $300	$300 to $599	$600 to $899	$900 to $1,199	$1,200 to $1,499	$1,500 to $1,999	$2,000 to $2,499	$2,500 to $2,999	$3,000 to $3,499	$3,500 to $3,999	$4,000 to $4,999	$5,000 to $5,999	$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,533	1328	1787	2278	2863	3429	6253	6129	4558	3441	2338	2520	1206	1403
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	—	100.0	96.6	92.1	86.4	79.1	70.4	54.6	39.1	27.6	18.9	13.0	6.6	3.5

Using formula (7) and the mean monthly household cash income of $2,477 the approximate population variance, s^2, is.

$$S^2 = \left(\frac{1328}{39533}\right)(150)^2 + \left(\frac{1787}{39533}\right)(450)^2 + \left(\frac{2278}{39533}\right)(750)^2 + \left(\frac{2863}{39533}\right)(1050)^2 +$$

$$\left(\frac{3429}{39533}\right)(1350)^2 + \left(\frac{6253}{39533}\right)(1750)^2 + \left(\frac{6129}{39533}\right)(2250)^2 + \left(\frac{4558}{39533}\right)(2750)^2 +$$

$$\left(\frac{3441}{39533}\right)(3250)^2 + \left(\frac{2338}{39533}\right)(3750)^2 + \left(\frac{2520}{39533}\right)(4500)^2 + \left(\frac{1206}{39533}\right)(5500)^2 +$$

$$\left(\frac{1403}{39533}\right)(9000)^2 - (2477)^2 = 3125212$$

using formula (6) the estimated standard error of a mean $\bar{x}$

$$S\bar{x} = \sqrt{\frac{19911}{39,533,000}(3125212)} = \$40$$

Note that the standard error of the mean given in the tables may not agree with those computed using this formula since those in the tables were computed using the raw data and not grouped data.

Standard error of a median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated

median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula (3) or formula (4), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);

3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval.

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. For this report, we recommend Pareto interpolation unless the median falls in the samllest cell (less than $300 earnings or household income), in which case, we recommend linear interpolation.

Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = A_1 \exp\left[\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right) \mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right) \Big/ \mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)\right] \tag{8}$$

if Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{N_1 - pN}{N_1 - N_2} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \tag{9}$$

if linear interpolation is indicated,

where N = size of the group,

A_1 and A_2 = the quantities of the item which can be easily seen to be the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,

N_1 and N_2 = the estimated number of group members owning more of the item than A_1 and A_2, respectively,

exp = refers to the expotential function, and

Ln = refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

Illustration of the Computation of a Confidence Internal and the Standard Error for a Median

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is $2,122. The size of the group is 39,533,000.

1. Using formula (4), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,533,000 is about 1.1 percentage points.

2. Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 48.9 and 51.1.

3. By examining Table A, we see that the percentage 48.9 falls in the income interval from $2,000 to $2,499. Thus A_1 = $2,000, A_2 = $2,500, N_1 = 21,595,000, and N_2 = 15,466,000. Since the median is greater than $300, Pareto interpolation is indicated. So the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$(\$2000)\exp\left[\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{(.489)(39{,}533{,}000)}{21{,}595{,}000}\right)\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{2500}{2000}\right)\Big/\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{15{,}466{,}000}{21{,}595{,}000}\right)\right] \doteq \$2154$$

Also by examining Table A, we see that the percentage of 51.1 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1, A_2, N_1, and N_2 are the same. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$(\$2000)\exp\left[\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{(.511)(39{,}533{,}000)}{21{,}595{,}000}\right)\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{2500}{2000}\right)\Big/\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{15{,}466{,}000}{21{,}595{,}000}\right)\right] \doteq \$2091$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2091 to \$2154. An approximate standard error is $\frac{\$2154 - \$2091}{2} = \$32$.

Standard errors of ratios of means and medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (10):

$$S_{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2\left[\left(\frac{S_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{S_x}{x}\right)^2\right]} \qquad (10)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and S_x and S_y are their associated standard errors. Formula (10) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

Table 2. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households or Families/ Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	37		
300	45	15,000	291
500	58	25,000	350
750	71	30,000	369
1,000	82	40,000	389
2,000	115	50,000	390
3,000	140	60,000	372
5,000	179	70,000	330
7,500	216	80,000	255
10,000	245	90,000	79

Table 3. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	63	50,000	883
300	77	80,000	1,020
600	109	100,000	1,062
1,000	141	130,000	1,062
2,000	199	135,000	1,055
5,000	312	150,000	1,021
8,000	392	160,000	987
11,000	457	180,000	886
13,000	494	200,000	725
15,000	528	210,000	609
17,000	560	220,000	446
22,000	629		
26,000	678		
30,000	721		

Table 4. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households or Families/Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	1.8	2.6	4.0	5.5	8.0	9.2
300	1.5	2.1	3.3	4.5	6.5	7.5
500	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.5	5.0	5.8
750	1.0	1.3	2.1	2.8	4.1	4.7
1.000	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.5	3.6	4.1
2,000	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.5	2.9
3,000	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.4	2.1	2.4
5,000	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.8
7,500	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5
10,000	0.26	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.3
15,000	0.21	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.1
25,000	0.16	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8
30,000	0.15	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8
40,000	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
50,000	0.12	0.16	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6
60,000	0.11	0.15	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5
80,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
90,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.3	0.4	0.4

Table 5. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.1	4.4	6.9	9.5	13.7	15.8
300	2.6	3.6	5.6	7.7	11.2	12.9
600	1.8	2.6	4.0	5.5	7.9	9.1
1,000	1.4	2.0	3.1	4.2	6.1	7.1
2.000	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.0	4.3	5.0
5,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.2
8,000	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.5
11,000	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.8	2.1
13,000	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.0
17,000	0.34	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.5	1.7
22,000	0.29	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5
26,000	0.28	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.4
30,000	0.26	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.3
50,000	0.20	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
80,000	0.16	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8
100,000	0.14	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
130,000	0.12	0.17	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
220,000	0.10	0.13	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5

Table 6: SIPP Generalized Variance Parameters for Topical Modules of Third Wave

PERSONS[1/]	a	b	f
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000943	16,059	.90
Male	-0.0001984	16,059	.90
Female	-0.0001796	16,059	.90
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000321	5,475	.52
Male	-0.0000677	5,475	.52
Female	-0.0000612	5,475	.52
Health and Disability (3)	-0.0000028	8,031	.64
Educational Attainment (4)	-.00000471	6,073	.55
All Others[2/] (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000864	19,911	1.00
Male	-0.0001786	19,911	1.00
Female	-0.0001672	19,911	1.00
Black (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002670	7,366	.61
Male	-0.0005737	7,366	.61
Female	-0.0004933	7,366	.61
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals			
Total or White	-0.0000744	6,766	1.00
Black	-0.0004661	4,675	.83

[1/]For cross-tabulations, apply the parameters of the category showing the smaller number in parentheses.

[2/]These parameters are to be used for all tabulations not specifically covered by any other category in this table, e.g., for retirement and pension tabulations, for 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations.

Pages 34-36 were intentionally left blank.

See the attached listing for a description of the available products from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). Please note that Working Paper 8401 was revised in December 1985 to account for program additions and changes which took place in 1985. If you want to receive any of these products, put a check by the appropriate number and mail to:

Daniel Kasprzyk, Special Assistant
Population Division, Room 2025-3
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

SIPP Working Papers

1984	1985	1986
_____ 8401 (Update No. 1, revised 12/85)	_____ 8501	_____ 8601
_____ 8402	_____ 8502	_____ 8602
_____ 8403	_____ 8503	_____ 8603 Forthcoming
_____ 8404	_____ 8504	_____ 8604
_____ 8405	_____ 8505	_____ 8605 Forthcoming
_____ 8406	_____ 8506	_____ 8606 Forthcoming
_____ 8407	_____ 8507	_____ 8607

Compilations of ASA Papers

_____ 1984
_____ 1985

____ Journal of Economic & Social Measurement

Current Population Reports, Series P-70

"Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States"

_____ P-70, No. 1
_____ P-70-83-4
_____ P-70, No. 3
_____ P-70, No. 4
_____ P-70, No. 5

[ ] I would like to be taken off the mailing list

[ ] I would like to be notified when new products on the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) become available.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
_____
_____

AFFILIATION: _____
_____

SIPP WORKING PAPERS - 1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D. B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk.

8402 - "Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households," by D. B. McMillen and R. A. Herriot.

8403 - "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session I, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers presented include:

a. "An Analysis of Turnover in the Food Stamp Program," by T. Carr and I. Lubitz, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

b. "The Measurement of Household Wealth in SIPP," by E. J. Lamas and J. M. McNeil, Census.

c. "The Wealth and Income of Aged Households," by D. P. Radner, Social Security Administration.

8404 - "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session II, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

a. "Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households," by D. B. McMillen and R. A. Herriot.

b. "Lifetime Work Experience and Its Effect on Earnings," by J. M. McNeil, Census, and J. T. Salvo, New York City Department of Planning.

c. "Panel Surveys as a Source of Migration Data," by D. Dahmann, Census.

d. "SIPP and CPS Labor Force Concepts: A Comparison," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census.

e. "Matching Economic Data to the Survey of Income and Program Participation: A Pilot Study," by S. Haber, George Washington University, and P. Ryscavage, D. Sater, and V. Valdisera, Census.

8405 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census.

8406 - "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session III, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

a. "Obtaining a Cross-Sectional Estimate From a Longitudinal Survey: Experiences of the ISDP," by H. Huang, Census.

b. "Weighting of Persons for SIPP Longitudinal Tabulations," by D. Judkins, D. Hubble, J. Dorsch, D. B. McMillen, and L. Ernst, Census.

c. "Longitudinal Family and Household Estimation in SIPP," by L. Ernst, D. Hubble, and D. Judkins, Census.

d. "Early Indications of Item Nonresponse in SIPP," by J. Coder and A. Feldman, Census.

8407 - "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session IV, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

a. "Month-to-Month Income Recipiency Changes in the ISDP," by J. C. Moore and D. Kasprzyk, Census.

b. "Findings From the Student Follow-Up Investigation of the 1979 ISDP," by A. M. Roman and D. V. O'Brien, Census.

c. "The ISDP 1979 Research Panel as a Methodological Survey: Implications for Substantive Analysis," by R. A. Kulka, Research Triangle Institute.

d. "Some Data Collection Issues for Panel Survey with Application to SIPP," by A. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census.

e. "Managing the Data From the 1979 ISDP," by P. Doyle and C. Citro, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS - 1985

8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Applications," by K. S. Short, Census.

8502 - "Applications of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University.

8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census.

8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census.

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census.

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census.

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS - 1986

8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," by Roger Herriot and Daniel Kasprzyk, Census.

8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by Graham Kalton, University of Michigan, David McMillen, and Daniel Kasprzyk, Census.

8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data from the Income Survey Development Program," by Vicki J. Huggins and Lynn Weidman, Census. (FORTHCOMING)

8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP with Administrative Records," by Steve Carlson and Robert Dalyrmple, Food and Nutrition Services.

8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by Lawrence R. Ernst, Census (FORTHCOMING)

8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by Vicki J. Huggins, Census (FORTHCOMING)

8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by Vicki J. Huggins and Lynn Weidman, Census

COMPILATIONS OF ASA PAPERS FOR 1984 AND 1985

In August 1984, five sessions concerning SIPP were included in the Annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, PA. The papers presented in these sessions have been consolidated in: "Survey of Income and Program Participation and Related Longitudinal Surveys: 1984."

This volume not only includes the final version of some of the papers offered in the SIPP Working Paper Series, Nos. 8402-8407, but also includes papers that were unavailable at the time the working papers were released, and papers from the discussants at the meeting. These papers include:

"An Analysis of Turnover in the Food Stamp Program," written by T. Carr and I. Lubitz, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

"Using Subjective Assessments of Income to Estimate Family Equivalences Scales: A Report on Work in Progress," written by D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration.

"Longitudinal Item Imputation in a Complex Survey," written by M. E. Samuhel and V. Huggins, Census.

"The German Socio-Economic Panel," written by Ute Hanefeld, Deutches Institut fur Wirtschaftsforschung.

"Household Market and Nonmarket Activities--The First Year of a Swedish Panel Study," written by N. Anders Klevmarken, University of Goteborg, Sweden.

"The Australian National Longitudinal Survey," written by Ian McRae, Bureau of Labour Market Research, Australia.

In August 1985, two sessions concerning SIPP were included in the ASA meeting held in Las Vegas, Nevada, The papers are consolidated in "Survey of Income and Program Participation: 1985."

These papers are included:

"Item Nonresponse in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," written by D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census.

"Characteristics of Sample Attrition in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," written by E. McArthur and K. S. Short, Census.

"Compensating for Wave Nonresponse in the 1979 ISDP Research Panel," written by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, and Ting-Kwong Lin, University of Michigan.

"Alternative Definitions of Longitudinal Households in the Income Survey Development Program: Implications for Annual Statistics," written by C. F. Citro, Census.

"Do We Learn From the Past Experience When Constructing Complex Data?," written by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

"Operationalizing the Poverty Line in a Survey Using Subannual Reference Periods," written by D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration.

"Short Term Change in Household and Family Structure," written by H. Koo, Research Triangle Institute.

"Characteristics of Program Participants: Some Early Evidence From SIPP," written by D. B. McMillen, Census.

"An Exploration of the Applicability of Hazards Models in Analyzing the Survey of Income and Program Participation: Labor Force Transitions," written by K. S. Short and K. Woodrow, Census.

"Gross Changes in Income Recipiency from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," written by D. Burkhead and J. Coder, Census.

"Designing a Data Center for SIPP: An Observatory for the Social Sciences," written by M. David, University of Wisconsin.

Discussants:

John Czajka, Mathematica Policy Research

Robert Teitel, Teitel Data Systems

Current Population Reports, Household Economic Studies, Series P-70--
"Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States"

Third Quarter 1983 (P-70, No. 1)

Fourth Quarter 1983 (P-70-83-4)

First Quarter 1984 (P-70, No. 3)

Second Quarter 1984 (P-70, No. 4)

Third Quarter 1984 (P-70, No. 5)

(These reports contain average monthly data from the SIPP.)

JOURNAL OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL MEASUREMENT

Volume 13, Numbers 3 and 4, 1985

Contents

Special Issue: Survey of Income and Program Participation

Guest Editor: Martin David

MARTIN DAVID
Introduction: The Design and Development of SIPP 215

Demographic Dynamics

HAROLD W. WATTS
The Scientific Potential of SIPP for Analysis of Living Arrangements for Families and Households 225

THOMAS J. ESPENSHADE and DOUGLAS A. WOLF
SIPP Data on Marriage, Separation, Divorce, and Remarriage: Problems, Opportunities, and Recommendations 229

GREG J. DUNCAN
A Framework for Tracking Family Relationships Over Time 237

Major Social Issues

REYNOLDS FARLEY
Understanding Racial Differences and Trends: How SIPP Can Assist 245

CAROLYN SHAW BELL
SIPP and the Female Condition 263

MARY JO BANE and JAMES WELSH
SIPP's Potential Contributions to Policy Research on Children 273

Enhancing Data on Human Capital

GARY S. FIELDS and GEORGE H. JAKUBSON
Labor Market Analysis Using SIPP 281

TIMOTHY M. SMEEDING
The Scientific Potential of SIPP: Its Content and Methods Regarding Fringe Benefits, Noncash Income, and the Value of Government Services 287

GAIL R. WILENSKY
SIPP and Health Care Issues 295

MICHAEL R. OLNECK
Critique of Questions Pertaining to Education in SIPP 299

Improving the Design of SIPP

MARTIN DAVID
The Distribution of Income in the United States: Implications for the Design of the SIPP Panel 305

GRAHAM KALTON and JAMES LEPKOWSKI
Following Rules in SIPP 319

SHELDON E. HABER
A Perspective on Linking SIPP to Administrative and Statistical Records 331

JAMES D. SMITH
A Little SIPP: Old Wine in New Bottles—Let's Remake It 341

Analysis of Families Over Time

DAVID BYRON McMILLEN and ROGER HERRIOT
Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households 349

GREG J. DUNCAN and MARTHA S. HILL
Conceptions of Longitudinal Households: Fertile or Futile? 361

MARTIN DAVID, RICHARD C. ROCKWELL, ALICE ROBBIN, and FRANKLIN W. MONFORT
Summary of the SIPP Conference and Recommendations of the Conferees 377

MARTIN DAVID, ALICE ROBBIN, and RICHARD C. ROCKWELL
Summary and Recommendations: Second SSRC Symposium on the Scientific and Research Potential of SIPP—June 28–29, 1985 385

Participants in the Symposium on the Scientific Potential of SIPP: Critiques of Its Content and Methods, Brookings Institution, Washington, D.C., November 11–13, 1984 393

APPENDIX B GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to $1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the "householder." The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and "other races."

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called "usual weekly earnings" for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

With a job. Persons are classified "with a job" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word "job" implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). "Job" also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or "place of business" or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term "with a job," however, should not be confused with the term "employed" as used in the CPS. "With a job" includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered "employed." See "Worked each week" below.

Worked each week. Persons "worked each week" in a month if, for the entire month, they were "with a job" and not "absent without pay" from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept "at work" includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, "at work" does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, "worked each week" does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were "with a job" during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who "looked for work" in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of "looking for work." The term "unemployed" as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were "on layoff" or "waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

Layoff. In general, the work "layoff" means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on "layoff" who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on "layoff" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were "with a job" but "absent without pay" from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was "layoff." "On layoff" also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Full time and part time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as "full-time" workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as "part-time" workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term "with labor force activity" includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons "with no labor force activity" had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to SIPP that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 1

Subject: Comparison of Wave 3 Data Dictionary to Wave 2 Data Dictionary

The following changes were made in the Wave 3 record layout:

The base weights (H1-BW through H4-BW, character locations 65, 321, 577, and 833, respectively) were replaced with zero filler.

Field size for each monthly household weight (H1-WGT through H5-WGT, character locations 77, 333, 589, 845, and 1079 respectively) was reduced to 10 characters, each field followed by 2 characters of blank filler.

Codes changed in the field "Pre-edited relationship to reference person" (PW-RRP, character location 2069) while in some other fields, minor code addditions or clarifications were made.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 2

In addition to revised poverty figures, the following changes were made in the second version of the Wave 3 rectangular file. Use the attached revised pages to replace the corresponding pages in your copy of the documentation and file this user note in the user note section.*

Page(s)	Original Variable(s)	Second Release Variable(s)
38,60,83,106	H1-FILL2 to H4-FILL2 Blank filler	H1-FILL2 to H4-FILL2 Zero filler
129,133,136,139	F1-FILL to F4-FILL Blank filler	F1-FILL to F4-FILL Zero filler
170	U-REAENT Codes 00-12	U-REAENT Codes 00-13
203	SC0908 Codes 0-5	SC0908 Codes 0-9
271	PP-FILL1 Blank filler	PP-FILL1 Zero filler
272	PP-FILL2 Blank filler	PP-FILL2 Zero filler
431	SC4316 Callback question	G2-FILL1 Zero filler
432	SC4324 Callback question	G2-FILL2 Zero filler
434	SC4416 & SC4424 Callback questions	G2-FILL3 & G2-FILL4 Zero filler
435-436	SC4506 & SC4510 Callback questions	G2-FILL5 & G2-FILL6 Zero filler

Items H1-ADDID through H5-ADDID (pages 36, 58, 81, 104, and 127) were modified in the technical documentation to reflect that these items refer to the "current" address ID.

*These pages have been replaced in the technical documentation.

August 1985

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Rectangular File

User Note No. 3

Subject: **Matching the 1984 SIPP Panel, Wave 1 Rotation 4 and Wave 3 Rotation 4**

This memo is intended to justify the non-matches between Wave 1 Rotation 4 and Wave 3 Rotation 4 of the 1984 SIPP panel. Wave 2 was designed as a short wave, containing only 3 rotations. The fourth rotation, therefore, is interviewed for the second time in the third wave. This memo, therefore, documents why people disappear from the public use files between their first and second interviews (for 1 rotation only).

There are 3 people on the Wave 3 file, with 100 level person numbers, who were not on the Wave 1 file. A closer look at these people reveals that they all have person numbers in the range of 180-199 indicating that these are people who left a sample household and joined another household which was already in sample. When this happens that person gives up his earlier identifier and assumes one that relates him to his current household. The public use version of the identifiers, both before and after the mergers for these people are listed below

Wave 1	Wave 3
749/9325/47/11/103	749/4585/68/11/180
697/5667/81/11/102	697/5666/99/11/180
697/5667/81/11/103	697/5666/99/11/181

There are 54 persons on the Wave 1 file who do not appear on the Wave 3 file (Rotation 4). Interviews for all 54 of these people were attempted in Wave 3 and a limited amount of information appears on early interim files for Wave 3. These persons were deleted from the cross sectional public use files because they were not members of any sample household for any month of the Wave 3 rotation 4 reference period. These people fall into two general groups.

1. **People who leave the area which could be sampled in the first half of the first reference month. This would include people who become deceased, institutionalized or who move into armed forces barracks or who move outside the country.**

2. **People who were determined to have been interviewed in error in Wave 1. This would include over night guests who were mistakenly identified as household members in Wave 1.**

The public use identifiers for these persons, as they appear on the Wave 1 file are listed below.

In addition to these, more obscure types of mismatches, there are 517 people in Wave 3 Rotation 4 with 300 level person numbers, indicating that they joined our sample households in Wave 3.

586/4584/94/11/104
452/3983/24/11/103
408/7170/03/11/101
408/7170/03/11/102
408/7170/33/11/101
223/0388/20/11/101
347/3985/27/11/101
352/5839/25/11/101
352/5839/25/11/102
352/5830/85/11/101
352/5830/85/11/102
352/5839/35/11/101
352/5831/95/11/101
352/5831/95/11/102
352/5831/27/11/101
352/5831/27/11/102
352/5833/88/11/101
352/5833/88/11/102
352/5832/32/11/101
514/5835/95/11/105
352/6688/61/11/104
669/6799/11/11/106
032/1673/34/11/101
352/4228/47/11/102
845/1044/03/11/105
645/0115/95/11/102
296/1705/23/11/105
642/6196/56/11/102
642/6196/56/11/103
642/6196/56/11/104
533/4449/70/11/101
533/4449/70/11/102
533/4449/70/11/103
533/4449/70/11/104
533/4449/70/11/105
926/4624/86/11/101
926/4624/86/11/102
517/7285/82/11/101
436/4512/04/11/101
288/3922/04/11/103
436/7300/78/11/104
288/4585/55/11/101
436/2297/35/11/102
141/9527/74/11/106
542/1048/04/11/105
617/8086/89/11/102
299/4047/56/11/103
662/6683/42/11/102
662/6683/42/11/103
662/6683/42/11/104
391/5832/44/11/104
786/4717/26/11/101
713/8791/14/11/101
713/8791/14/11/102

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Rectangular File

User Note No. 4

In this memo I will attempt to describe the various reasons why mismatches occur when we match the Wave 2 and Wave 3 SIPP files. Wave 2 was designed to be a short interviewing cycle, containing only three rotations and, therefore, I will only be addressing nonmatches between Wave 2 and the corresponding three rotations in Wave 3. The fourth rotation in Wave 3 will be matched to Wave 1 rotation 4 and those nonmatches will be documented in a later memo.

The match was done at the persons level, with a match being defined as persons who match on the following fields.

SU-PSU, SU-SEG, SU-SER, PP-ENTRY, PP-PNUM

Persons having a public use version of the file could perform the same operation using the scrambled version of these identifiers.

We determined that there were 19 persons on the Wave 3 file, with a person number less than 300, who were not on the Wave 2 file. Five of these people had person numbers of 180-199, indicating that they had left one sample household and entered another sample household. When this happens these people must give up their old identifiers and assume identifiers of the household they have "merged" into. On the Wave 2 file, therefore, they are listed under a different set of identifiers. These five cases are listed by both their Wave 2 and Wave 3 public use identifiers below.

Wave 2	Wave 3
430/7403/89/11/101	430/7404/94/11/180
446/6878/14/11/101	446/6878/82/11/180
446/6878/14/11/102	446/6878/82/11/181
446/6878/14/11/103	446/6878/82/11/182
446/6878/14/11/104	446/6878/82/11/183

The other 14 people on the Wave 3 file who were not on the Wave 2 file are 200 level persons who were in fact interviewed during the Wave 2 interview period but their interviews were deleted from the cross sectional file. They were deleted from the cross sectional file because it was determined that they had entered the sample household late in the interview month and had not been

ie they should have person #s in the 300 series as far as the user is concerned

a member of a sample household anytime during the Wave 2 reference period. The public use version of their Wave 3 identifiers are listed below.

737/4588/24/21/201
737/4588/24/21/202
737/4588/24/21/203
737/4588/24/21/204
737/4588/24/21/205
737/4588/24/21/206
737/4588/24/21/207
943/1706/43/21/201
105/4679/25/11/201
811/2461/14/22/201
991/2577/73/21/201
991/2577/73/21/202
991/2577/73/21/203
529/6241/61/21/201

There are 881 persons with person numbers in the range 100-299 on the Wave 2 file who are not on the Wave 3 file. The explanations for most of these nonmatches can be determined by looking at the Wave 2 data. Of these cases, 247 persons were living in type A households in Wave 2. While we do allow for the conversion of type A's in later waves, if they occur the conversion rate is low and it is safe to assume that no wave 3 interviews were obtained for these people. An additional 318 persons were listed as members of type C or D noninterview households in Wave 2. The breakdown of these cases is as follows:

Type C code 23 - Household out of scope	112 persons
Type D code 24 - Moved, address unknown	200 persons
Type D code 25 - Moved, beyond sample area	6 persons
Total lost	318 persons

An additional 132 persons are shown on the Wave 2 file as having left interviewed households for reasons which imply that they are not likely to return to sample. These are detailed below.

Reason left code 5 - Deceased	54 persons
Reason left code 6 - Institutionalized	20 persons
Reason left code 7 - Moved to AF barracks	30 persons
Reason left code 8 - Moved outside U.S.	28 persons
Total	132 persons

There are 22 persons who have been assigned a left code of "9" or "11" in Wave 2 who do not have a corresponding Wave 3 record. These are children under the age of 15 who left the sample household and who, as of wave 3 are not living with a sample adult. Children are not followed when they move, unless they move with a sample adult.

In addition, there were 126 persons who were deleted from the Wave 3 file because they were reported to have left the household early in the first reference month and were not followed. Since they left early in the first month they are not counted as being a household member for any month of the reference period and, therefore, they were deleted from the cross sectional file. The list of identifiers for these cases is shown in the attachment.

There are two persons on the Wave 2 file who merged into an existing sample household at the beginning of the third reference period. Since the merger took place at the beginning of the period they are carried on the Wave 3 file under the new merged identifier only. The public use versions of their identifiers for both Wave 2 and Wave 3 are listed below .

Wave 2	Wave 3
430/7403/89/11/101	430/7404/94/11/180
015/6684/07/11/102	015/6680/37/21/180

An error in the data collection and control system caused us to lose information on an additional 32 persons. Data was collected for these persons but was lost at an early stage of the processing. The effect of this loss is minimal however since these cases were all part of a single noninterview batch. The Wave 2 public use identifiers for these cases are listed below, together with information on what type of noninterview they were in Wave 3.

884/4514/18/11/101	Type A - Code 3
11/102	" "
884/4511/28/11/101	Type A - Code 4
643/0005/08/11/101	Type D - Code 24
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "
11/105	" "
11/106	" "
884/2022/15/11/101	Type A - Code 4
11/102	" "
643/8796/10/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "

110/6971/79/11/101	Type A - Code 4
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "
11/105	" "
579/9163/77/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
579/7380/21/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
942/2923/71/11/101	Type A - Code 3
11/102	" "
396/2573/27/11/101	" "
685/2038/82/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "

This leaves two persons who were on the Wave 2 file who were not accounted for on the Wave 3 file. The Wave 2 public use identifiers for these are:

010/4049/09/11/101
631/8111/92/11/204

Investigation of these cases reveals that they should both have been noninterviews, with the first person being institutionalized and the second being a child who left the household. It is not clear why a "place-holder" record for these two cases did not appear on the Wave 3 file.

In addition to all of the cases explained above there were 1444 new persons to enter the sample (i.e., 300 level persons) in Wave 3.

Attachament

Attachment

375/3920/52/11/101
227/6796/56/11/103
679/1960/17/11/102
401/3985/71/11/101
480/0191/79/22/201
183/3989/36/11/104
446/3654/14/11/103
647/1463/12/21/201
21/202
21/203
21/204
21/205
21/206
995/1703/79/11/105
224/0118/16/11/102
567/7173/34/11/102
11/103
11/104
995/6902/53/11/103
594/1703/42/11/101
446/0112/94/11/101
11/102
183/0662/07/11/102
571/6907/56/11/101
730/3929/88/21/201
21/202
972/4586/72/11/201
773/6135/63/21/201
172/8080/09/11/104
097/2466/34/21/202
964/0001/66/11/102
11/103
695/8081/35/11/103
739/6794/08/21/201
21/202
21/203

632/7380/13/11/101
11/102
11/103
11/104
843/4229/82/11/201
172/5570/54/11/201
11/202
883/9558/21/21/201
348/7946/34/11/101
192/6675/29/11/204
284/1044/91/11/102
903/2034/76/21/201
21/202
872/1460/14/11/102
903/6971/26/21/201
576/0775/43/11/103
11/106
849/8085/06/11/102
846/8082/40/11/101
11/102
11/103
643/5833/42/11/103
598/2466/09/11/101
11/102
457/4670/30/11/201
457/4676/03/11/102
538/0001/82/11/201
11/202
873/7403/59/11/101
110/0384/06/11/103
539/6791/35/11/201
849/1674/52/11/103
11/104
830/1962/45/11/102
11/103
948/2032/01/11/201

820/2576/42/11/201
811/6466/22/11/201
597/8377/74/11/102
472/6685/56/21/201
563/9161/66/21/201
785/4043/77/11/202
11/203
530/7388/66/11/205
11/206
442/4881/85/11/103
11/104
685/6672/65/11/103
920/0113/17/11/101
417/7840/34/11/104
11/105
11/106
305/5830/23/11/101
11/102
21/201
21/202
21/203
21/204
317/6680/23/11/101
800/8081/02/21/203
680/5830/57/11/201
037/8081/71/21/201
441/8080/43/11/101
11/102
11/103
328/6685/55/11/102
990/2466/74/11/201
236/4671/26/21/201
21/202
21/203
21/204
800/0384/38/11/101
11/102
236/7409/29/11/201
007/4043/90/11/103
581/3152/15/11/103
11/106
090/1704/45/21/201
21/202
837/5143/77/11/101
11/102
11/103
11/104
314/2573/63/11/201
984/2575/43/21/201
952/8765/94/11/201
810/0386/02/21/201
21/202
835/6873/42/11/201
378/6193/20/21/201

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 5

On the revised Wave 3 file, the weighting was changed to be consistent with current survey procedures.

Page 117/118 is attached which may be missing from your copy of the documentation sent previously.

September 1985

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 6

Subject: Comparison of Item Locations on Wave 1 and Later Waves

A number of changes were made to the record layouts between Waves 1 and 2 for the 1984 panel, while the layouts have remained constant for all subsequent waves. The following table should help you find corresponding locations in the two formats.

Starting Location		Difference
Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
Sample Unit Record		
1-35	1-35	
n/a	38	
38	39	+1
Household Record		
1-927	1-927	
Family Record		
1-184	1-184	
Person Record		
1-8	1-8	
10	n/a	
19	19	
n/a	31	
31	36	+5
n/a	142	
137	144	+7
680	n/a	
n/a	687	
689	696	+7
n/a	1171	
1160	1179	+19
n/a	1303	
1284	1304	+20
n/a	1308	
1288	1366	+78
n/a	1441	
1363	1442	+79
n/a	1452	

Starting Location		Difference
Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
Person Record, continued		
1373	1453	+80
n/a	1454	
1374	1455	+81
n/a	1531	
1450	n/a	
1451	1575	+124
1455	n/a	
1456	1579	+123
1572	n/a	
1583	1695	+112
n/a	1704	
1592	1731	+139
Wage & Salary		
1-107	1-107	
Self-Employed		
1-128	1-128	
General Amounts Type 1		
1-8	1-8	
10	n/a	
n/a	10	
n/a	135	
135	136	+1
General Amounts Type 2		
1-8	1-8	
n/a	10-17	
n/a	135	
135	136	+1

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 7

Subject: SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 1 and Wave 2 Cases where Armed Forces Status was Incorrectly Classified as "Active Duty"

This is to follow up on my July 25 memorandum on "SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup." It was suggested that SIPP file users be allowed to correct their public use files to account for these discrepancies if their analysis warranted. (that is, person record field U-AF should equal 2, not 1 as shown on the file). The attached list shows scrambled PSU, segment and serial number for each person on the Wave 1 and Wave 2 files where this error exists. Also shown are person number and wave number. Note that for all cases on this list Address ID is equal to 11.

Similar errors may exist on tapes for Waves 3, 4 and 5, but no work has been done to identify these, and none is planned. Beginning with Wave 5 rotation 2, efforts have been made to correct this information at the point of data collection.

Attachment

ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES
(Waves 1 and/or 2)

PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL	PERSON NUMBER	WAVE
209	0190	49	101	1, 2
855	6796	09	101	1, 2
430	0380	32	101	1, 2
489	9163	16	101	1, 2
404	3925	47	103	1
112	5661	91	101	1
375	6249	88	101	1, 2
183	6244	66	102	1, 2
408	0112	44	101	1
749	2293	16	101	1
430	4040	54	103	1, 2
604	0388	16	101	1
193	2299	31	101	1
917	3921	08	101	1
917	3921	08	102	1
542	8116	06	101	1
634	8119	67	101	1, 2
529	1460	27	101	1, 2
055	8114	40	101	1, 2
730	6790	98	101	1, 2
547	4894	86	102	1
446	6673	44	103	1, 2
643	6796	88	101	1, 2
597	3923	59	101	2
898	9164	09	101	1, 2
486	7401	01	101	2
058	1237	35	101	1, 2
566	7388	87	101	1, 2
486	7401	01	101	1
778	4048	55	101	1, 2
199	0118	84	103	1
075	0779	40	101	1, 2
943	7942	31	101	1, 2
943	7947	08	101	2
097	1709	28	103	2
645	8790	17	101	1
689	8115	08	101	2
778	2461	14	101	2
566	8088	55	101	1
566	8088	55	102	1
912	6133	03	101	1, 2
795	5149	96	101	1
945	4715	01	101	1, 2
462	5834	30	101	1, 2
317	4716	84	101	2
806	2464	18	101	1, 2
539	1961	26	101	1, 2
258	7309	15	101	1, 2
991	2577	73	101	1
803	0386	33	101	1
110	1040	21	106	1, 2

PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL	PERSON NUMBER	WAVE
675	1675	90	101	1, 2
617	1675	13	101	1
472	7383	82	101	1
141	9524	55	101	1
849	3652	95	101	2
923	6132	54	101	1, 2
835	6193	78	111	1, 2
830	9520	73	104	1
396	7308	63	102	1, 2
810	4692	85	101	1, 2
838	4693	63	102	1, 2
472	7383	82	101	2
146	2460	17	101	1
201	5831	13	101	2
258	4718	90	101	1, 2
522	5833	90	101	1, 2
617	6193	42	101	1
201	5831	13	101	1
948	7381	53	101	1, 2
199	8051	01	101	1, 2
317	3925	05	101	1
884	4372	97	101	1, 2
893	4882	09	101	2
441	7388	24	101	2
236	7842	45	101	1, 2
090	8082	45	101	1, 2

JULY 25, 1985

Subject: SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup

In a recent analysis of SIPP and CPS labor force data, Paul Ryscavage and Jack Bregger (BLS) discovered an inconsistency in the population estimates from the two surveys. For the purposes of their study they were adjusting the SIPP estimate to the CPS estimate for the third quarter of 1983. When they added in persons in farm households to the SIPP universe 16 and over, and took out the Armed Forces living on or off posts in households, their civilian noninstitutional population was about 500,000 below the CPS figure. When the fourth quarter of 1983 and first and second quarter of 1984 were adjusted in a similar manner, the SIPP civilian noninstitutional population averaged about 460,000 below the CPS figure. Therefore, it appeared that SIPP's estimate of the Armed Forces population was too high. Based on tables generated by POP Division, we discovered some inconsistency between the control card item dealing with active duty Military status (control card item 32c) and the labor force class of worker question (source code 2012 and 2112). POP Division generated a listing of all Wave 1 and Wave 2 cases where control card item 32c indicated the respondent was currently on active duty in the Armed Forces but source code 2012/2112 showed only an employer(s) other than Armed Forces (e.g. a private company, Federal, state or local government, or unpaid in family business). The results showed 99 out of 337 Wave 1 active duty Armed Forces respondents and 79 of 263 Wave 2 active duty Armed Forces respondents where this condition existed.

During SIPP interviewing for Wave 5, rotations 2 and 3 and Wave 6, rotations 4 and 1 (March through June 85) interviewers were instructed to verify Armed Forces status as of the appropriate Wave 1 interview month (October 83 through January 84). If the person was found not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview month, the interviewer marked control card item 32c by circling the "2-No" below the question. If the person was found to be correctly identified as on active duty, the interviewer circled the "1-Yes" below the question. Current Armed Forces status was then verified and updated. Some cases could not be verified since they had been dropped in the SIPP sample reduction or were now part of a noninterviewed household.

As a result of the field work, 77 of the 99 Wave 1 cases could be followed up, (15 had been deleted and 7 were now noninterviews). Of the 77 verified, 65 were determined to be incorrect (not in the Armed Forces during Wave 1) and 12 were correctly identified as in the Armed Forces. For Wave 2, 64 of the 79 cases could be followed up (11 had been deleted and 4 were noninterviews). Of these 64, 51 were verified as incorrect and 13 as correct. Thus, 84% of Wave 1 and 80% of Wave 2 cases were determined <u>not</u> to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview. (See Attachment 1 for comparisons by regional office).

In an effort to determine the impact of these cases on SIPP estimates, I first apportioned the not-reported cases to the "correct" and "incorrect" categories based on the percentage breakdown for the reported cases (Attachment 2). Then, since final weights were not available from listings we were provided, approximate weighted counts, derived by Dave Hubble of SMD, were applied to the adjusted counts. A Wave 1 weight of 4439 was obtained by comparing third quarter 1983 estimates of the civilian population with the total noninstitutionalized population. The difference, being the military population, was then divided by 337, the number of survey respondents reported as being on active duty. Wave 2 weights of 5919 were estimated using Wave 1 weights (4439 x 4/3). Attachment 2 shows that SIPP estimates of the active duty Armed Forces population were approximately 372,876 too high for Wave 1 and, an almost identical 372,897 too high for Wave 2 due to the incorrect recording of Armed Forces status on the control card.

In conclusion, we have resolved a considerable amount (81%) of our differences with CPS, as observed by Ryscavage and Bregger, by studying cases that showed an employer other than the Armed Forces. (The remaining 87,000 weighted difference is well within sampling variability at 2 standard deviations). Naturally, we may have errors going the other way which have gone undetected, (that is, Armed Forces personnel incorrectly classified as not on active duty). However, given our differences with CPS it is unlikely that there are many of these. It is hard to explain why so many cases were recorded incorrectly in SIPP since the questions are identical to CPS and the interviewer instructions are very similar. One possible explanation is that most SIPP interviewers were new hires in Wave 1, had no practical experience asking these questions, and the training materials did not discuss control card item 32c other than in the mock interviews. Given our problems in recording this item, future manuals and training should discuss the importance of correctly recording this information. We also should try to institute a preedit check, if possible, to reject cases where cc item 32c is equal to 1 but source codes 2012 and 2112 are not equal to 5 (Armed Forces). Due to the fact that source codes 2012 and 2112 are keyed under Program 8 (fixed field data) this kind of check, at this time, is not possible. However, it will be explored in the future when time and resources allow.

Since these errors were not detected until midway through Wave 5 interviewing, at which time they should have been corrected on the control cards, we have several public use files which have been released that have some incorrect Armed Forces status designations. We will not re-release these files with corrections for the cases we have identified in this study. Rather, we will provide a list of public use control numbers, along with selected demographic characteristics, for these cases so that users can correct their files, if their analysis warrants.

Attachments

Attachment 1

ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES BY RO

	RO	Type 1's (Correct)	Type 2's (Incorrect)	Deleted Cases	Noninterviews
Wave 1					
	21	0	6	0	0
	22	1	4	0	0
	23	0	13	3	0
	24	0	6	1	0
	25	0	2	0	0
	26	0	3	1	0
	27	1	5	1	0
	28	1	4	3	1
	29	4	12	1	0
	30	1	5	2	3
	31	4	3	3	1
	32	0	2	0	2
Total		12	65	15	7
Wave 2					
	21	0	4	0	0
	22	0	2	0	0
	23	0	8	3	0
	24	0	5	1	1
	25	0	4	0	0
	26	0	2	0	0
	27	1	5	0	2
	28	3	2	0	0
	29	3	9	0	0
	30	1	4	2	1
	31	4	2	4	0
	32	1	4	1	0
Total		13	51	11	4

Attachment 2

Wave 1	Actual	Adjusted[2]	Weighted[3]
Total Discrepancies	99	99	439,461
Reported as Correct	12	15	66,585
Reported as Incorrect	65	84	372,872
Not Reported[1]	22	0	0
Wave 2			
Total Discrepancies	79	79	467,601
Reported as Correct	13	16	94,704
Reported as Incorrect	51	63	372,897
Not Reported[1]	15	0	0

1 Includes Type A, C and D noninterviews in Wave 5/6 and cases dropped as a result of the sample reduction.

2 Not Reported cases have been apportioned to "Reported as Correct" and "Reported as Incorrect" categories based on the actual rates for reported cases.

3 The 1984 Panel Base weight of 4439 for Wave 1 and 5919 for Wave 2 was applied to adjusted totals to derive approximate weighted totals.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 3 Rectangular Core and Topical Module
Microdata File

User Note No. 8

Changes were made to Wave 3 Core and Topical Module data dictionary. Page 493 of the original documentation shows imputation flags 153 and 154 for the Education and Work History topical module as separate fields. However, these two fields were combined on the public use file. Thus, fields in the Health and Disability topical module are 1 character less than shown in the original printed version as well as the machine-readable version of the data dictionary.

To correct the inconsistency, the data dictionary was modified to agree with the public use file. Attached are revised pages to replace the corresponding pages in your documentation. Revisions were made as follows:

Page 493	Imputation flags 153 and 154 now shown as flag 153.
Pages 495-537	Begin character locations agree with the public use file. Filler was increased by 1 character.

In addition, the machine-readable data dictionary on the accompanying tape should replace the one at the end of the public-use file tape previously sent.

Tapes issued after January 20, 1987 reflect the revised machine-readable data dictionary and the corresponding revised pages in the technical documentation.

January 1987

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

8317

JUN 05 1987

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 3 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File

User Note No. 10

Attached is a revised list of "a" and "b" parameters to use with wave 3 core and topical module. Please replace page 33 in your documentation with the revised sheet.

May 1987

UPDATED SIPP 1984 GENERALIZED VARIANCE PARAMETERS
FOR FOURTH QUARTER 1983 - FOURTH QUARTER 1984
AND WAVE 3 AND WAVE 4 TOPICAL MODULES

CHARACTERISTIC	a	b	f-factor
PERSONS			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000943	16,059	0.90
Male	-0.0001984	16,059	0.90
Female	-0.0001796	16,059	0.90
16+ Income and Labor Force (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000321	5,475	0.52
Male	-0.0000677	5,475	0.52
Female	-0.0000612	5,475	0.52
Health and Disability (4)	-0.0000028	8,031	0.64
Educational Attainment (5)	-0.0000471	6,073	0.55
All Others[1] (7)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000864	19,911	1.00
Male	-0.0001786	19,911	1.00
Female	-0.0001672	19,911	1.00
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004930	13,698	0.83
Male	-0.0010522	13,698	0.83
Female	-0.0009274	13,698	0.83
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002670	7,366	0.61
Male	-0.0005737	7,366	0.61
Female	-0.0004993	7,366	0.61
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals			
Total or White	-0.0000744	6,766	1.00
Black	-0.0004661	4,675	0.83

1 For example, use these parameters for work history tabulations, asset and debt tabulations, retirement and pension tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force.

Note: For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 3 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1986.

TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

In the education and work history topical module, persons were asked questions such as the highest level of schooling attained; courses or programs studied in high school and beyond; whether they received job training, and if so, for how long and under what program (e.g., CETA or WIN). Also, questions were asked about the respondent's general job history, including a description of selected previous jobs, duration, and reasons for periods spent not working.

In the health and disability topical module, respondents were asked questions about the general condition of their health, functional limitations, work disability, and the need for personal assistance. Also included were questions about hospital stays or periods of illness, health facilities used, and if health insurance plans (private or Medicare) were available.

If their children had a physical, mental, or emotional problem, the survey asked what caused the problem and whether the children attended a regular school.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from May to August 1984. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceeding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the third interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. Some cases are coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

FILE SIZE: 5~~8~~6,197 logical records; 6,000 character logical record length.

FILE SORT SEQUENCE
OF SAMPLE UNITS: Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sampling unit identification number within State by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 3 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, data dictionaries, indexes to the data dictionaries, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relevant to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order, but also may be purchased separately for $25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Users' Guide. The Users' Guide will contain general information on the background, survey content,

sample design, and procedures for estimation and calculation of sampling variability, as well as a glossary of selected terms. The Users' Guide is not yet available.

Interviewers' Manual (1984). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for $10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

See Appendix A--Bibliography in the General Information section of the techical documentation for information on products available from SIPP. These products include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the Journal of Economic and Social Measurement, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

SIPP files are available from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Washington, D.C. 20233.

	Number of Reels		Cost	
Rectangular Files	1600 bpi	6250 bpi	1600 bpi	6250 bpi
Wave 1 Core	8	2	$1,400	$350
Wave 2 Core	6	2	$1,050	$350
Wave 3 Core	8	2	$1,400	$350
Wave 4 Core	8	2	$1,400	$350
Wave 4 Core & Topical Module	10	3	$1,750	$525
Wave 5 Core	7	2	$1,225	$350
Wave 6 Core	7	2	$1,225	$350
Wave 7 Core	7	2	$1,225	$350
Wave 8 Core	5	2	$ 875	$350

	Number of Reels		Cost	
Relational Files	1600 bpi	6250 bpi	1600 bpi	6250 bpi
Wave 1 Core	11	3	$1,925	$525
Wave 2 Core	9	3	$1,575	$525
Wave 3 Core	12	3	$2,100	$525
Wave 4 Core	12	3	$2,100	$525
Wave 5 Core	12	3	$2,100	$525
Wave 6 Core	10	3	$1,750	$525
Wave 7 Core	9	3	$1,575	$525
Wave 8 Core	7	2	1,225	$350

A machine-readable data dictionary is available at the end of the last reel at either density or may be purchased separately on 1 reel for $175.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the order form on the following page.

File	Number of Reels 1600 bpi	Number of Reels 6250 bpi	Cost 1600 bpi	Cost 6250 bpi
Wave 3 Core & Topical Module	9	3	$1,575	$525

A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 9 at 1600 bpi and reel 3 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for $175 on 1 reel at either density.

GPO Order Form (Publications)

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Name

Organization

Address

City, State, ZIP

Credit Card Orders

Total charges $_____ Fill in the boxes below.

Credit Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date Month/Year ☐☐☐☐

MasterCard, Choice, and VISA accepted.

GPO Catalog No. or Stock No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount

Date

CUSTOMER:
Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents.

If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No.

TOTAL $

Customer Services (Microfiche and Data Files)

Mail To: Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233 Phone: 301/763-4100.

Name

Telephone

Organization

Address

City, State, ZIP

Date

CHECK ONE

☐ Enclosed is check or money order, payable to "Commerce-Census"

☐ Charge to Census Bureau Deposit Account No. _____

☐ Credit card (below)

Name of Data File, Documentation* or Microfiche	No. of Tapes	No. of Microfiche	No. of Document copies	Cost

*One copy of the Technical Documentation is sent at no extra charge with tape orders.

TOTAL $

Characteristics of Tape (Check One):

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII

Labeling (Check One): ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

Credit Card Orders

Total charges $_____ Fill in the boxes below.

Credit Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date Month/Year ☐☐☐☐

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Customer Services (Publications)

Name

Organization

Address

City, State, ZIP

Date

RETURN TO:
Data User Services Division
Customer Services
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233
Phone: 301/763-4100

Census Bureau Series No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount

CUSTOMER
Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents, but mail remittance to address shown.

If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No.

TOTAL $

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for six States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's recipiency of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

Sample Unit Identification Number
Address ID
Entry Address ID
Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave (The record layouts for Waves 1 and 2 are quite similar, but not identical.)

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses, that are the sdame as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 3 is numbered in the 30's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so

that no individual income amounts above $100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of $33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as individual dollar amounts of $8,333, with $8,333 actually representing "$8,333 or more." (The $100,000 income topcode is $8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above $8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed $8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as $33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over $100,000, through well below the $1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above $8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field,[1] and the begin position of the field. The term TABLE may follow if the data item contains data dimensioned in an array (i.e.- 6 cells of 3-characters each; 18 total characters for the field).

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

DATA. 8 characters--alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H1-STATE" or "HIGRADE", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1620," "TMIMP39," or "WS2-2036." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

SIZE. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

RELATIVE BEGIN. Identical to the begin position in the core data dictionary; for topical modules, relative begin position shows the location of the item within the topical module.

BEGIN. Location in the data record of the first character of the data item.

The first line of the data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description. Although not shown in the core section of the printed version of the data dictionary, all lines containing value codes begin with the character "V." The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Three examples of data item descriptions follow:

CORE DICTIONARY

```
      DATA        SIZE     BEGIN1/

D WS1-2030         1        3297
     During the 4-month period how often
     was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe2/
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way
```

[1] The relative begin position, while present on the machine-readable version of the data dictionary, is not indicated on the printed version of the core dictionary. However, both the relative begin and begin positions are identical.

[2] The character "v" is present on the machine-readable version of the data dictionary for all lines containing a value code.

```
    DATA        SIZE     BEGIN

D WEEKSLK        18       2525[1/]  TABLE
     Was this person looking for work
     or on layoff during this week of the
     reference period.  There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable[2/]
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

TOPICAL MODULE DICTIONARY

```
                                RELATIVE
    DATA        SIZE     BEGIN    BEGIN

D TM8000         1        13[3/]    5413
     Check item T1
     Is ...16 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to TM8334
```

[1/]The relative begin position, while present on the machine-readable version of data dictionary, is not indicated on the printed version of the core dictionary. However, both the relative begin and begin positions are identical.

[2/]The character "v" is present on the machine-readable version of the data dictionary for all lines containing a value code.

[3/]The relative begin position in the printed version of the topical module data dictionary shows the location of the item within the topical module.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1984 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 9. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations--see Appendix C "Comparison of Item Locations on Wave 1 and Later Waves."

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MO 1 LOCATION" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "INTV LOCATION" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. (Where there is an entry in the "INTV LOCATION" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic.) Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in the Users' Guide text. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCESS		99	355	611	867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		120	376	632	888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	43	299	555	811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
AFDC ($)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family ($)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household ($)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily ($)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Recipiency	SC1486	2961				
AFDC, Recipiency	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments ($)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Recipiency	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Recipiency	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Recipiency, Imp Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Recipiency	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Recipiency as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Recipiency, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	36				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1588:1620	3045				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Lst Wave,Imp.Flg	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own.(New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business--See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, ($)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2430				
Charitable Group, Money from, Recipiency	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments ($)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	SC1420:22	2929				
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		270	526	782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3365				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker-See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
College Term System	SC1680	3115				
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension						
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:12	2687				
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Date of Birth: Month	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3369				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Disability Income, Recipiency	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Recipiency, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Income, Types, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker	SC1048:54	2719				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2807				
Discouraged Worker, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business($)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business($)	SE22260	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)	WS1-2032:38		3313	3308	3303	3298
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)	WS2-2032:38		3398	3393	3388	3383
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job ($)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job ($)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS1-RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family ($)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household ($)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Earnings of Person, Total ($)	PP-EARN*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Earnings of Subfamily ($)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Earnings: Gross of Business >$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >$1000	SE22214	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22234	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22232	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	3104				
Education, Attendance beyond HS,Imp Flg	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1660:78	3105				
Educational Assistance ($)	SC1690	3124				
Educational Assistance ($), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP81	3218				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Educational Assistance, Work-Study Prog.	SC1692	3130				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22218	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	3111				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		257	513	769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	H*-IMP06:10		284	540	796	1052
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		260	516	772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064	2215				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In	U-MONENT	2168				
Estate or Trust Income ($)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imputation Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust Income, Recipiency	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		51	307	563	819
Families/Pseudo-families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	28				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps ($)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC ($)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings ($)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI ($)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Family Income, Other ($)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property ($)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Family Income, Social Security ($)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total ($)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment ($)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		49	305	561	817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	375	631	887
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps ($)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for Household ($)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily ($)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	·2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:20	4322				
Food Stamps, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2407				
Food Stamps, Recipiency	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Foster Child Care Payments ($)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Imput. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts, Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
General Assistance ($)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imputation Flags	I21IMP01:04		4171	4172	4173	4174
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2401				
General Assistance, Recipiency	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
GI Bill Education Benefits ($)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipiency	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	3106				
Government Pensions--See Pension						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2995				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3001	3000	2999	2998
Health Insurance, Months, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3006				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3002				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	2815				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22212	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3290				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3375				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018:24		152	408	664	920
Household Composition Change--See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment ($)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Household Income, AFDC ($)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer ($)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Household Income, Earnings ($)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Household Income, Noncash ($)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Household Income, Other ($)	H*-OTHER		208	464	720	976
Household Income, Propery Income ($)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Household Income, Social Security ($)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Household Income, SSI ($)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
Household Income, Total ($)	H*TOTINC		178	434	690	946

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Household Income, Unemployment ($)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Household Size, Previous (New Persons)	SC0906:08	2691				
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		26	314	602	890
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMPO1:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP02:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3405				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMPO1:27	5321				
Incidental or Casual Earnings ($)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	482
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income Recipiency Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:96	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:92	3222				
Income Types Received,New Since Lst.Wave	SC1284:1322	2839				
Income, 5 Types Combined ($)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imputation Flg	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recipiency	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, Earnings Total ($)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash ($)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imputation Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Cash, Recipiency	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Total ($)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total ($)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total ($)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	231
Income, Transfer Total ($)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	234
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Incorporation of Business	SE22220	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life ($)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imp Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability ($)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name($)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,($)4 Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own ($) 4 Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name ($)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name($)4 Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint ($)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint ($) - 4 Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownershp	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:24		148	404	660	916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	62	318	574	830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	399	655	911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	397	653	909
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	388	644	900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	371	627	883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments—See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	3112				
Kitchen Facilities	H*-KTCHN		100	356	612	868
Kitchen Facilities, Unedited	U*-KTCHN		121	377	633	889
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22220:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance—See Insurance Income						
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	3113				
Local Government Pension—See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01:02	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)	H*-POV$		173	429	685	941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)	F*-POV$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)	S*-POV$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments ($)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imputation Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748
Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2432				
Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam($)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH ($)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income ($)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage,	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP97	3234				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	2950				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran						
Military Service-See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3367				
Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)	WS1-2032:38		3313	3308	3303	3298
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)	WS2-2032:38		3398	3393	3388	3383
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3001	3000	2999	2998
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business ($)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business ($)	SE22238:44		3591	3586	3581	3576
Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($) 4 Mo	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	408	664	920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	409	665	921
Movers: Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2162				
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
National Guard or Reserve Pay ($)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)	SE22256	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				
New Persons in Sample: Imputation Flags	PP-IMP84	3221				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. HH Size	SC0906:08	2691				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Residence	SC0902:12	2689				
New Persons in Sample: Prev.Relationship	SC0910:12	2693				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Noncash Income of Household ($)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
Occupation	WS1-0CC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-0CC	3330				
Occupation	SE1OCC	3415				
Occupation	SE2OCC	3521				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam.,Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Panel	H*-SAMPL		112	368	624	880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	2815				
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22224:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3292				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2030	3377				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP06	3320				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP06	3405				
Pell Grant	SC1664	3107				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union ($)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension, Federal Civilian ($)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipiency	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government ($)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Local Government, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, Recipiency	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Military Retirement ($)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, Military Retirement, Recipiency	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				
Pension, State Government ($)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pension, State Government, Imputation Fl	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, Recipiency	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow,Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1227	1341	1455	1569

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		145	401	657	913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	2217				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22224:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:20	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3005				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid(Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec(Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payments	VET3034:54	3929				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual $)	H*-POV$		173	429	685	941
Poverty Threshold (Annual $)	F*-POV$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual $)	S*-POV$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	2215				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	2217				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	PREV-ID	2205				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	2069				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Property Income of Family ($)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household ($)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Property Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total ($)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	6				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	362	618	874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		127	383	639	895
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		108	364	620	876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	390	646	902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement Imputation Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income ($)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child ($)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3760				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Not Looking for Work,Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	3156				
Reason for Not Looking for Work,Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	3172				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	2818				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	40				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	2069				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person,Preedit	U-RRP	2160				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relationship, Previous (New Persons)	SC0910:12	2693				
Relatives or Friends, Money from ($)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp Fl	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent-Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Rent-Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		129	385	641	897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint ($)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint($)4 Mo	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own ($) 4 Mo	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name($)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name($)4 Mo	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Gross, Joint ($) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments ($)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Retirement, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35	3183				
Roomers or Boarders, Income from ($)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp Fl	I53IMP01:04		4773	4684	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	15				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREVROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income($)4 Mo	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income ($)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
Salary—See Earnings						

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Sample Unit Identification No., Previous	PREV-ID	2205				
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	6				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5201				
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC1670	3112				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		259	515	771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		279	535	791	1047
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP17:20		295	551	807	1063
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		258	514	770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		271	527	783	1039
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP11:16		289	545	801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	370	626	882
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.($)	SE12238:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.($)	SE22238:44	3575				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	34				
Self-Employment Income ($)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income ($)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Recipiency	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Recipiency	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	365	621	877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	391	647	903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay ($)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imputation Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2392				
Sick Pay, Recipiency	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income ($)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children ($)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family ($)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household ($)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Social Security Income of Subfamily ($)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp Flg	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts,New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Recipiency	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Recipiency for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Recipiency for Children	KIDSSYN*		3734	3735	3736	3737
Social Security Recipiency for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security Recipiency Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security, Imputation Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
SSI ($)	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family ($)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household ($)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
SSI Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Recipiency	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Recipiency	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Recipiency, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Recipiency, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SU-STATE	38				
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp Comp						
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name ($)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint ($)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own ($) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint($)4 Mo	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own ($) 4 Mo	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name($)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	3105				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	3122				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	3113				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	3114				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		53	309	565	821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps ($)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings ($)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other ($)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property ($)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security ($)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Subfamily Income, Total ($)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	3108				
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	361	617	873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	382	638	894
Transfer Income of Family ($)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household ($)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total ($)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees ($)	SC1682	3116				
Tuition and Fees ($), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental ($)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Compensation, Other ($)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp Fl	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State ($)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp Flg	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State,Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Income of Family ($)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household ($)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension—See Pension						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	378	634	890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	359	615	871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	380	636	892
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	3111				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3955				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status, Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	2202				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension ($)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Fl	I08IMP01:04		3957	3958	3959	3960
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension,Imp Flg	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	3106				
Veterans Payments for Family ($)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household ($)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	32				
Wage Rate ($)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate ($)	WS2-2028	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC0150	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Wave	U*ITM38A		138	394	650	906
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		118	374	630	886
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	387	643	899
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Base	H*-BW		65	321	577	833
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1207	77	333	589	845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other ($)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Other, Recipiency	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04	4294				
WIC, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Recipiency	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Recipiency	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per.,Imp Flg	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Work-Study Program	SC1692	3130				
Work-Study Program, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation ($)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imputation Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imp Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation,New Since Lst.Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Years of School Completed-See Education						

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1

Sequence number of sample unit
Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID	9	6

Sample unit identifier
Unique scrambled combination of the psu, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.
U All sample units

D SU-ROT	1	15

Rotation group. Range = 1,4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1	2	16

Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2	2	18

Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3	2	20

Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period.
Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4	2	22

Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period.
Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5	2	24

Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH	2	26

Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit.

SAMPLE UNIT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

Range = 1,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 28
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 30
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 32
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses.
Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 34
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses.
Range = 0,20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 36
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-STATE 2 38
FIPS State code for the sample unit
U All sample units

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  31.Nebraska
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC          3        40
     Reduction group code established to make
     it possible to easily reduce sample size
     if necessary, from master segment tape.
     Range = 0,101
U All sample units
V 0 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
     frame
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-ADDID	2	43

Current Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household

U All households

D H1-MONTH	2	45

Month for which this household is defined.
Range = 1,12

U All households

D H1-YEAR	2	47

Year for which this household is defined.
Range = 83,86

U All households

D H1-NF	2	49

Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H1-FFCNT	2	51

Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H1-SSCNT	2	53

Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H1REFPER	5	55

Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period

U All households

D H1-NP	2	60

Number of persons in household in

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      month 1 of the reference period
      Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-MIS          1        62
      Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1         2        63
      Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
  1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H1-FILL1        12        65
      Zero Filler

D H1-WGT          10        77
      Household weight--month 1.
      Four implied decimal places.
      Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-FILL2	2	87
Zero Filler		
D H1-HSC	1	89
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H1-STRAT	2	90
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H1-STATE	2	92
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		

V 01.Alabama
04.Arizona
05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia
15.Hawaii
17.Illinois
18.Indiana
19.Iowa
20.Kansas
21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
30.Montana
31.Nebraska
32.Nevada
33.New Hampshire
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
38.North Dakota
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  49.Utah
  50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO        1        94
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA          4        95
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and
        IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
        Point, NC
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA		
3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA		
3320	.Honolulu, HI		
3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA		
3480	.Indianapolis, IN		
3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)		
4000	.Lancaster, PA		
4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA		
4720	.Madison, WI		
4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)		
4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA		
5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA		
5160	.Mobile, AL		
5360	.Nashville, TN		
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT		
5560	.New Orleans, LA		
5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA		
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK		
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)		
5960	.Orlando, FL		
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)		
6200	.Phoenix, AZ		
6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA		
6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)		
6840	.Rochester, NY		
6920	.Sacramento, CA		
7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)		
7080	.Salem, OR		
7240	.San Antonio, TX		
7320	.San Diego, CA		
7240	.San Antonio, TX		
7320	.San Diego, CA		
7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA		
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA		
8000	.Springfield, MA		
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL		
8400	.Toledo, OH		
8520	.Tucson, AZ		
8560	.Tulsa, OK		

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
       Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*   Edited control card fields    *
*                                 *

D H1-ACCES        1        99
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H1-KTCHN        1       100
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H1-LVQTR        2       101
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
  9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H1-UNITS         2       103
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure; both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One; detached
  4 .One; attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR         1       105
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS         1       106
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is;
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-LORNT         1       107
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal; State;
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-RACE          1       108
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX          1       109
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H1-SIZE         2       110
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                        *
*    Preedited control card section      *
*                                        *

D H1-SAMPL        2       112
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H1-SEG          1       114
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD        3       115
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE        1       118
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D U1FRMSLE         1       119
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES         1       120
  Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN         1       121
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U1-LVQTR         2       122
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS        2       124
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
  10.50 or more

D U1-TENUR        1       126
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS        2       127
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D U1-LORNT        2       129
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D H1ITM36A         1       131
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H1ITM36B         2       132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
     control card(s)

D U1-RACE          1       134
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX           1       135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D U1-SIZE         2       136
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A        1       138
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U1ITM38B        2       139
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U1TOTVST        2       141
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN        2       143
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP        3       145
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010         1       148
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0012         1       149
     Control card source code 12 -
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0014         1       150
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0016         1       151
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0018         1       152
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0020         1       153
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0022         8       154
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 8 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0024         8       162
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                    *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits     *
*                                    *

D H1-MEANS        1       170
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH         1       171
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H1NCASHB         1       172
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a program
     other than food stamps; no person
     received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                        *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
*                                        *

D H1-POV$          5       173
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                        *
*    Household Income Aggregates         *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D H1TOTINC         8       178
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN          7       186
     Total household earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP          8       193
     Total household property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D H1-TRAN 7 201
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 208
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 215
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 221
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI 6 227
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 233
Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-VETS 6 239
Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 245
Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP        6       251
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D H1-ENRGY        1       257
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH        1       258
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H1-BREAK        1       259
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                  *
*    Program questions             *
*                                  *
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H1-4816         1       260
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4826
*                                        *
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through  *
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                       *
*                                        *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the  *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
*                                        *

D H1-4818         1       261
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4820         1       262
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4822         1       263
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H1-4824          6       264
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826          1       270
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4828          1       271
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4830          2       272
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832          1       274
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834          2       275
     How many children
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through  *
*    H1-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *

D H1-4836          1        277
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838          1        278
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H1-4840          1        279
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4842          2        280
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                                  *
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through            *
*    H1-4846) are possible answers to the          *
*    question:                                     *
*                                                  *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they           *
*    reduced-price                                 *
*                                                  *

D H1-4844          1        282
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846          1        283
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                                  *
*    Program questions imputation flags            *
*                                                  *

D H1-IMP06         1        284
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07         1        285
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08         1        286
     Program questions imputation flag 8
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of H1-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09        1       287
      Program questions imputation flag 9
      Imputation of H1-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10        1       288
      Program questions imputation flag 10
      Imputation of H1-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11        1       289
      Program questions imputation flag 11
      Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12        1       290
      Program questions imputation flag 12
      Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13        1       291
      Program questions imputation flag 13
      Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14        1       292
      Program questions imputation flag 14
      Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15        1       293
      Program questions imputation flag 15
      Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16        1       294
      Program questions imputation flag 16
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of H1-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17        1       295
      Program questions imputation flag 17
      Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18        1       296
      Program questions imputation flag 18
      Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19        1       297
      Program questions imputation flag 19
      Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20        1       298
      Program questions imputation flag 20
      Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID        2       299
      Current Address ID. - This field
      differentiates households within
      the same psu, segment, and serial;
      that is, households which originate
      out of an original sample household
U All households

D H2-MONTH        2       301
      Month for which this household is
      defined.
      Range = 1,12
U All households

D H2-YEAR         2       303
      Year for which this household is
      defined.
      Range = 83,86
U All households
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H2-NF             2       305
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT          2       307
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT          2       309
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2REFPER          5       311
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 2 of the reference period
U All households

D H2-NP             2       316
     Number of persons in household in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-MIS            1       318
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1           2       319
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
  1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

   4 .Refused
   5 .Unable to locate
   6 .Other
   9 .Vacant
  10 .Occupied by persons with URE
  11 .Unfit or to be demolished
  12 .Under construction, not ready
  13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
  14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
  16 .Other type B
  17 .Demolished
  18 .House or trailer moved
  19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
  20 .Merged
  21 .Condemned
  22 .Other

D H2-FILL1        12        321
     Zero filler

D H2-WGT          10        333
     Household weight--month 2.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H2-FILL2        2         343
     Zero filler

D H2-HSC          1         345
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT        2         346
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STATE        2         348
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
```

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

 08.Colorado
 09.Connecticut
 10.Delaware
 11.District of Columbia
 12.Florida
 13.Georgia
 15.Hawaii
 17.Illinois
 18.Indiana
 19.Iowa
 20.Kansas
 21.Kentucky
 22.Louisiana
 23.Maine
 24.Maryland
 25.Massachusetts
 26.Michigan
 27.Minnesota
 29.Missouri
 30.Montana
 31.Nebraska
 32.Nevada
 33.New Hampshire
 34.New Jersey
 36.New York
 37.North Carolina
 38.North Dakota
 39.Ohio
 40.Oklahoma
 41.Oregon
 42.Pennsylvania
 44.Rhode Island
 45.South Carolina
 47.Tennessee
 48.Texas
 49.Utah
 50.Vermont
 51.Virginia
 53.Washington
 55.Wisconsin
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO        1       350
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H2-MSA            4       351
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
        only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
        Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
        CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
        (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
        CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

        NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
  5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
  5960 .Orlando, FL
  6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
        PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
        NJ, and DE only)
  6200 .Phoenix, AZ
  6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
  6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
        (part in OR only)
  6840 .Rochester, NY
  6920 .Sacramento, CA
  7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
        CMSA (part in MO only)
  7080 .Salem, OR
  7240 .San Antonio, TX
  7320 .San Diego, CA
  7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
        CMSA
  7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
  8000 .Springfield, MA
  8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
  8400 .Toledo, OH
  8520 .Tucson, AZ
  8560 .Tulsa, OK
  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H2-ACCES        1       355
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H2-KTCHN        1       356
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D HZ-LVQTR        2       357
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
  9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D HZ-UNITS        2       359
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D HZ-TENUR        1       361
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS        1       362
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-LORNT        1       363
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-RACE         1       364
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX          1       365
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H2-SIZE         2       366
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
*                                   *
*    Preedited control card section  *
*                                   *

D H2-SAMPL        2       368
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H2-SEG          1       370
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD        3       371
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE        1       374
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE        1       375
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES        1       376
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D U2-KTCHN        1       377
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U2-LVQTR        2       378
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS        2       380
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
  10.50 or more
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D U2-TENUR         1       382
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS         2       383
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D U2-LORNT         2       385
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D H2ITM36A         1       387
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H2ITM36B         2       388
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
     control card(s)

D UZ-RACE          1       390
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D UZ-SEX           1       391
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D UZ-SIZE          2       392
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D UZITM38A         1       394
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D UZITM38B         2       395
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D UZTOTVST         2       397
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U All households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D UZTOTPHN         2       399
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D UZCCRSPP         3       401
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D HZ-0010          1       404
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-0012          1       405
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-0014          1       406
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D HZ-0016         1       407
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-0018         1       408
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-0020         1       409
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-0022         8       410
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-0024         8       418
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                    *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits     *
*                                    *

D H2-MEANS        1       426
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H2-CASH         1       427
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program

D H2NCASHB        1       428
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a
     program other than food stamps; no
     person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                        *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
*                                        *

D H2-POV$         5       429
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                        *
*    Household Income Aggregates         *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D HZTOTINC        8       434
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN         7       442
     Total household earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP         8       449
     Total household property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN         7       457
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER        7       464
     Total 'other' household income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH        6       471
     Noncash household income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance. Range =
     0,150000.
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D HZSOCSEC         6       477
     Total household social security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HZ-SSI           6       483
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HZ-UNEMP         6       489
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HZ-VETS          6       495
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HZ-AFDC          6       501
     Total household AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HZ-FDSTP         6       507
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D HZ-ENRGY         1       513
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
    household
 5 .Checks sent to household and payments
    sent elsewhere
 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
    and payments sent elsewhere
 7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH        1       514
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H2-BREAK        1       515
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H2-4816         1       516
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H2-4826
*                                         *
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through   *
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to     *
*    the question:                        *
*                                         *
*    Was this assistance received in the  *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers  *
*    sent to this household or were the   *
*    payments sent directly to a utility  *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    *
*                                         *
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H2-4818          1       517
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4820          1       518
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4822          1       519
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4824          6       520
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4826          1       526
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H2-4828         1       527
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4830         2       528
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832         1       530
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834         2       531
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through  *
*    H2-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *

D H2-4836         1       533
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
      in universe based on response to
      HZ-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D HZ-4838          1        534
      Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      lunch or not in universe based on
      response to HZ-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      lunch

D HZ-4840          1        535
      Do any of the children receive free
      or reduced-price school breakfasts
      this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-4842          2        536
      How many children
      Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (HZ-4844 through    *
*    HZ-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D HZ-4844          1        538
      Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     not in universe based on response
     to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846         1       539
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H2-IMP06        1       540
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07        1       541
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08        1       542
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09        1       543
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10        1       544
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H2-IMP11        1       545
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12        1       546
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13        1       547
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14        1       548
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15        1       549
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16        1       550
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H2-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17        1       551
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18        1       552
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H2-IMP19         1       553
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20         1       554
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID         2       555
     Current Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH         2       557
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H3-YEAR          2       559
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H3-NF            2       561
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT         2       563
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT         2       565
     Count of number of related subfamily
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      groups in this household in month 3
      of the reference period.
      Range = 0;30
U All households

D H3REFPER        5       567
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the household reference person in
      month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP           2       572
      Number of persons in household in
      month 3 of the reference period
      Range = 0;30
U All households

D H3-MIS          1       574
      Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1         2       575
      Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
  1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H3-FILL1       12       577
     Zero filler

D H3-WGT         10       589
     Household weight--month 3.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-FILL2       2        599
     Zero filler

D H3-HSC         1        601
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT       2        602
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE       2        604
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
  32.Nevada
  33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  49.Utah
  50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO        1       606
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA          4       607
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

only)
1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)
1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  7080 .Salem, OR
  7240 .San Antonio, TX
  7320 .San Diego, CA
  7240 .San Antonio, TX
  7320 .San Diego, CA
  7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
       CMSA
  7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
  8000 .Springfield, MA
  8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
  8400 .Toledo, OH
  8520 .Tucson, AZ
  8560 .Tulsa, OK
  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
       Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                  *
*    Edited control card fields    *
*                                  *

D H3-ACCES        1       611
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H3-KTCHN        1       612
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H3-LVQTR        2       613
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
  9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS        2       615
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR        1       617
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS        1       618
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-LORNT        1       619
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      lower rent because the Federal, State,
      or local government is paying part of
      the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-RACE           1       620
      Control card item 37A - race of
      reference person - only answered when
      household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX            1       621
      Control card item 37B - sex of
      reference person - only applicable for
      type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H3-SIZE           2       622
      Control card item 37C - size of
      household - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                       *
*     Preedited control card section    *
*                                       *

D H3-SAMPL          2       624
      Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG            1       626
      Segment type - item 4 on the control
      card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD        3       627
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE        1       630
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE        1       631
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES        1       632
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN        1       633
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U3-LVQTR        2       634
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS        2       636
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
  10.50 or more

D U3-TENUR        1       638
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS        2       639
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      in a public housing project; that is, is
      it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D U3-LORNT        2       641
      Control card item 16B - are you paying
      lower rent because the Federal, State,
      or local government is paying part of
      the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D H3ITM36A        1       643
      Control card item 36A - wave number
      associated with the interview status
U All households

D H3ITM36B        2       644
      Control card item 36B - interview
      status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
      control card(s)

D U3-RACE         1       646
      Control card item 37A - race of
      reference person - only answered when
      household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX          1       647
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE         2       648
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A        1       650
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U3ITM38B        2       651
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST        2       653
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN        2       655
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP        3       657
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010         1       660
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0012         1       661
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0014         1       662
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0016         1       663
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0018         1       664
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0020         1       665
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0022         8       666
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0024         8       674
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H3-MEANS        1       682
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH          1       683
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB         1       684
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a
     program other than food stamps; no
     person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                        *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
*                                        *

D H3-POV$          5       685
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                         *
*    Household Income Aggregates          *
*    These aggregates were derived from   *
*    income figures that may have been    *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further  *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables."                          *
*                                         *

D H3TOTINC         8       690
     Total household income for month 3
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN 7 698
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP 8 705
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 713
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 720
Total 'other' household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 727
Noncash household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 733
Total household social security income for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI 6 739
Total household supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H3-UNEMP        6       745
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-VETS         6       751
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-AFDC         6       757
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP        6       763
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D H3-ENRGY        1       769
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH        1       770
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H3-BREAK        1       771
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H3-4816         1       772
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H3-4826
*                                       *
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through *
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to   *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord  *
*                                       *

D H3-4818         1       773
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4820         1       774
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H3-4822          1       775
      Payments sent directly to utility
      company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H3-4824          6       776
      What was the total amount of the
      energy assistance received by this
      household during the past 4 months.
      Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4826          1       782
      Check item P2
      Are there any children 5 to 18 years
      old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4828          1       783
      Do any of the children in this
      household usually eat a complete
      hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4830          2       784
      How many children
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4832          1       786
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834          2       787
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through  *
*    H3-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *

D H3-4836          1       789
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838          1       790
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H3-4840         1       791
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4842         2       792
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through    *
*    H3-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H3-4844         1       794
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846         1       795
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H3-4840
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                                  *
*    Program questions imputation flags            *
*                                                  *

D H3-IMP06        1       796
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07        1       797
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08        1       798
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09        1       799
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10        1       800
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11        1       801
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12        1       802
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H3-IMP13        1       803
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14        1       804
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H3-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15        1       805
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H3-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16        1       806
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H3-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17        1       807
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H3-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18        1       808
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H3-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19        1       809
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H3-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20        1       810
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H3-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-ADDID	2	811

Current Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH	2	813

Month for which this household is defined.
Range = 1,12
U All households

D H4-YEAR	2	815

Year for which this household is defined.
Range = 83,86
U All households

D H4-NF	2	817

Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT	2	819

Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT	2	821

Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4REFPER	5	823

Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period
U All households

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H4-NP           2       828
     Number of persons in household in
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-MIS          1       830
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1         2       831
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not a wave 1 household
  1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
     or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
     started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
     or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H4-FILL1       12       833
     Zero filler.

D H4-WGT         10       845
     Household weight—month 4.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-FILL2	2	855
Zero filler		
D H4-HSC	1	857
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STRAT	2	858
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STATE	2	860
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		

V 01.Alabama
04.Arizona
05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia
15.Hawaii
17.Illinois
18.Indiana
19.Iowa
20.Kansas
21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
30.Montana
31.Nebraska
32.Nevada
33.New Hampshire
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
38.North Dakota
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  49.Utah
  50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO        1       862
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA          4       863
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
        only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
        Point, NC
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA		
3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA		
3320	.Honolulu, HI		
3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA		
3480	.Indianapolis, IN		
3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)		
4000	.Lancaster, PA		
4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA		
4720	.Madison, WI		
4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)		
4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA		
5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA		
5160	.Mobile, AL		
5360	.Nashville, TN		
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT		
5560	.New Orleans, LA		
5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA		
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK		
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)		
5960	.Orlando, FL		
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)		
6200	.Phoenix, AZ		
6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA		
6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)		
6840	.Rochester, NY		
6920	.Sacramento, CA		
7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)		
7080	.Salem, OR		
7240	.San Antonio, TX		
7320	.San Diego, CA		
7240	.San Antonio, TX		
7320	.San Diego, CA		
7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA		
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA		
8000	.Springfield, MA		
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL		
8400	.Toledo, OH		
8520	.Tucson, AZ		
8560	.Tulsa, OK		

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H4-ACCES        1       867
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H4-KTCHN        1       868
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H4-LVQTR        2       869
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
  9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H4-UNITS        2       871
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR        1       873
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS        1       874
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-LORNT        1       875
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-RACE         1       876
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX          1       877
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H4-SIZE         2       878
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                        *
*    Preedited control card section      *
*                                        *

D H4-SAMPL        2       880
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H4-SEG          1       882
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD        3       883
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE        1       886
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4FRMSLE	1	887

Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to $1000 or more

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No
3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES	1	888

Control card item 13B - access to the unit

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Direct - skip to housunit
2 .Through another unit

D U4-KTCHN	1	889

Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .For this unit only
2 .Also used by another household
3 .None

D U4-LVQTR	2	890

Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit

U All households
V -9.Not answered
0.Not answered (types B and C)
1.House, apartment, flat
2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4.Hu in rooming house
5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7.Hu not specified above
8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

    motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS          2       892
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
  10.50 or more

D U4-TENUR          1       894
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS          2       895
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D U4-LORNT          2       897
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1 .Dk

D H4ITM36A        1       899
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H4ITM36B        2       900
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
     control card(s)

D U4-RACE         1       902
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX          1       903
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D U4-SIZE         2       904
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A        1       906
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B        2       907
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST        2       909
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits.
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN        2       911
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U4CORSPP        3       913
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H4-0010         1       916
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0012         1       917
     Control card source code 12 -
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0014         1       918
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0016         1       919
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0018         1       920
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0020         1       921
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H4-0022        8       922
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 8 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0024        8       930
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H4-MEANS       1       938
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H4-CASH        1       939
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D H4NCASHB         1       940
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a program
     other than food stamps; no person
     received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                        *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff         *
*                                        *

D H4-POVS          5       941
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                        *
*    Household Income Aggregates         *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further*
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D H4TOTINC         8       946
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN          7       954
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP          8       961
     Total household property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H4-TRAN         7       969
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER        7       976
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH        6       983
     Noncash household income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range
     = 0,150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC        6       989
     Total household social security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI          6       995
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP        6      1001
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS         6      1007
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-AFDC         6      1013
     Total household AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP        6      1019
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D H4-ENRGY        1      1025
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH        1      1026
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H4-BREAK        1      1027
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                    *
*    Program questions               *
*                                    *
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H4-4816         1      1028
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H4-4826
*                                        *
*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through  *
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                       *
*                                        *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the  *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
*                                        *

D H4-4818         1      1029
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4820         1      1030
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4822         1      1031
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H4-4824         6      1032
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826         1      1038
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4828         1      1039
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4830         2      1040
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832         1      1042
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834         2      1043
     How many children
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through    *
*    H4-4838) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the lunches free or are they      *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H4-4836          1       1045
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
      in universe based on response to
      H4-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838          1       1046
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      lunch or not in universe based on
      response to H4-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      lunch

D H4-4840          1       1047
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4842          2       1048
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through    *
*    H4-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H4-4844          1       1050
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846          1       1051
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H4-IMP06         1       1052
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07         1       1053
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08         1       1054
     Program questions imputation flag 8
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09        1      1055
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10        1      1056
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11        1      1057
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12        1      1058
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13        1      1059
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14        1      1060
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H4-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15        1      1061
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H4-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16        1      1062
     Program questions imputation flag 16
```

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of H4-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17        1       1063
      Program questions imputation flag 17
      Imputation of H4-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18        1       1064
      Program questions imputation flag 18
      Imputation of H4-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19        1       1065
      Program questions imputation flag 19
      Imputation of H4-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20        1       1066
      Program questions imputation flag 20
      Imputation of H4-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER        5       1067
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the household reference person.
      Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP           2       1072
      Number of persons in household.
      Interview date
      Range = 0,30
U All households

D H5-MIS          1       1074
      Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR        2       1075
      Control card items 13D and 13E
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
     more permanent rooms added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
     more permanent rooms added
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
     boarding house
  9 .Unit not permanent in transient
     hotel, motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID          2       1077
     Current Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT           10       1079
     Household weight--Interview date
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0,100000.0000
U All households

D H5-FILL           2       1089
     Blank filler
```

FAMILY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D F1-NUMBR         2       1091
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH         2       1093
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR          2       1095
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All families

D F1NUMPER         2       1097
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F1REFPER         5       1099
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE         5       1104
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE          1       1109
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND          1       1110
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D F1OWNKID        2      1111
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18        2      1113
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT         10      1115
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F1-FILL         2      1125
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *

D F1-POV$         5      1127
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
```

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F1TOTINC	8	1132

Total family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN	7	1140

Total family earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP	8	1147

Total family property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN	7	1155

Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER	7	1162

Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC	6	1169

Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI	6	1175

Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP	6	1181

Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D F1-VETS 6 1187
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1193
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1199
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1205
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1211
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1213
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1218
Entry address ID and person number of

FAMILY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE         1       1223
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND         1       1224
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID        2       1225
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18        2       1227
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT         10       1229
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D F2-FILL         2      1239
     Zero filler

*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*                                       *

D F2-POV$         5      1241
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                       *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables."                        *
*                                       *

D FZTOTINC        8      1246
     Total family income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN         7      1254
     Total family earned income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP         8      1261
     Total family property income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN         7      1269
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER        7      1276
     Total 'other' family income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families
```

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F2SOCSEC	6	1283

Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI	6	1289

Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP	6	1295

Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS	6	1301

Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC	6	1307

Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP	6	1313

Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR	2	1319

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH	2	1321

Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR	2	1323

Year for which this family is defined.

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F3NUMPER        2       1325
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F3REFPER        5       1327
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE        5       1332
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE         1       1337
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND         1       1338
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID        2       1339
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                   *
*     .                                   *
*     .                                   *
  30.Thirty or more
```

FAMILY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D F3OKLT18        2      1341
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT         10      1343
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F3-FILL         2      1353
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*                                        *

D F3-POV$         5      1355
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                         *
*    Income aggregates                    *
*    These aggregates were derived from   *
*    income figures that may have been    *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further  *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables."                          *
*                                         *

D F3TOTINC        8      1360
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN         7      1368
     Total family earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D F3-PROP          8       1375
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN          7       1383
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER         7       1390
     Total 'other' family income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC         6       1397
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI           6       1403
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period. In  dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP         6       1409
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS          6       1415
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC          6       1421
     Total family AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families
```

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F3-FDSTP	6	1427

Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR	2	1433

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH	2	1435

Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR	2	1437

Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F4NUMPER	2	1439

Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F4REFPER	5	1441

Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families

D F4SPOUSE	5	1446

Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE	1	1451

Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D F4-KIND         1       1452
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID        2       1453
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4OKLT18        2       1455
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4-WGT         10       1457
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F4-FILL         2       1467
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*                                        *

D F4-POV$         5       1469
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                        *
```

FAMILY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*    Income aggregates                          *
*    These aggregates were derived from         *
*    income figures that may have been          *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further        *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the           *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income          *
*    Variables."                                *
*                                               *

D F4TOTINC        8       1474
     Total family income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN         7       1482
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP         8       1489
     Total family property income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN         7       1497
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER        7       1504
     Total 'other' family income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC        6       1511
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI          6       1517
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
```

```
 DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP        6       1523
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS         6       1529
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC         6       1535
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP        6       1541
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR        2       1547
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH        2       1549
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR         2       1551
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER        2       1553
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies
```

FAMILY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D S1REFPER        5      1555
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE        5      1560
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE         1      1565
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND         1      1566
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID        2      1567
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18        2      1569
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                    *
*     .                                    *
*     .                                    *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT         10      1571
     Subfamily weight.
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S1-FILL         2       1581
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*     Family low income cutoff           *
*                                        *

D S1-POV$         5       1583
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D S1TOTINC        8       1588
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN         7       1596
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP         8       1603
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN         7       1611
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies
```

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S1-OTHER	7	1618

Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC	6	1625

Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI	6	1631

Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP	6	1637

Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS	6	1643

Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC	6	1649

Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP	6	1655

Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR	2	1661

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D S2-MONTH         2      1663
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR          2      1665
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER         2      1667
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER         5      1669
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE         5      1674
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE          1      1679
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND          1      1680
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID         2      1681
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more
```

FAMILY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D S2OKLT18        2      1683
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                   *
*     .                                   *
*     .                                   *
  30.Thirty or more

D S2-WGT         10      1685
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S2-FILL         2      1695
     Zero filler

*                                         *
*    Family low income cutoff.            *
*                                         *

D S2-POV$         5      1697
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                         *
*    Income aggregates                    *
*    These aggregates were derived from   *
*    income figures that may have been    *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further  *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables."                          *
*                                         *

D S2TOTINC        8      1702
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN         7      1710
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D S2-PROP         8      1717
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN         7      1725
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER        7      1732
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC        6      1739
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI          6      1745
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP        6      1751
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS         6      1757
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC         6      1763
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies
```

FAMILY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D S2-FDSTP         6       1769
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR         2       1775
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH         2       1777
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR          2       1779
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER         2       1781
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER         5       1783
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE         5       1788
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE          1       1793
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND          1       1794
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D S30WNKID        2      1795
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S30KLT18        2      1797
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
 30 .Thirty or more

D S3-WGT         10      1799
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S3-FILL         2      1809
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*                                        *

D S3-POV$         5      1811
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                          *
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *
```

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S3TOTINC	8	1816

Total subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN	7	1824

Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP	8	1831

Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN	7	1839

Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER	7	1846

Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC	6	1853

Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI	6	1859

Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP	6	1865

Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S3-VETS	6	1871

Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC	6	1877

Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP	6	1883

Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR	2	1889

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH	2	1891

Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR	2	1893

Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER	2	1895

Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER	5	1897

Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE	5	1902

Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

FAMILY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D S4-TYPE          1       1907
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND          1       1908
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID         2       1909
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18         2       1911
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S4-WGT          10       1913
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S4-FILL          2       1923
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*                                        *
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D S4-POV$         5       1925
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D S4TOTINC        8       1930
     Total subfamily income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN         7       1938
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP         8       1945
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN         7       1953
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER        7       1960
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC        6       1967
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies
```

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S4-SSI	6	1973

Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP	6	1979

Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS	6	1985

Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC	6	1991

Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP	6	1997

Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D PP-RCSEQ        2      2003
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE         1      2005
     Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW        1      2006
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
  1 .Interview (self)
  2 .Interview (proxy)
  3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
  4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1        1      2007
     Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2        1      2008
     Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3        1      2009
     Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4        1      2010
     Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5        1      2011
     Person's interview status -
     interview month
U All person's, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D PP-ENTRY         2      2012
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM          3      2014
     Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1        10      2017
     Weight for the person.  Month 1.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2        10      2027
     Weight for the person.  Month 2.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3        10      2037
     Weight for the person.  Month 3.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4        10      2047
     Weight for the person.  Month 4.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5        10      2057
     Weight for the person.  Interview
     date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*                                      *
* Demographic characteristics from     *
* previous wave                        *

D PW-ADDID         2      2067
     Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (Person not in
     sample previous wave)

D PW-RRP           1      2069
     Previous wave relationship to reference
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     person.  Preedited relationship
     to reference person.  Control card
     item 19B.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with no own relatives in household
  1 .Reference person with relatives
     in household
  2 .Reference person with no relatives
     in household
  3 .Husband of reference person
  4 .Wife of reference person
  5 .Own child of reference person
  6 .Parent of reference person
  7 .Brother/sister of reference person
  8 .Other relative of reference
     person
  9 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with own relatives in household

D PW-MS            1       2070
     Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married
  9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP          3       2071
     Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not in universe
  999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT          3       2074
     Previous wave person number of parent
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not in universe
  999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST         1       2077
     Previous wave population status
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
  2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT        1       2078
     Was... living in any of the following
     places during wave 1 interview month:
     Armed Forces barracks, outside the
     U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
     correctional institutions; home for
     the aged, infirm or needy; mental
     institute; nursing, convalescent or
     rest home; other home or hospital
     providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D PW-INTVW        1       2079
     Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not in universe
  1 .Interview (self)
  2 .Interview (proxy)
  3 .Noninterview - type-Z
  4 .Noninterview - type-Z other
*                                  *
*    Edited control card section   *
*    (demographics by months 1-4   *
*    and interview month)          *
*                                  *

D RRP-1           1       2080
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
```

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

    person but related to others in the
    household - member of an unrelated
    sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
    person and not related to anyone else
    in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2           1       2081
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
    with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
    alone or with only nonrelatives
    (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
    person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
    person but related to others in the
    household - member of an unrelated
    sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
    person and not related to anyone else
    in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3           1       2082
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
    with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
    alone or with only nonrelatives
    (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
    person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
    person but related to others in the
    household - member of an unrelated
    sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
    person and not related to anyone else
    in the household (secondary individual)
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D RRP-4             1      2083
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5             1      2084
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1             2      2085
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D AGE-2             2      2087
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3             2      2089
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4             2      2091
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5             2      2093
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Interview
     month
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D SEX               1      2095
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female

D RACE              1      2096
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1              1      2097
     Marital status. Month 1
     If a persons marital status changed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited
      and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-2            1       2098
      Marital status. Month 2
      If a persons marital status changed
      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited and
      imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-3            1       2099
      Marital status. Month 3
      If a persons marital status changed
      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited and
      imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-4            1       2100
      Marital status. Month 4
      If a persons marital status changed
      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-5            1      2101
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1        1      2102
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2        1      2103
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3        1      2104
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4        1      2105
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5        1      2106
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1        1      2107
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-2        1      2108
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
```

```
 DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-3         1       2109
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-4         1       2110
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-5         1       2111
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMNUM-1         1       2112
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
     Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-2         1       2113
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     Range =0;6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-3        1       2114
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
     Range=0;6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4        1       2115
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
     Range=0;6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5        1       2116
     Sub/secondary family number.  Interview
     date Range = 0;6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D POP-STAT        1       2117
     Population status.  This field
     identifies whether or not a person was
     eligible to be asked a full set of
     questions, based on his/her age at
     time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
  2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1          3       2118
     Person number of spouse.  Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999.Not applicable

D PNSP-2          3       2121
     Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-3          3       2124
     Person number of spouse. Month 3
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-4          3      2127
     Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-5          3      2130
     Person number of spouse. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-1          3      2133
     Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-2          3      2136
     Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-3          3      2139
     Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-4          3      2142
     Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-5          3      2145
     Person number of parent. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D VETSTAT         1      2148
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIGRADE         2      2149
     What is the highest grade or year of
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;
      Did not attend or attended only
      kindergarten
*     01-08 .Elementary   *
*     09-12 .High school  *
*     21-26 .College      *

D GRD-CMPL          1       2151
      Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
      Did not attend or attended only
      kindergarten
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ETHNICTY          2       2152
      Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01.German
  02.English
  03.Irish
  04.French
  05.Italian
  06.Scottish
  07.Polish
  08.Dutch
  09.Swedish
  10.Norwegian
  11.Russian
  12.Ukrainian
  13.Welsh
  14.Mexican-American
  15.Chicano
  16.Mexican
  17.Puerto Rican
  18.Cuban
  19.Central or South American (Spanish)
  20.Other Spanish
  21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
  30.Another group not listed
  39.Don't know

D IN-AF             1       2154
      Is this person currently in the Armed
      Forces
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                        *
*    Preedited control card section      *
*                                        *

D U-ENTRY          2      2155
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM           3      2157
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP            1      2160
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person. Control card item 19B
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Reference person with relatives in HH
  2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH
  3 .Husband of reference person
  4 .Wife of reference person
  5 .Own child of reference person
  6 .Parent of reference person
  7 .Brother/sister of reference person
  8 .Other relative of reference person
  9 .Nonrelative of reference person
     With own relatives in HH
  0 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with no own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM          1      2161
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
  2 .No
*                                        *
*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*    The first field in each pair gives    *
*    information recorded on the control   *
*    card of the household the person left *
*    after the previous wave.  The second  *
*    field in each pair gives information  *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*    repeated on the control card of the   *
*    current household.                    *
*                                          *

D U-REALFT        2      2162
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      not in sample previous wave) or not
      answered
 05 .Left - deceased
 06 .Left - institutionalized
 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
 08 .Left - moved outside of country
 09 .Left - separation or divorce
 10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
     living with a sample person
 11 .Left - other
 99 .Interviewed in previous wave but not
     in sample

D U-REAENT        2      2164
     Preedited reason for entering current
     address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move
      or person no longer in sample) or
      not answered
  01 .Entered - birth
  02 .Entered - marriage
  03 .Entered - other
  04 .Entered (before sample people)
  12 .Entered merged household
  13 .Reentered household

D U-MONLFT        2      2166
     Preedited month left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT        2      2168
     Preedited month entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children.
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D U-DAYLFT         2      2170
     Preedited day left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT         2      2172
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT         2      2174
     Control card address ID of previous wave
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT         2      2176
     Control card address ID of current wave
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN         2      2178
     Preedited month of birth
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered

D U-BRTHYR         4      2180
     Preedited year of birth.
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered
1900.Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT           3      2184
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not answered

D U-MS             1      2187
     Preedited marital status.
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married - spouse present
  2 .Married - spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married
  9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP          3       2188
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD          3       2191
     Preedited person number of designated
     parent or guardian.
     Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable

D U-SEX           1       2194
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U-RACE          1       2195
     Preedited race code.
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  5 .Other
  9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN        2       2196
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V-9 .Not answered
  1 .German
  2 .English
  3 .Irish
  4 .French
  5 .Italian
  6 .Scottish
  7 .Polish
  8 .Dutch
  9 .Swedish
 10 .Norwegian
 11 .Russian
 12 .Ukrainian
 13 .Welsh
 14 .Mexican-American
 15 .Chicano
 16 .Mexican
 17 .Puerto Rican
 18 .Cuban
 19 .Central or South American
      (Spanish speaking)
 20 .Other Spanish
 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
 30 .Another group not listed
 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE        2       2198
     Unedited highest grade of school
     attended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V-9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
     attended only kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary      *
* 09-12 .High school     *
* 21-26 .College         *
*                        *

D U-COMPL         1       2200
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  9 .Not answered
```

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-VET	1	2201

Unedited veteran status.
Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE	1	2202

Unedited period of service.
Control card item 32B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
5 .May 1975 or later
6 .Other service
9 .Not answered

D U-AF	1	2203

Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
9 .Not answered

D U-SSNOK	1	2204

Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
is not provided - unedited control card
item 33C
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not answered, not applicable
1 .Don't know
2 .Refusal
3 .None

D PREV-ID	9	2205

Unique scrambled combination of the
previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.
Applies only to persons in an original
sample unit who joined another sample unit.
U All persons, including children

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D PREV-ROT         1       2214
     Rotation in which this person was
     interviewed before leaving another
     sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

D SC0064           2       2215
     Previous identification entry address ID
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample
     unit.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0066           3       2217
     Previous identification person number
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample
     unit.
U  All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1         1       2220
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition over the 4 reference months
     or in the 5th month up until date of
     interview.  A change in address is not
     reflected in this field unless the
     composition of the group living
     together changes as a result.  The
     first field is always "1".  For each
     succeeding month the value of the field
     is the same as for the preceding month
     if there has been no change in
     composition.  If a change has occurred,
     the field for the following month is
     one greater than the field for the
     preceding month.  Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2         1       2221
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition.  Month 2.  Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3         1       2222
     Used to determine if the household in
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      which this person lived changed
      composition.  Month 3.  Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4          1       2223
      Used to determine if the household in
      which this person lived changed
      composition.  Month 4.  Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5          1       2224
      Used to determine if the household in
      which this person lived changed
      composition.  Interview date.
      Range = 1,5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1          1       2225
      Used to determine if the family (or
      pseudo family) changed in composition
      from one month to the next.
      These fields only relate to primary and
      unrelated secondary families and to
      primary and secondary individuals.  To
      determine change in related subfamilies
      see 'S-CHANGE' below.  The values of
      the fields for the respective months
      are determined in the same manner as
      for 'H-CHANGE' above.  Month 1.  Range
      = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2          1       2226
      Used to determine if the family (or
      pseudo family) changed in composition.
      Month 2.  Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3          1       2227
      Used to determine if the family (or
      pseudo family) changed in composition.
      Month 3.  Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4          1       2228
      Used to determine if the family (or
      pseudo family) changed in composition.
      Month 4.  Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SCHANGE1        1       2229
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition from month to month.
     If, during any month, the person is not
     a member of a related subfamily, the
     value of the field for the corresponding
     month is '0'.  For members of
     subfamilies the values in the fields
     are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
     Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2        1       2230
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 2.
     Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3        1       2231
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 3.
     Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4        1       2232
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 4.
     Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates by months 1-4     *
*                                        *

D PPTOTIN1        8       2233
     Total persons income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2        8       2241
     Total persons income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3        8       2249
     Total persons income for month 3.
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4        8      2257
     Total persons income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1        7      2265
     Total persons earned income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2        7      2272
     Total persons earned income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3        7      2279
     Total persons earned income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4        7      2286
     Total persons earned income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1        8      2293
     Total property (asset) income for month
     1.  In dollars.  Range = -1500000,
     1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2        8      2301
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 2.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3        8      2309
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 3.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4        8      2317
     Total property (asset) income for
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     month 4.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1         7      2325
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 1.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2         7      2332
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 2.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3         7      2339
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4         7      2346
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1         7      2353
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2         7      2360
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3         7      2367
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4         7      2374
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
*                                          *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*    Recipiency/asset arrays                    *
*                                               *

D RECIPSUM        75      Z381
     Income recipiency summary.
     There are 75 fields allocated for this
     summary.  Character location is listed
     beside each field used.  Fields not
     used are zero filled.
*Z381.Social security
*Z382.Railroad retirement
*Z383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc
      (SSI)
*Z385.State unemployment compensation
*Z386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*Z387.Other unemployment compensation
*Z388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*Z390.Workers compensation
*Z392.Employer or union temporary
      sickness policy
*Z393.Payments from a sickness,
*     accident, or disability insurance
*     policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
*     children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
*     relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
*     Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
*     policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
*     disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
*     charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
*     elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
*     codes 4,9,11,22,33)
*     The possible answers in each
*     field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ASSETSUM        13      2456
     Asset ownership summary.  There are 13
     (1-digit) fields defined below.
     Character location is listed beside
     each field.
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
*     accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
*     deposit
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
*     securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
*     corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
*     earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mututal
*     funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
*     investments
     The possible answers in each field
     (1-13) are:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                        *
* Employment status recode by months     *
* 1-4                                    *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D ESR-1             1      2469
     Employment status recode for month
     1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one
     or more weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff

D ESR-2             1      2470
     Employment status recode for month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or
     more weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff

D ESR-3             1      2471
     Employment status recode for month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
     one or more weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff

D ESR-4           1       2472
     Employment status recode for month 4
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
     looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff
*                                          *
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency    *
*    items by months 1-4                   *
*                                          *

D WKSPER1         1       2473
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2         1       2474
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3         1       2475
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4         1       2476
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1          1       2477
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2          1       2478
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3          1       2479
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4          1       2480
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB         18       2481          TABLE
     Did this person have a job or business
     during this week of the reference
     period. There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WKSWOP1         1       2499
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2          1       2500
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP3          1       2501
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP4          1       2502
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D WEEKSAB        18      2503          TABLE
     Was this person with a job or business
     but without pay for this week of the
     reference period.  There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WKSLOK1         1      2521
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2         1      2522
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3         1      2523
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D WKSLOK4         1      2524
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK        18      2525        TABLE
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV1        1      2543
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV2        1      2544
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV3        1      2545
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D CARECOV4        1       2546
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D MEDICAID        1       2547
     Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV1        1       2548
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV2        1       2549
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV3        1       2550
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV4        1       2551
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV1          1       2552
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV2          1       2553
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV3          1       2554
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV4          1       2555
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D WICVAL1        4      2556
     Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2        4      2560
     Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3        4      2564
     Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4        4      2568
     Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

D HIIND          1      2572
     Is this person covered by health
     insurance
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D HIMNTH1         1      2573
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH2         1      2574
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH3         1      2575
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH4         1      2576
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D INCSOURC       20      2577
     Income source code (10 answer fields of
     2-characters each).  Source of income
     for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Social security
  2 .Railroad retirement
  3 .Federal supplemental security income
  5 .State unemployment compensation
  6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
  7 .Other unemployment compensation
  8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
 10 .Workers compensation
 12 .Employer or union temporary sickness
     policy
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
21 .General assistance or general relief
23 .Foster child care payments
24 .Other welfare
25 .WIC
27 .Food stamps
28 .Child support payments
29 .Alimony payments
30 .Pension from company or union
31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
32 .U.S. military retirement pay
34 .State government pensions
35 .Local government pensions
36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
37 .Estates and trusts
38 .Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
40 .GI bill education benefits
50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
51 .Money from relatives or friends
52 .Lump sum payments
53 .Income from roomers or boarders
54 .National guard or reserve pay
55 .Incidental or casual earnings
56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not applicable
100 .Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101 .Money market deposit accounts
102 .Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  103 .NOW, super NOW, or other interest
       earning checking accounts
  104 .Money market funds
  105 .U.S. government securities
  106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
  107 .Other interest earning assets
  110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
  120 .Rental property
  130 .Mortgages
  140 .Royalties
  150 .Other financial investments

*                                        *
* The following are coverage recodes.    *
* If this person was covered by pro-     *
* gram recipiency on another question-   *
* naire, these flags are set.  By        *
* months 1-4                             *
*                                        *

D VETS1            1       2636
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS2            1       2637
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS3            1       2638
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS4             1       2639
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC1             1       2640
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC2             1       2641
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC3             1       2642
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC4             1       2643
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP1         1       2644
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP2         1       2645
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP3         1       2646
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP4         1       2647
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D GENASST1         1       2648
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST2         1       2649
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST3         1       2650
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST4         1       2651
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID1         1       2652
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons; no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID2         1       2653
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons; no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID3         1       2654
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons; no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID4         1       2655
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons; no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF1         1       2656
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF2         1       2657
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0. Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF3        1       2658
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF4        1       2659
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D SOCSEC1         1       2660
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC2         1       2661
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC3         1       2662
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC4          1       2663
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD1          1       2664
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD2          1       2665
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD3          1       2666
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD4          1       2667
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

 1 .Yes
 2 .No
*                                    *
*        Cover page section          *
*                                    *

D IT7A            1       2668
     Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
     interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Self
  2 .Proxy

D IT7B            3       2669
     Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
     of proxy.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C            1       2672
     Preedited persons noninterview status
     ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Type Z refusal
  2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH          2       2673
     Unedited month of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY          2       2675
     Unedited day of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B            3       2677
     Unedited total interview time in
     minutes. ques. item 9B.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B           3       2680
     Unedited total clerical review time
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B           3       2683
     Unedited total pre-interview time
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      for transcription.  Questionnaire
      item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12            1       2686
      Phone interview.  Questionnaire
      item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900          1       2687
      Check item N
      Does ...'s person number begin
      with A "2"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901          1       2688
      Was ... missed when household members
      were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0902          1       2689
      Was ... living in any of the kinds
      of places listed on this card
      (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC0906

D SC0904          1       2690
      Which code on this card represents
      the kind of place ... was living
      in on reference date
*                                       *
* Month of Interview  Reference Date    *
* February 1984       October 1, 1983   *
* March 1984          November 1, 1983  *
* April 1984          December 1, 1983  *
*                                       *
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     SC1000
  2 .Outside the United States - skip to
     SC1000
  3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000

D SC0906          1       2691
     Was ... living alone on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0908          1       2692
     How many people was ... living with
     on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not in universe
   1 .1 person
   2 .2 people
   3 .3 people
   4 .4 people
   5 .5 people
   6 .6 people
   7 .7 people
   8 .8 people
   9 .9 or more people

D SC0910          1       2693
     Was ... the owner or renter of the
     residence where ... was living on
     reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0912          1       2694
     How is ... related to the person who
     owned or rented the residence where
     ... was living on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Husband
  2 .Wife
  3 .Own child (son or daughter)
  4 .Parent
  5 .Brother/sister
  6 .Other relative
  7 .Nonrelative
*                                   *
*    Labor force and recipiency     *
*    section                        *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1000          1      2695
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
  2 .No

D SC1002          1      2696
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1048
*                                        *
*  The next 19 fields (SC1004 through    *
*  SC1040) are possible answers to       *
*  the question:                         *
*                                        *
*  In which weeks was ... looking for    *
*  work or on layoff from a job          *
*                                        *

D SC1004          1      2697
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff
     all weeks in reference period or
     not in universe based on response to
     SC1002
  1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all
     weeks in reference period

D SC1006          1      2698
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on
     layoff

D SC1008          1      2699
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on
     layoff

D SC1010          1       2700
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012          1       2701
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014          1       2702
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016          1       2703
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018          1       2704
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020          1       2705
  8th week
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022            1       2706
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024            1       2707
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026            1       2708
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028            1       2709
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030            1       2710
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032            1       2711
  14th week
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034            1       2712
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036            1       2713
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038            1       2714
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040            1       2715
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042            1       2716
      Could ... have taken a job during
      any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
  2 .No

D SC1044            1       2717
      What was the main reason ... could
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already had a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
  4 .Other

D SC1046          1       2718
     Check item R1
     Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
  2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048          1       2719
     Were there any weeks in the 4-month
     period when ... wanted a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
  2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050          1       2720
     There were weeks that ... did not
     work or look for work .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052          1       2721
     Could ... have taken a job in those
     weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054          2       2722
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one, what
     was the main reason ... was not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V-1 .DK - skip to SC1240
 00 .Not in universe
```

```
 DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

01 .Believes no work available in line
    of work or area - skip to SC1240
02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to
    SC1240
03 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
    skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
04 .Employers think too young or too
    old - skip to SC1240
05 .Other personal handicap in finding
    job - skip to SC1240
06 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240
07 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
08 .In school or other training - skip to
    SC1240
09 .Ill health, physical disability - skip
    to SC1240
10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056          1       2724
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134

D SC1058          1       2725
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230
*                                    *
*  The next 19 fields (SC1060 through *
*  SC1096) are possible answers to   *
*  the question:                     *
*                                    *
*  In which weeks was ... absent     *
*  without pay                       *
*                                    *

D SC1060          1       2726
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      for all weeks in reference period or not
      in universe based on response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062            1       2727
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1064            1       2728
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1066            1       2729
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1068            1       2730
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1070            1       2731
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072            1       2732
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074            1       2733
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076            1       2734
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078            1       2735
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080            1       2736
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082            1       2737
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084            1       2738
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086           1       2739
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088           1       2740
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090           1       2741
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092           1       2742
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094           1       2743
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096           1       2744
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098           1       2745
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
  2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
  3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
  4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
  5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
     skip to SC1230
  7 .Other - skip to SC1230
*                                        *
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through     *
* SC1134) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* In which weeks did ... have a job      *
* or business                            *
*                                        *

D SC1100           1       2746
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1102           1       2747
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1104           1       2748
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1106            1       2749
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1108            1       2750
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1110            1       2751
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      Based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1112            1       2752
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1114            1       2753
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1116            1       2754
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1118            1       2755
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1120            1       2756
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1122            1       2757
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1124            1       2758
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1126           1       2759
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1128           1       2760
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1130           1       2761
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1132           1       2762
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1134           1       2763
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business

D SC1136           1       2764
      Of those weeks that ... had a job
      or business, was ... absent from
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     work for any full weeks without
     pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1176
*                                        *
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through     *
* SC1172) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* In which weeks was ... absent          *
* without pay                            *
*                                        *

D SC1138          1      2765
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1140          1      2766
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1142          1      2767
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1144          1      2768
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146          1      2769
  5th week
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148            1       2770
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150            1       2771
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152            1       2772
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154            1       2773
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156            1       2774
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1158            1       2775
  11th week
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160          1       2776
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162          1       2777
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164          1       2778
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166          1       2779
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168          1       2780
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170          1       2781
  17th week
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172            1       2782
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174            1       2783
      What was the main reason ... was
      absent from ...'s job or business
      during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff
  2 .Own illness
  3 .On vacation
  4 .Bad weather
  5 .Labor dispute
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days
  7 .Other

D SC1176            1       2784
      Did ... spend any time looking for
      work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1222
*                                        *
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through     *
* SC1214) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* In which of these weeks was ...        *
* looking for work or on layoff from     *
* a job                                  *
*                                        *

D SC1178            1       2785
      All weeks without a job in reference
      period
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
     layoff from a job for all weeks without
     a job in reference period or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as looking for work or on
     layoff from a job for all weeks without
     a job in reference period

D SC1180          1       2786
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1182          1       2787
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1184          1       2788
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1186          1       2789
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1188          1       2790
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1190            1       2791
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1192            1       2792
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1194            1       2793
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1196            1       2794
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1198            1       2795
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1200            1       2796
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1202            1       2797
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1204            1       2798
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1206            1       2799
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1208            1       2800
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1210            1       2801
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1212            1       2802
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1214            1       2803
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1216            1       2804
      Could ... have taken a job during
      those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
  2 .No

D SC1218            1       2805
      What was the main reason ... could
      not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already had a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
  4 .Other

D SC1220            1       2806
      Check item R2
      Is each week of the 4-month period
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     marked as "with a job or business"
     or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
  2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222            1       2807
     Did ... want a job in those weeks
     when ... did not have one
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224            1       2808
     There were weeks in this period
     when ... did not have a job and was
     not looking for a job .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226            1       2809
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228            2       2810
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one,
     what was the main reason ... was
     not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Believes no work available in
     line of work or area
  2 .Couldn't find any work
  3 .Lacks necessary schooling,
     training, skills, or experience
  4 .Employers think too young or
     too old
  5 .Other personal handicap in
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     finding job
  6 .Can't arrange child care
  7 .Family responsibilities
  8 .In school or other training
  9 .Ill health, physical disability
 10 .Other

D SC1230           2      2812
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month period, how many
     hours did ... usually work per week
     Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to SC1239

D SC1232           1      2814
     Check item R3
     Did ... usually work 35 or more
     hours per week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234           1      2815
     Did ... work less than 35 hours in
     any of the weeks that ... worked
     during this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1236           2      2816
     In how many weeks did ... work less
     than 35 hours during this 4-month
     period.  Range = -5,18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0.Not in universe
  -5.All weeks in reference period

D SC1238           1      2818
     What was the main reason ... worked
     less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Could not find a full-time job
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  2 .Wanted to work part-time
  3 .Health condition or disability
  4 .Normal working hours are less
     than 35 hours
  5 .Slack work or material shortage
  6 .Other

D SC1239          1       2819
     Check item R4
     The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes (or blank)
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240          1       2820
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any state unemployment
     compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242          1       2821
     During this period, did ... also
     receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1244          1       2822
     Check item R5
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246          1       2823
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any worker's compensation for
     any kind of job-related illness or
     injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1248          1       2824
     Check item R6
     Was an interview obtained for ...
     last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250          1       2825
     Check item R7
     Are any income types listed in
     the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251          1       2826
     The last time we obtained
     information, ... had received
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)
     through (5 months ago).  Was this
     information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1252          2       2827
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1254          1       2829
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1255          1       2830
     In the previous reference period,
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      did ... get income from ... (code
      indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256            2       2831
      Income code.  Code from Income
      Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1258            1       2833
      In this reference period, did...
      get income from ... (code indicated
      in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1259            1       2834
      In the previous reference period,
      did ... get income from ... (code
      indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260            2       2835
      Income code.  Code from Income
      Source List.  See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1262            1       2837
      In this reference period, did ...
      get income from ... (code indicated
      in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1263            1       2838
      In the previous reference period,
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1264          2       2839
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1266          1       2841
     In this reference period; did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1267          1       2842
     In the previous reference period;
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268          2       2843
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1270          1       2845
     In this reference period; did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1271          1       2846
     In the previous reference period;
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272          2       2847
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1274          1       2849
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1275          1       2850
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276          2       2851
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1278          1       2853
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1279          1       2854
     In the previous reference period,
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280          2       2855
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1282          1       2857
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1283          1       2858
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284          1       2859
     Did ... get any income from the
     Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1296
*                                   *
*    The next 3 fields (SC1286 through *
*    SC1290) are possible answers to  *
*    the questions:                  *
*                                    *
*    The income that ... received from *
*    the Federal government was called *
*    ...; anything else (SC1292)     *
*                                    *
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1286            1       2860
     Social Security
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288            1       2861
     Federal Supplemental Security
     Income (SSI)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290            1       2862
     A serviceman's or widow's pension
     from the Veteran's Administration
     (VA)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292            1       2863
     Anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294            2       2864
     The income that ... received from
     the Federal government was called
     ... .  Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1296            1       2866
     Did ... receive any (other) pension,
     disability, retirement, or survivor
     income
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1324
*                                  *
*  The next 10 fields (SC1298 through  *
*  SC1320) are possible answers to     *
*  the questions:                      *
*                                      *
*  What was the source of this ...     *
*  income; anything else (SC1322)      *
*                                      *

D SC1298          1       2867
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302          1       2868
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304          1       2869
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306          1       2870
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308          1       2871
     Federal civil service or other
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310            1       2872
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veteran's
     Administration)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314            1       2873
     State government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316            1       2874
     Local government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318            1       2875
     Income from paid-up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320            1       2876
     Other or don't know
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1322           2      2877
     What was the source of this ...
     income; anything else.  Code
     from Income Source List.  See
     appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1324           1      2879
     Check item R8
     Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
  2 .No

D SC1326           1      2880
     Check item R9
     Is "disabled" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1328           1      2881
     Check item R10
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No - skip to SC1474


D SC1330           1      2882
     Check item R11
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332           2      2883
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Less than 6 months
  2 .6 to 23 months
  3 .2 to 19 years
  4 .20 or more years
 -1 .Dk

D SC1334          2       2885
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1338
 -1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336          1       2887
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1-10 percent
  2 .11-29 percent
  3 .30-49 percent
  4 .50 percent
  5 .51-89 percent
  6 .90-99 percent
  7 .100 percent

D SC1338          1       2888
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive pension or compensation
     payments from the veterans
     administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1340          1       2889
     Check item R12
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342          1       2890
     During this 4-month period did ...
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344          1       2891
     Check item R13
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
  2 .No

D SC1346          2       2892
     What is the reason ... is getting
     Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Retired
  2 .Disabled
  3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
  4 .Spouse or dependent child
  5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348          2       2894
     Is there another reason ...
     receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Retired - skip to SC1354
  2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
  3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
     skip to SC1354
  4 .Spouse or dependent child -
     skip to SC1354
  5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350          1       2896
     Check item R14
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1354
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1352          1      2897
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security
     payments, especially for ...'s
     children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1354          1      2898
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any supplemental security income
     (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358          1      2899
     Check item R15
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360          1      2900
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362          1      2901
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1382
*                                    *
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through  *
* SC1378) are possible answers to the *
* questions:                         *
*                                    *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

* What kind of retirement income;       *
* anything else                         *
*                                       *

D SC1364            1       2902
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366            1       2903
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368            1       2904
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370            1       2905
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374            1       2906
     State government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376          1       2907
     Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378          1       2908
     Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380          2       2909
     What kind of retirement income;
     anything else
     Codes from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to
     SC1362

D SC1382          1       2911
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any regular income from a
     paid-up life insurance policy or any
     other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1384          1       2912
     Check item R16
     Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
  2 .No

D SC1386          1      2913
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388          1      2914
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414
*                                        *
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through      *
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)      *
* are possible answers to the            *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* What kind of income (received          *
* because of ...'s health condition      *
* or disability)                         *
*                                        *

D SC1390          1      2915
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394          1      2916
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1396          1       2917
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398          1       2918
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400          1       2919
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402          1       2920
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406          1       2921
     State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1408           1       2922
     Local government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410           1       2923
     Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412           2       2924
     What kind of income
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to
     SC1388

D SC1414           1       2926
     Check item R17
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married - skip to SC1418
  2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  3 .Divorced
  4 .Separated
  5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416           1       2927
     Did ... receive any alimony during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
  2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418           1       2928
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  2 .Divorced
  3 .Both widowed and divorced
  4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420          1       2929
     Check item R18
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422          1       2930
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1424          1       2931
     Check item R19
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426          1       2932
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458
*                                        *
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through     *
* SC1450) are possible answers to the    *
* questions:                             *
*                                        *
* What kind of income was this           *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

* pensions or annuities received as     *
* a widow(er));                         *
* anything else                         *
*                                       *

D SC1428            1       2933
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430            1       2934
     Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434            1       2935
     Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436            1       2936
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438            1       2937
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1442           1       2938
     State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444           1       2939
     Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446           1       2940
     Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448           1       2941
     Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450           1       2942
     Other or DK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452           2       2943
     Income source code for other pension
     or annuity received as a widow(er)
     Codes from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to
     SC1426
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1454          1       2945
     Check item R20
     Is "veterans compensation or
     pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456          1       2946
     Did ...'s late husband die while in
     the service or from a service-
     related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes; in the service
  2 .Yes; from service-related injury
  3 .No

D SC1458          1       2947
     Check item R21
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1460          1       2948
     Check item R22
     Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462          1       2949
     Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1474
*                                   *
* The next field (SC1466) contains  *
* possible answers to the first part *
* of the question:                  *
*                                   *
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to  *
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

* record the claim number and type of  *
* coverage                             *
*                                      *

D SC1466          2       2950
     Last two digits of claim number from
     Medicare card.
     This field is blank for those
     persons not covered by Medicare.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
*                                      *
* The next field (SC1468) is the       *
* answer to the second part of the     *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* May I see ..."s Medicare card to     *
* record the claim number and type of  *
* coverage                             *
*                                      *

D SC1468          1       2952
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
     to SC1474
  2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474
  3 .Both hospital and medical (type
     A and B) - skip to SC1474
  4 .Card not available

D SC1470          1       2953
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1472          1       2954
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1474           1       2955
     Check item RZ3
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
  2 .No

D SC1476           1       2956
     Check item RZ4
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478           1       2957
     Check item RZ5
     Is I55 code Z7 (food stamps)
     listed in the income roster
     (SC 1Z52 through SC1Z83)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to 1482
  2 .No

D SC1480           1       2958
     Was ... authorized to receive food
     stamps at any time during the 4 -
     month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1482           1       2959
     Check item RZ6
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC1500
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1484          1      2960
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1500
*                                    *
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through  *
* SC1496) are possible answers to the *
* questions:                         *
*                                    *
* What kind of welfare did ...       *
* reteive,  anything else            *
*                                    *

D SC1486          1      2961
     AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488          1      2962
     General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492          1      2963
     Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1494           1       2964
     WIC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496           1       2965
     Other or DK
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498           2       2966
     What kind of welfare did ...
     receive; anything else.  See Appendix
     A-1 Income Source List
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1500           1       2968
     Check item R27
     Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
  2 .No

D SC1502           1       2969
     During the 4-month period was ...
     covered by Medicaid or other public
     assistance program that pays for
     medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
  2 .No - skip to SC1506
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1504          1       2970
     Was ... covered by Medicaid during
     any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1506          1       2971
     Check item R28
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508          1       2972
     Were any of ...'s children under 18
     covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510          2       2973
     How many of ...'s children were covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V-5.All children (skip to SC1524)
  0.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
  1.1 child
  2.2 children
  3.3 children
  4.4 children
  5.5 or more children but not all
*                                        *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through      *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the    *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

* question:                              *
*                                        *
* Which children were covered            *
*                                        *
* Note:  No person numbers are listed    *
* here if "all" children are indicated   *
* in SC1510                              *
*                                        *

D SC1512          3      2975
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1514          3      2978
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1516          3      2981
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1518          3      2984
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1520          3      2987
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1524          1      2990
     Check item R29
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526          1       2991
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through      *
* SC1534) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* In which months was .../(and)...'s     *
* children) covered                      *
*                                        *

D SC1528          1       2992
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530          1       2993
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532          1       2994
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534            1       2995
      4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536            1       2996
      During the 4-month period, did ...
      have group or individual health
      insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
  2 .No

D SC1537            1       2997
      Was ... covered by a health insurance
      plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
  2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538            1       2998
      Did ... have this health insurance
      plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through      *
* SC1546) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* In which months (1-4) did ... have     *
* the plan                               *
*                                        *
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1540           1       2999
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542           1       3000
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544           1       3001
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546           1       3002
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548           1       3003
     Was ...'s plan provided through an
     employer or union (or through a
     former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550           1       3004
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer or pension plan) pay for
     part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .All
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  2 .Part
  3 .None

D SC1552          1       3005
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
  2 .Family

D SC1554          1       3006
     Did ...'s health plan cover all the
     persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
  2 .No
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through    *
* SC1564 are possible answers to the   *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Other than ..., which persons in     *
* this household were covered by ...'s *
* plan                                 *
*                                      *
* Note:  If no one else is covered,    *
* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and    *
* SC1566 = "1"                         *

D SC1556          3       3007
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1558          3       3010
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1560          3       3013
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1562          3       3016
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1564          3      3019
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1566          1      3022
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan; if
     this person was covered by a health plan
     but no one else in the household was
     covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered
  1 .No one else covered

D SC1568          1      3023
     Check item R30
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570          2      3024
     Check item R31
     Have each of these children already
     been identified as members of a
     family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes
  02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586

D SC1572          1      3026
     I have recorded that all of ...'s
     children were covered by a health
     insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
  2 .No

D SC1574          2      3027
     How many of ...'s children were
     covered by a health insurance plan
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V-5 .All children - skip to SC1588
  0 .Not applicable
  1 .1 child
  2 .2 children
  3 .3 children
  4 .4 children
  5 .5 or more children but not all
*                                        *
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through     *
* SC1584 are possible answers to the     *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* Are any of (which of) ...'s            *
* children were covered by a health      *
* insurance plan                         *
*                                        *
* If no children are covered, SC1576     *
* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158     *
* = "1"                                  *
*                                        *

D SC1576          3      3029
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1578          3      3032
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1580          3      3035
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1582          3      3038
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1584          3      3041
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1586          1      3044
     If this person was covered by a
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered
  1 .No children covered

D SC1588          1       3045
     Check item R32
     Are any assets listed in the
     asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589          1       3046
     The last time we obtained information,
     ... had received ... assets during
     (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
     Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1590          3       3047
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1592          1       3050
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1593          1       3051
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594           3       3052
     Asset code.
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1596           1       3055
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1597           1       3056
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598           3       3057
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1600           1       3060
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1601           1       3061
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1598
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602          3       3062
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1604          1       3065
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1605          1       3066
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606          3       3067
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1608          1       3070
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1609          1       3071
     In the previous reference period,
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      did ... still own (have) ... asset
      indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610          3       3072
      Asset code
      Code from Income Source List.
      See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1612          1       3075
      In this reference period, did ...
      still own (have) ... asset indicated
      in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1613          1       3076
      In the previous reference period,
      did ... still own (have) ... asset
      indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614          3       3077
      Asset code
      Code from Income Source List.
      See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1616          1       3080
      In this reference period, did ...
      still own (have) ... asset indicated
      in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1617          1       3081
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618          3       3082
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1620          1       3085
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicatd
     in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1621          1       3086
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622          2       3087
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any (other) kinds of assets
     which earn interest or bring in
     money, such as the ones shown on
     this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1656
 -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
 -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
*                                        *
*  The next 14 fields (SC1626 through    *
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*  SC1654) are possible answers to     *
*  the questions:                      *
*                                      *
*  Which kinds of these assets did ... *
*  own; any others                     *
*                                      *

D SC1626          1       3089
     Regular or passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628          1       3090
     Money market accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630          1       3091
     Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632          1       3092
     NOW, Super NOW, or other
     interest-earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636          1       3093
     Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1638          1       3094
     U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640          1       3095
     Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642          1       3096
     Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644          1       3097
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646          1       3098
     Other interest earnings
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648          1       3099
     Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1650           1       3100
     Rental property
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652           1       3101
     Royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654           1       3102
     Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656           1       3103
     Check item R33
     Is ... 17 to 49 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658           1       3104
     During the past 4 months did ...
     attend school beyond the high
     school level including a college,
     university, or other school
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660           1       3105
     Were any of ...'s educational
     expenses during the past 4 months
     paid for by the GI bill, a pell
     (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
     national direct student loan, or
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     any other type of scholarship or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692
*                                        *
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through      *
* SC1678) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* What kind of educational assistance    *
* did ... receive                        *
*                                        *

D SC1662          1       3106
     GI/VEAP benefits
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1664          1       3107
     Pell grant(BEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1666          1       3108
     Supplemental educational opportunity
     grant(SEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1668          1       3109
     Other VA educational assistance
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      programs
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1670            1       3110
      Other scholarship, fellowship, or
      grant
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1672            1       3111
      Employer assistance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1674            1       3112
      JTPA/CETA training allowance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1676            1       3113
      Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      Assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1678          1       3114
     National direct student loan (NSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1680          1       3115
     What kind of term system does ...'s
     school use - semester, trimester,
     quarter, or something else
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Semester
  2 .Trimester
  3 .Quarter
  4 .Other

D SC1682          4       3116
     How much was ...'s total tuition
     and fees for the (semester/
     trimester/quarter/school term)
     Total tuition and fees = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0000 .Not in universe
  4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL1        2       3120
     Zero filler

D SC1684          1       3122
     Check item R34
     Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
     SC1664
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688          1       3123
     Check item R35
     Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
     marked above
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690          4       3124
     What was the total amount of ...'s
     educational assistance for the
     (semester/trimester/quarter/school
     term)
     Total amount = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0000 .Not in universe
  4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL2        2       3128
     Zero filler

D SC1692          1       3130
     Did ... participate in the
     federally funded work-study program
     at school at any time during the
     past 4 months
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1694          1       3131
     Check item R36
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married, spouse absent
  2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696          1       3132
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1698          1       3133
     Check item R37
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Are any income types, assets, or
     "worked" or "other educational
     assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700          1       3134
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1702          1       3135
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710
  2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704          1       3136
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through      *
* SC1710) are possible answers to the    *
* questions:                             *
*                                        *
* What kind of income did ...            *
* receive; anything else                 *
*                                        *

D SC1706          3       3137
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1708           3      3140
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1710           3      3143
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1712           1      3146
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714           1      3147
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Worked for employer only
  2 .Self-employed only
  3 .Both worked for employer and
     self-employed

D SC1716           1      3148
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employer
  2 .2 employers
  3 .3 or more employers
*                                *
*    Labor force and recipiency  *
*    imputation flags            *
*                                *

D PP-IMP01         1      3149
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D PP-IMP02         1       3150
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
     through 'SC1040'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03         1       3151
     Person imputation flag 03
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04         1       3152
     Person imputation flag 04
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05         1       3153
     Person imputation flag 05
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06         1       3154
     Person imputation flag 06
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07         1       3155
     Person imputation flag 07
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08         1       3156
     Person imputation flag 08
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09         1       3157
     Person imputation flag 09
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D PP-IMP10         1       3158
     Person imputation flag 10
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11         1       3159
     Person imputation flag 11
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
     through 'SC1096'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12         1       3160
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13         1       3161
     Person imputation flag 13
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
     through 'SC1134'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14         1       3162
     Person imputation flag 14
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15         1       3163
     Person imputation flag 15
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
     through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16         1       3164
     Person imputation flag 16
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17         1       3165
     Person imputation flag 17
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18        1       3166
     Person imputation flag 18
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
     through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19        1       3167
     Person imputation flag 19
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20        1       3168
     Person imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC1218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21        1       3169
     Person imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC1222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22        1       3170
     Person imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23        1       3171
     Person imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC1226'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24        1       3172
     Person imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC1228'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25        1       3173
     Person imputation flag 25
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC1230'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26          1       3174
      Person imputation flag 26
      Imputation of 'SC1234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27          1       3175
      Person imputation flag 27
      Imputation of 'SC1236'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28          1       3176
      Person imputation flag 28
      Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29          1       3177
      Person imputation flag 29
      Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30          1       3178
      Person imputation flag 30
      Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31          1       3179
      Person imputation flag 31
      Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32          1       3180
      Person imputation flag 32
      Imputation of 'SC1342'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33          1       3181
      Person imputation flag 33
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34        1       3182
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35        1       3183
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36        1       3184
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37        1       3185
     Person imputation flag 37
     Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38        1       3186
     Person imputation flag 38
     Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39        1       3187
     Person imputation flag 39
     Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40        1       3188
     Person imputation flag 40
     Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41        1       3189
     Person imputation flag 41
```

PERSON

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42        1       3190
      Person imputation flag 42
      Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43        1       3191
      Person imputation flag 43
      Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44        1       3192
      Person imputation flag 44
      Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45        1       3193
      Person imputation flag 45
      Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46        1       3194
      Person imputation flag 46
      Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47        1       3195
      Person imputation flag 47
      Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48        1       3196
      Person imputation flag 48
      Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49        1       3197
      Person imputation flag 49
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50        1       3198
      Person imputation flag 50
      Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51        1       3199
      Person imputation flag 51
      Imputation of 'SC1484'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52        1       3200
      Person imputation flag 52
      Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53        1       3201
      Person imputation flag 53
      Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54        1       3202
      Person imputation flag 54
      Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55        1       3203
      Person imputation flag 55
      Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56        1       3204
      Person imputation flag 56
      Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57        1       3205
      Person imputation flag 57
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58          1       3206
      Person imputation flag 58
      Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59          1       3207
      Person imputation flag 59
      Imputation of 'SC1538'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60          1       3208
      Person imputation flag 60
      Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61          1       3209
      Person imputation flag 61
      Imputation of 'SC1548'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62          1       3210
      Person imputation flag 62
      Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63          1       3211
      Person imputation flag 63
      Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75          1       3212
      Person imputation flag 75
      Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76          1       3213
      Person imputation flag 76
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77        1       3214
      Person imputation flag 77
      Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78        1       3215
      Person imputation flag 78
      Imputation of 'SC1680'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79        1       3216
      Person imputation flag 79
      Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80        1       3217
      Person imputation flag 80
      Imputation of 'SC1686'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81        1       3218
      Person imputation flag 81
      Imputation of 'SC1690'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82        1       3219
      Person imputation flag 82
      Imputation of 'SC1692'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83        1       3220
      Person imputation flag 83
      Imputation of 'SC1696'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP84        1       3221
      Person imputation flag 84
      Imputation of 'SC0902'
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85         1       3222
     Person imputation flag 85
     Imputation of 'SC1254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86         1       3223
     Person imputation flag 86
     Imputation of 'SC1258'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87         1       3224
     Person imputation flag 87
     Imputation of 'SC1262'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88         1       3225
     Person imputation flag 88
     Imputation of 'SC1266'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89         1       3226
     Person imputation flag 89
     Imputation of 'SC1270'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90         1       3227
     Person imputation flag 90
     Imputation of 'SC1274'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91         1       3228
     Person imputation flag 91
     Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92         1       3229
     Person imputation flag 92
     Imputation of 'SC1282'
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93         1       3230
     Person imputation flag 93
     Imputation of 'SC1284'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94         1       3231
     Person imputation flag 94
     Imputation of 'SC1286'
     through 'SC1294'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95         1       3232
     Person imputation flag 95
     Imputation of 'SC1296'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96         1       3233
     Person imputation flag 96
     Imputation of 'SC1298'
     through 'SC1322'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97         1       3234
     Person imputation flag 97
     Imputation of 'SC1504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98         1       3235
     Person imputation flag 98
     Imputation of 'SC1592'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99         1       3236
     Person imputation flag 99
     Imputation of 'SC1596'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100         1       3237
     Person imputation flag 100
```

PERSON

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC1600'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101          1       3238
      Person imputation flag 101
      Imputation of 'SC1604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102          1       3239
      Person imputation flag 102
      Imputation of 'SC1608'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103          1       3240
      Person imputation flag 103
      Imputation of 'SC1612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104          1       3241
      Person imputation flag 104.
      Imputation of 'SC1616'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105          1       3242
      Person imputation flag 105
      Imputation of 'SC1620'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP106         1       3243
      Person imputation flag 106
      Imputation of 'SC1622'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP107         1       3244
      Person imputation flag 107
      Imputation of 'SC1626'
      through 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D WS1-OCC          3       3245
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-IND          3       3248
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                   *
*    The next 12 fields contain     *
*    employment and earnings by     *
*    months 1-4                     *
*                                   *
*          WS1-WKS1....4            *
*          WS1RECI1....4            *
*          WS1-AMT1....4            *
*                                   *

D WS1-WKS1         1       3251
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2         1       3252
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3         1       3253
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
```

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4        1       3254
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1        1       3255
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI2        1       3256
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI3        1       3257
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI4        1       3258
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1-AMT1        5       3259
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2        5       3264
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3        5       3269
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4        5       3274
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002        1       3279
     Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2012        1       3280
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
     (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
     farm - skip to WS1-2044
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014        1       3281
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
  2 .No

D WS1-2016         2       3282
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018         2       3284
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020         2       3286
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022         2       3288
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024         2       3290
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0 .None

D WS1-2026         1       3292
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2030
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D WS1-2028        4       3293
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030        1       3297
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032        5       3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D WS1-2034        5       3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D WS1-2036        5       3308
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D WS1-2038        5       3313
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D WS1-2040         1       3318
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042         1       3319
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                        *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags     *
*                                        *

D WS1IMP01         1       3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02         1       3321
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03         1       3322
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04         1       3323
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05        1       3324
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06        1       3325
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01        1       3326
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02        1       3327
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03        1       3328
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04        1       3329
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC         3       3330
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-IND         3       3333
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
```

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                   *
*    The next 12 fields contain     *
*    employment and earnings by     *
*    months 1-4                     *
*                                   *
*          WS2-WKS1....4            *
*          WS2RECI1....4            *
*          WS2-AMT1....4            *
*                                   *

D WS2-WKS1          1       3336
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2          1       3337
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3          1       3338
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4          1       3339
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1        1       3340
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI2        1       3341
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI3        1       3342
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI4        1       3343
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2-AMT1        5       3344
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2        5       3349
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
```

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3         5      3354
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4         5      3359
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2002         1      3364
     Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2012         1      3365
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
     (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
     farm - skip to WS1-2044
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014         1      3366
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
  2 .No

D WS2-2016         2      3367
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018        2       3369
     Day of month shown in WS2-2016
     that employment began.
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020        2       3371
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022        2       3373
     Day of month shown in WS2-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024        2       3375
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0 .None

D WS2-2026        1       3377
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028        4       3378
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
 Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D W52-2030         1       3382
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D W52-2032         5       3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D W52-2034         5       3388
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D W52-2036         5       3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D W52-2038         5       3398
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D W52-2040         1       3403
     Check item E4
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042        1       3404
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                        *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags     *
*                                        *

D WS2IMP01        1       3405
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02        1       3406
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03        1       3407
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04        1       3408
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05        1       3409
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D WS2IMP06         1       3410
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01         1       3411
     Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02         1       3412
     Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03         1       3413
     Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04         1       3414
     Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SE1OCC          3      3415
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE1IND          3      3418
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

*                                        *
*   The next 12 fields contain           *
*   business income by months 1-4        *
*                                        *

D SE1WKS1         1      3421
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2         1      3422
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3         1      3423
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SE1WKS4          1       3424
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1          1       3425
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC2          1       3426
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC3          1       3427
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC4          1       3428
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1AMT1          5       3429
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SE1AMT2         5      3434
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3         5      3439
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4         5      3444
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1Z202         1      3449
     Check item S1 - business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1Z212         2      3450
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D SE1Z214         1      3452
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE1-2260


D SE1Z216         1      3453
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE1Z218 through SE1Z230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
  2 .No

D SE12218         1       3454
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employee
  2 .2 employees
  3 .3 - 5 employees
  4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220         1       3455
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
  2 .No

D SE12222         1       3456
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
  2 .Partnership

D SE12224         1       3457
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12232
*                                        *
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through     *
* SE12230) are possible answers to       *
* the question:                          *
*                                        *
* Which members (were owners or          *
* partners in this business)             *
*                                        *

D SE12226         3       3458
     Person No. 101 - 999
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12228         3      3461
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12230         3      3464
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12232         1      3467
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12234         1      3468
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12236         1      3469
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
     or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250
*                                        *
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through     *
* SE12244) contain business income by    *
* month                                  *
*                                        *

D SE12238         5      3470
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12240         5      3475
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12242         5      3480
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12244         5      3485
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12246         1      3490
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE12238 to SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248         1      3491
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12250         1       3492
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No

D SE12252         1       3493
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No

D SE12254         1       3494
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256         6       3495
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12260         5       3501
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
*                                        *
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*    Self-employment imputation flags  *
*                                      *

D SE1IMP01        1       3506
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02        1       3507
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03        1       3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04        1       3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05        1       3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06        1       3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07        1       3512
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08        1       3513
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z234'
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09        1       3514
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10        1       3515
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11        1       3516
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE1Z260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01        1       3517
     Field 'SE1Z238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02        1       3518
     Field 'SE1Z240' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03        1       3519
     Field 'SE1Z242' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04        1       3520
     Field 'SE1Z244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC          3       3521
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE2IND          3      3524
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

*                                        *
*   The next 12 fields contain           *
*   business income by months 1-4        *
*                                        *

D SE2WKS1         1      3527
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2         1      3528
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3         1      3529
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4         1      3530
     Weeks with business this month (4).
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1          1       3531
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC2          1       3532
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC3          1       3533
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC4          1       3534
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2AMT1          5       3535
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = 0;33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT2          5       3540
     Amount of income received this month (2)
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT3           5       3545
      Amount of income received this month (3)
      In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4           5       3550
      Amount of income received this month (4)
      In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D SE22202           1       3555
      Check item S2 - business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D SE22212           2       3556
      How many hours per week did ...
      usually work at this business
      total hours = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D SE22214           1       3558
      Do you think that the gross earnings
      of this business will be $1,000 or
      more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216           1       3559
      Check item S2
      Have questions SE22218 through SE22230
      already been answered for this
      business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SEZZZ18         1      3560
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employee
  2 .2 employees
  3 .3 - 5 employees
  4 .6 or more employees

D SEZZZZ0         1      3561
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SEZZZZ4
  2 .No

D SEZZZZZ         1      3562
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SEZZZ32
  2 .Partnership

D SEZZZZ4         1      3563
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SEZZZ32
*                                    *
* The next 3 fields (SEZZZZ6 through  *
* SEZZZ30) are possible answers to   *
* the question:                      *
*                                    *
* Which members (were owners or      *
* partners in this business)         *
*                                    *

D SEZZZZ6         3      3564
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SE22228          3       3567
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22230          3       3570
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22232          1       3573
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22234          1       3574
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22236          1       3575
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or
     SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22250
*                                        *
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through     *
* SE22244) contain business income       *
* by month                               *
*                                        *

D SE22238          5       3576
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SEZZ240        5      3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SEZZ242        5      3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SEZZ244        5      3591
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SEZZ246        1      3596
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SEZZ238 to SEZZ244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SEZZ250

D SEZZ248        1      3597
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SEZZ250        1      3598
     Check item S5
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SEZZZ62
  2 .No

D SEZZZ52          1       3599
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SEZZZ62
  2 .No

D SEZZZ54          1       3600
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SEZZZ62

D SEZZZ56          6       3601
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SEZZZ60          5       3607
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
*                                    *
*    Self-employment imputation flags  *
*                                    *

D SE2IMP01         1       3612
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02        1       3613
      Self-employment imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03        1       3614
      Self-employment imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ14'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04        1       3615
      Self-employment imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ18'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05        1       3616
      Self-employment imputation flag 5
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ20'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06        1       3617
      Self-employment imputation flag 6
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZZZ'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07        1       3618
      Self-employment imputation flag 7
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ32'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08        1       3619
      Self-employment imputation flag 8
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ34'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09        1       3620
      Self-employment imputation flag 9
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ54'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10        1       3621
      Self-employment imputation flag 10
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ56'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11        1       3622
      Self-employment imputation flag 11
      Imputation of field 'SEZZZ60'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01        1       3623
      Field 'SEZZZ38' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02        1       3624
      Field 'SEZZZ40' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03        1       3625
      Field 'SEZZZ42' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04        1       3626
      Field 'SEZZZ44' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I01REC1         1      3627
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC2         1      3628
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC3         1      3629
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC4         1      3630
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01AMT1         5      3631
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not in universe

D I01AMT2         5      3636
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I01AMT3         5      3641
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4         5      3646
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1        1      3651
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN2        1      3652
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN3        1      3653
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN4        1      3654
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KDSSAMT1        4       3655
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2        4       3659
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3        4       3663
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4        4       3667
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND        1       3671
     Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse and child benefits recieved
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SS3004          1      3672
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3006          1      3673
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from Social Security
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3008          1      3674
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D SS3012          1      3675
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D SS3014          1      3676
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SS3064           2      3677
     Social Security sends out two types of
     checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Green
  2 .Gold
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D SS3066           2      3679
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .First
  2 .Third
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D SS3068           1      3681
     Check item A9
     Were Social Security payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086           1      3682
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*                                    *
*   The next 6 fields (SS3088 through *
*   SS3098) are possible answers to   *
*   the question:                    *
*                                    *
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*   Which children were covered        *
*                                      *

D SS3088          3      3683
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3090          3      3686
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3092          3      3689
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3094          3      3692
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3096          3      3695
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3098          3      3698
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01        1      3701
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02        1      3702
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03        1       3703
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I01AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04        1       3704
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I01AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05        1       3705
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06        1       3706
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07        1       3707
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08        1       3708
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09        1       3709
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02REC1         1       3710
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC2          1      3711
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC3          1      3712
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC4          1      3713
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02AMT1          5      3714
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2          5      3719
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D IOZAMT3          5      3724
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D IOZAMT4          5      3729
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1         1      3734
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN2         1      3735
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN3         1      3736
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN4         1      3737
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KDRRAMT1        4       3738
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2        4       3742
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3        4       3746
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4        4       3750
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND        1       3754
     Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly
     with spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse and child benefits recieved
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D RR3004          1      3755
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3006          1      3756
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from railroad
     retirement received especially for the
     children
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3008          1      3757
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D RR3012          1      3758
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D RR3014          1      3759
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D RR3064          2      3760
     Railroad retirement sends out two types
     of checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Green
  2 .Gold
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D RR3066          2      3762
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .First
  2 .Third
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D RR3068          1      3764
     Check item A9
     Were railroad retirement payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086          1      3765
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*                                        *
*   The next 6 fields (RR3088 through    *
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*   RR3098) are possible answers to    *
*   the question:                      *
*                                      *
*   Which children were covered        *
*                                      *

D RR3088          3      3766
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090          3      3769
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092          3      3772
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094          3      3775
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096          3      3778
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3098          3      3781
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01        1      3784
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I02IMP02        1      3785
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03        1      3786
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04        1      3787
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05        1      3788
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06        1      3789
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07        1      3790
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08        1      3791
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09        1      3792
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I03REC1         1      3793
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC2         1      3794
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC3         1      3795
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC4         1      3796
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03AMT1         5      3797
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT2         5      3802
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT3         5      3807
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT4          5      3812
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I03IMP01         1      3817
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02         1      3818
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03         1      3819
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04         1      3820
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05REC1          1      3821
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC2          1      3822
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 2
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D IO5REC3          1       3823
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 3
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D IO5REC4          1       3824
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D IO5AMT1          5       3825
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D IO5AMT2          5       3830
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D IO5AMT3          5       3835
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D I05AMT4          5      3840
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01         1      3845
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I05AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02         1      3846
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I05AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03         1      3847
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I05AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04         1      3848
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I05AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06REC1          1      3849
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC2          1      3850
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC3          1       3851
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC4          1       3852
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06AMT1          5       3853
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT2          5       3858
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3          5       3863
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I06AMT4         5      3868
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01        1      3873
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02        1      3874
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03        1      3875
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04        1      3876
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07REC1         1      3877
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC2         1      3878
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC3         1       3879
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC4         1       3880
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07AMT1         5       3881
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2         5       3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3         5       3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I07AMT4         5      3896
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01        1      3901
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02        1      3902
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03        1      3903
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04        1      3904
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08REC1         1      3905
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC2         1      3906
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 2 of the
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC3          1      3907
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC4          1      3908
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08AMT1          5      3909
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I08AMT2          5      3914
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I08AMT3          5      3919
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I08AMT4         5      3924
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D VET3034         1      3929
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                       *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through   *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* Which persons were covered            *
*                                       *

D VET3036         3      3930
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3038         3      3933
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3040         3      3936
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3042         3      3939
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3044         3      3942
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3046         3      3945
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3048         3      3948
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3050         3      3951
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3052         3      3954
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3054         3      3957
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3060         2      3960
     Is ... required to fill out an
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     annual income questionnaire for the
     Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code
 -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01        1       3962
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I08AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02        1       3963
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I08AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03        1       3964
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04        1       3965
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10REC1         1       3966
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC2         1       3967
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC3         1       3968
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC4         1       3969
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10AMT1         5       3970
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT2         5       3975
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3         5       3980
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4         5       3985
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I10IMP01        1      3990
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I10AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02        1      3991
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03        1      3992
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04        1      3993
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12REC1         1      3994
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC2         1      3995
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC3         1      3996
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC4         1       3997
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12AMT1         5       3998
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2         5       4003
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3         5       4008
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4         5       4013
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01        1       4018
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I12AMT1
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02        1       4019
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I12AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03        1       4020
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I12AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04        1       4021
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I12AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13REC1         1       4022
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC2         1       4023
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC3         1       4024
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC4         1       4025
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13AMT1         5       4026
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT2         5       4031
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT3         5       4036
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT4         5       4041
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I13IMP01        1       4046
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02        1       4047
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03        1       4048
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04        1       4049
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20REC1         1       4050
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC2         1       4051
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC3         1       4052
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I2OREC4         1      4053
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I2OAMT1         5      4054
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL1        1      4059
     Filler (Blank or 9)

D I2OAMT2         5      4060
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL2        1      4065
     Filler (Blank or 9)

D I2OAMT3         5      4066
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL3        1      4071
     Filler (Blank or 9)

D I2OAMT4         5      4072
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL4        1      4077
     Filler (Blank or 9)
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D AFDC3034        1      4078
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to     *
* the question:                          *
*                                        *
* Which persons were covered             *
*                                        *

D AFDC3036        3      4079
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038        3      4082
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040        3      4085
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042        3      4088
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044        3      4091
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046        3      4094
     Person No. 101-999
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048        3       4097
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050        3       4100
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052        3       4103
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054        3       4106
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01        1       4109
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02        1       4110
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03        1       4111
     AFDC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I20AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04        1       4112
     AFDC imputation flag 4
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Imputation of field I20AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21REC1         1      4113
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC2         1      4114
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC3         1      4115
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC4         1      4116
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21AMT1         5      4117
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I21AMT2         5      4122
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I21AMT3         5      4127
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I21AMT4         5      4132
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D GA3034          1      4137
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through     *
* GA3054) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* Which persons were covered             *
*                                        *

D GA3036          3      4138
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3038          3      4141
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3040          3      4144
     Person No. 101-999
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3042          3      4147
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3044          3      4150
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3046          3      4153
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3048          3      4156
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3050          3      4159
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3052          3      4162
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3054          3      4165
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01        1      4168
     General assistance imputation flag 1
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of field I21AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02        1       4169
      General assistance imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I21AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03        1       4170
      General assistance imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I21AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04        1       4171
      General assistance imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I21AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23REC1         1       4172
      Recipiency of foster child care
      payments.  Month 1 of the reference
      period
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC2         1       4173
      Recipiency of foster child care
      payments.  Month 2 of the reference
      period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC3         1       4174
      Recipiency of foster child care
      payments.  Month 3 of the reference
      period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I23REC4         1      4175
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23AMT1         5      4176
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT2         5      4181
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT3         5      4186
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT4         5      4191
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D FCC3034         1      4196
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through    *
* FCC3054) are possible answers to       *
* the  question:                         *
*                                        *
* Which persons were covered             *
*                                        *

D FCC3036         3      4197
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3038         3      4200
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3040         3      4203
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3042         3      4206
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044         3      4209
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3046         3      4212
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048         3      4215
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA           SIZE    BEGIN

D FCC3050          3      4218
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052          3      4221
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054          3      4224
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D IZ3IMP01         1      4227
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field IZ3AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D IZ3IMP02         1      4228
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field IZ3AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D IZ3IMP03         1      4229
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field IZ3AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D IZ3IMP04         1      4230
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field IZ3AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D IZ4REC1          1      4231
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I24REC2         1       4232
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC3         1       4233
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC4         1       4234
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24AMT1         5       4235
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2         5       4240
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3         5       4245
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT4         5       4250
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D OW3034          1       4255
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                        *
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through     *
* OW3054) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
* Which persons were covered             *
*                                        *

D OW3036          3       4256
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3038          3       4259
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3040          3       4262
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3042          3       4265
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3044          3       4268
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D OW3046          3      4271
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3048          3      4274
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3050          3      4277
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3052          3      4280
    Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3054          3      4283
    Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01        1      4286
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02        1      4287
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03        1      4288
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D I24IMP04         1       4289
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WIC3138          1       4290
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
  0 .No
  1 .Yes

D WIC3140          1       4291
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     2 months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
  0 .No
  1 .Yes

D WIC3142          1       4292
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     3 months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
  0 .No
  1 .Yes

D WIC3144          1       4293
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     4 months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V 9 .Not in universe
  0 .No
  1 .Yes

D I25IMP01         1       4294
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field WIC3138
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I25IMP02        1      4295
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field WIC3140
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03        1      4296
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field WIC3142
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04        1      4297
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field WIC3144
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27REC1         1      4298
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC2         1      4299
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC3         1      4300
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC4         1      4301
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D IZ7AMT1          5      4302
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D IZ7AMT2          5      4307
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D IZ7AMT3          5      4312
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D IZ7AMT4          5      4317
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D FS3100           1      4322
     Were all the people living here
     covered under ...'s food stamp
     allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                      *
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through   *
* FS3120) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                      *

D FS3102           3      4323
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3104          3      4326
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3106          3      4329
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3108          3      4332
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3110          3      4335
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3112          3      4338
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3114          3      4341
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3116          3      4344
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3118          3      4347
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3120            3       4350
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01          1       4353
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02          1       4354
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03          1       4355
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04          1       4356
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28REC1           1       4357
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC2           1       4358
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I28REC3         1       4359
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC4         1       4360
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28AMT1         5       4361
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2         5       4366
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3         5       4371
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4         5       4376
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D I28IMP01         1       4381
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02         1       4382
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03         1       4383
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04         1       4384
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29REC1          1       4385
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC2          1       4386
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC3          1       4387
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I29REC4         1      4388
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29AMT1         5      4389
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2         5      4394
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3         5      4399
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4         5      4404
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01        1      4409
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02        1      4410
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D I29IMP03         1       4411
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04         1       4412
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30REC1          1       4413
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC2          1       4414
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC3          1       4415
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC4          1       4416
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30AMT1          5       4417
     Amount of company or union pension
```

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      income received.  Month 1 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2          5      4422
      Amount of company or union pension
      income received.  Month 2 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3          5      4427
      Amount of company or union pension
      income received.  Month 3 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4          5      4432
      Amount of company or union pension
      income received.  Month 4 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01         1      4437
       Company or union pension imputation
       flag 1
      Imputation of field I30AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02         1      4438
      Company or union pension imputation
      flag 2
      Imputation of field I30AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03         1      4439
      Company or union pension imputation
      flag 3
      Imputation of field I30AMT3
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04        1       4440
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I30AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31REC1         1       4441
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe   .
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC2         1       4442
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC3         1       4443
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC4         1       4444
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31AMT1         5       4445
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT2          5      4450
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3          5      4455
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4          5      4460
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01         1      4465
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I31AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02         1      4466
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I31AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03         1      4467
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I31AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04         1      4468
     Federal civilian pension imputation
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     flag 4
     Imputation of field I31AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32REC1          1       4469
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC2          1       4470
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC3          1       4471
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC4          1       4472
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32AMT1          5       4473
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT2          5       4478
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT3         5      4483
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT4         5      4488
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I32IMP01        1      4493
     Military retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I32AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02        1      4494
     Military retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I32AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03        1      4495
     Military retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I32AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04        1      4496
     Military retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I32AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34REC1         1      4497
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I34REC2         1       4498
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC3         1       4499
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC4         1       4500
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34AMT1         5       4501
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT2         5       4506
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT3         5       4511
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4         5       4516
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01        1       4521
     State government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I34AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02        1       4522
     State government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I34AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03        1       4523
     State government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I34AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04        1       4524
     State government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I34AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35REC1         1       4525
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC2         1       4526
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I35REC3         1       4527
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC4         1       4528
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35AMT1         5       4529
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2         5       4534
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3         5       4539
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT4         5       4544
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I35IMP01        1       4549
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I35AMT1
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02        1       4550
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I35AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03        1       4551
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I35AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04        1       4552
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I35AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36REC1         1       4553
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I36REC2         1       4554
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I36REC3         1       4555
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .no
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D I36REC4          1       4556
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I36AMT1          5       4557
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2          5       4562
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3          5       4567
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4          5       4572
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01         1       4577
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I36AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02         1       4578
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I36AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I36IMP03        1       4579
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I36AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04        1       4580
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I36AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37REC1         1       4581
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC2         1       4582
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC3         1       4583
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC4         1       4584
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37AMT1         5       4585
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2         5      4590
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3         5      4595
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I37AMT4         5      4600
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I37IMP01        1      4605
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02        1      4606
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03        1      4607
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04        1      4608
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I38REC1         1      4609
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC2         1      4610
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC3         1      4611
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC4         1      4612
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38AMT1         5      4613
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2         5      4618
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3         5      4623
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4         5      4628
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01        1      4633
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02        1      4634
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03        1      4635
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04        1      4636
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I4OREC1         1       4637
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I4OREC2         1       4638
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I4OREC3         1       4639
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I4OREC4         1       4640
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I4OAMT1         5       4641
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D I4OAMT2         5       4646
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I40AMT3         5      4651
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4         5      4656
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -9 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01        1      4661
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02        1      4662
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03        1      4663
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04        1      4664
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50REC1         1      4665
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D ISOREC2         1      4666
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ISOREC3         1      4667
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ISOREC4         1      4668
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ISOAMT1         5      4669
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOAMT2         5      4674
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOAMT3         5      4679
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOAMT4         5      4684
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 4 of the
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I50IMP01        1       4689
     Charitable group imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I50AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02        1       4690
     Charitable group imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I50AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03        1       4691
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04        1       4692
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51REC1         1       4693
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51REC2         1       4694
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I51REC3         1       4695
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51REC4          1      4696
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51AMT1          5      4697
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51AMT2          5      4702
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51AMT3          5      4707
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51AMT4          5      4712
      Amount of money received from relatives
      or friends.  Month 4 of the reference
      period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I51IMP01         1      4717
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02        1       4718
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03        1       4719
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04        1       4720
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52REC1         1       4721
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52REC2         1       4722
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52REC3         1       4723
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I52REC4         1       4724
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52AMT1         5       4725
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT2         5       4730
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT3         5       4735
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT4         5       4740
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I52IMP01        1       4745
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I52AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02        1       4746
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I52AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I52IMP03        1       4747
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I52AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04        1       4748
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I52AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53REC1         1       4749
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC2         1       4750
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC3         1       4751
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC4         1       4752
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I53AMT1         5      4753
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT2         5      4758
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT3         5      4763
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT4         5      4768
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I53IMP01        1      4773
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I53AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02        1      4774
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03        1      4775
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I53IMP04        1       4776
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54REC1         1       4777
     Recipiency of income from National Guard
     or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC2         1       4778
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC3         1       4779
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC4         1       4780
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54AMT1         5       4781
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I54AMT2         5      4786
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3         5      4791
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4         5      4796
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01        1      4801
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02        1      4802
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03        1      4803
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04        1      4804
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I55REC1         1      4805
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC2         1      4806
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC3         1      4807
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC4         1      4808
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55AMT1         5      4809
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2         5      4814
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3         5      4819
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4         5      4824
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55IMP01        1      4829
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02        1      4830
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I55AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03        1      4831
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I55AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04        1      4832
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I55AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56REC1         1      4833
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC2         1       4834
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC3         1       4835
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC4         1       4836
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56AMT1         5       4837
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2         5       4842
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3         5       4847
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I56AMT4         5      4852
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01        1      4857
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02        1      4858
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03        1      4859
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04        1      4860
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
*                                  *
* The following 12 fields pertain to *
* 5 income types which are combined  *
* to reduce the likelihood of        *
* individual disclosure.  The 5 are  *
* State administered SSI; Black lung *
* payments; State temporary sickness *
* or disability benefits; Indian,    *
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and   *
* National Guard or Reserve Forces   *
* retirement.                        *
*                                  *

D I75REC1         1      4861
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC2         1      4862
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC3         1      4863
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC4         1      4864
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75AMT1         6      4865
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT2         6      4871
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3         6      4877
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D I75AMT4         6      4883
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75IMP01        1      4889
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I75AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02        1      4890
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I75AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03        1      4891
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04        1      4892
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE     BEGIN

*                                        *
*    The next 16 fields contain          *
*    assets 100-103 by months 1-4.       *
*                                        *
*          J100YN-1....4                 *
*          JINT1001....4                 *
*          O100YN-1....4                 *
*          OINT1001....4                 *
*                                        *

D J100YN-1         1       4893
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-2         1       4894
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-3         1       4895
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-4         1       4896
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D JINT1001        4       4897
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JINT1002        4       4901
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JINT1003        4       4905
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JINT1004        4       4909
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D O100YN-1        1       4913
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0100YN-2          1       4914
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0100YN-3          1       4915
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0100YN-4          1       4916
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OINT1001          4       4917
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OINT1002          4       4921
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OINT1003        4       4925
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OINT1004        4       4929
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JCALC100        1       4933
     Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, interest was calculated
  9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100        1       4934
     Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, calculated
  9 .Not in universe
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*                                       *
*    The next 16 fields contain         *
*    assets 104-107 by months 1-4.      *
*                                       *
*           J104YN-1....4               *
*           JINT1041....4               *
*           O104YN-1....4               *
*           OINT1041....4               *
*                                       *

D J104YN-1          1       4935
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-2          1       4936
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-3          1       4937
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-4          1       4938
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D JINT1041        4       4939
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9;2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JINT1042        4       4943
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9;2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JINT1043        4       4947
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9;2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JINT1044        4       4951
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9;2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0104YN-1        1       4955
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D 0104YN-2          1       4956
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0104YN-3          1       4957
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0104YN-4          1       4958
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name  in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OINT1041          4       4959
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OINT1042          4       4963
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OINT1043          4       4967
     Amount of income received in own name
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      from income sources 104 through 107 for
      month 3 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OINT1044        4       4971
      Amount of income received in own name
      from income sources 104 through 107 for
      month 4 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JCALC104        1       4975
      Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
      calculated based on reported account
      balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, interest was calculated
  9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104        1       4976
      Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
      calculated based on reported account
      balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, calculated
  9 .Not in universe
*                                   *
*  The next 32 fields contain income *
*  source code 110 (stocks or mutual *
*  fund shares) by months 1-4.       *
*                                   *
*         J110RYN1....4             *
*         JDIR1101....4             *
*         O110RYN1....4             *
*         ODIR1101....4             *
*         J110CYN1....4             *
*         JDIC1101....4             *
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*         0110CYN1....4                    *
*         00IC1101....4                    *
*                                          *

D J110RYN1         1       4977
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN2         1       4978
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN3         1       4979
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN4         1       4980
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J0IR1101         4       4981
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D JDIR1102        4       4985
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JDIR1103        4       4989
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JDIR1104        4       4993
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0110RYN1        1       4997
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0110RYN2        1       4998
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0110RYN3        1       4999
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0110RYN4         1       5000
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0DIR1101         4       5001
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0DIR1102         4       5005
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0DIR1103         4       5009
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0DIR1104         4       5013
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 4 of
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D J110CYN1        1       5017
     Were credited dividends from source
     110 earned jointly with spouse in month
     1 of the reference period.
     earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110CYN2        1       5018
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110CYN3        1       5019
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110CYN4        1       5020
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D JDIC1101        4       5021
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JDIC1102        4       5025
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JDIC1103        4       5029
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JDIC1104        4       5033
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0110CYN1        1       5037
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D 0110CYN2        1       5038
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0110CYN3        1       5039
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0110CYN4        1       5040
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 0DIC1101        4       5041
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D 0DIC1102        4       5045
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D ODIC1103         4       5049
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D ODIC1104         4       5053
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
*                                        *
* The next 24 fields contain income      *
* source code 120 (rental property) by *
* months 1-4.                            *
*                                        *
*          J120YN-1....4                 *
*          JRNT1201....4                 *
*          O120YN-1....4                 *
*          ORNT1201....4                 *
*          OJ120YN1....4                 *
*          OJRT1201....4                 *
*                                        *
*                                        *

D J120YN-1         1       5057
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-2         1       5058
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-3        1       5059
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-4        1       5060
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JRNT1201        5       5061
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples.
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JRNT1202        5       5066
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JRNT1203        5       5071
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D JRNT1204 5 5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500;2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D 0120YN-1 1 5081
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D 0120YN-2 1 5082
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D 0120YN-3 1 5083
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D 0120YN-4 1 5084
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D ORNT1201        5      5085
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 1 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D ORNT1202        5      5090
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 2 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D ORNT1203        5      5095
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 3 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D ORNT1204        5      5100
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 4 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OJ120YN1        1      5105
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJ120YN2        1      5106
     Was rental income received from property
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJ120YN3 1 5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5108
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

D OJRT1202 5 5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V -9 .Not in universe
0 .None

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D OJRT1203        5      5119
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 3 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OJRT1204        5      5124
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 4 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
*                                      *
* The next 24 fields contain income    *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by       *
* months 1-4.                          *
*                                      *
*        JMTGNYN1....4                 *
*        JMORTYN1....4                 *
*        JMAM1301....4                 *
*        OMTGNYN1....4                 *
*        OMORTYN1....4                 *
*        OMAM1301....4                 *
*                                      *

D JMTGNYN1        1      5129
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN2        1      5130
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D JMTGNYN3         1       5131
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN4         1       5132
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN1         1       5133
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN2         1       5134
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN3         1       5135
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D JMORTYN4        1       5136
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMAM1301        4       5137
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JMAM1302        4       5141
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JMAM1303        4       5145
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D JMAM1304        4       5149
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158
Was interest received from mortgage held

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     in own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN3         1       5159
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN4         1       5160
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMAM1301         4       5161
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OMAM1302         4       5165
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range  = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OMAM1303         4       5169
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

     own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D OMAM1304         4      5173
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
*                                        *
* The next 8 fields contain income       *
* source codes 140 (royalties) and       *
* 150 (other financial investments)      *
* by months 1-4.                         *
*                                        *
*                                        *
*        04050YN1....4                   *
*        RAM40501....4                   *
*                                        *

D 04050YN1         1      5177
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 1
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 04040YN2         1      5178
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 2 of
     the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 04050YN3         1      5179
     Were royalties or other financial
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      investment income received in month 3
      of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D 04050YN4        1       5180
      Were royalties or other financial
      investment income received in month 4
      of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAM40501        5       5181
      Amount earned from royalties and other
      financial investments for month 1 of the
      reference period.
      Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D RAM40502        5       5186
      Amount earned from royalties and other
      financial investments for month 2 of the
      reference period.
      Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D RAM40503        5       5191
      Amount earned from royalties and other
      financial investments for month 3 of the
      reference period.
      Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D RAM40504        5      5196
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
   0 .None
*                                        *
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through      *
* SC4306) are possible answers to the    *
* question:                              *
*                                        *
*    Check item A10                      *
*    Asset types owned                   *
*                                        *

D SC4300          1      5201
     ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
     savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4302          1      5202
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4304          1      5203
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4306          1      5204
     ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4308          1       5205
     Check item A11
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     To SC4320
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310          1       5206
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312          5       5207
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL1        1       5212
     Zero filler

D SC4318          1       5213
     Besides the assets owned jointly
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320          5      5214
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period
     Range = 0;10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL2        1      5219
    Zero filler
*                                       *
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through     *
* SC4406) are possible answers to the   *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
*    Check item A12                     *
*    Asset types owned                  *
*                                       *

D SC4400          1      5220
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4402          1      5221
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government
     securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4404          1       5222
     ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
     bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4406          1       5223
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
     assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4408          1       5224
     Check item A13
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4420
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410          1       5225
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412          5       5226
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

  couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL3        1       5231
     Zero filler

D SC4418          1       5232
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420          5       5233
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL4        1       5238
     Zero filler

D SC4500          1       5239
     Did ... receive any dividend checks
     for owned stocks or mutual fund
     shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502          1       5240
     Check item A14
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4508
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504          5       5241
     During the past 4 months how much
     was received in dividend checks
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
     (husband/wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to SC4508

D G2-FILL5        1       5246
     Zero filler

D SC4508          5       5247
     During this 4-month period, how
     much did ... receive in dividend
     checks (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to SC4512

D G2-FILL6        1       5252
     Zero filler
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC4512          1       5253
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends
     that were credited against a margin
     account or automatically reinvested
     in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514          1       5254
     Check item A15
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4518
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516          5       5255
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SC4518          5       5260
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600          1       5265
     Check item A16
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4610
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602          1       5266
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604          5       5267
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
     Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4606          6       5272
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4610          1       5278
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612          5      5279
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4614          6      5284
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4618          1      5290
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly with
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620          6      5291
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     Negative amount indicates loss.
     Dollar amount  range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                      *
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through    *
* SC4704) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*                                        *
*    Check item A17                      *
*    Asset types owned                   *
*                                        *

D SC4700          1       5297
     ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4702          1       5298
     ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4704          1       5299
     ISS code 150 - other financial
     investments
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4706          1       5300
     Check item A18
     Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708          1       5301
     Check item A19
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4716
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710          1       5302
     Did ... own this mortgage jointly
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712          5       5303
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SC4714          1       5308
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716          5       5309
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SC4718          1       5314
     Check item A20
     Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
     ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC4720          6       5315
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
```

```
 DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

    assets.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
*                                       *
* General amounts 2 imputation flags    *
*                                       *

D G2-IMP01        1      5321
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02        1      5322
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
     Imputation of 'SC4312'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03        1      5323
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
     Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04        1      5324
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
     Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05        1      5325
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
     Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06        1      5326
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
     Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07        1      5327
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08        1       5328
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
     Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09        1       5329
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
     Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10        1       5330
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
     Imputation of 'SC4504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11        1       5331
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12        1       5332
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13        1       5333
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14        1       5334
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15        1       5335
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Imputation of 'SC4602'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16        1       5336
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17        1       5337
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18        1       5338
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19        1       5339
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20        1       5340
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC4614'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21        1       5341
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC4618'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22        1       5342
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23        1       5343
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
```

GENERAL TYPE 2

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24          1       5344
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
      Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25          1       5345
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
      Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26          1       5346
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
      Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27          1       5347
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
      Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D VERSION           1       5348
      Release number of file
      Range = 1,9
V 1 .Original version
  2 .First re-release, etc.

D G2-FILL          52       5349
      Blank Filler
```

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Academic or college prep high school	TM8004	5415
Bachelor's degree, year received	TM8036	5438
Business or commercial high school	TM8004	5415
CETA or JTPA	TM8086	5474
Class of worker of previous job	TM8260	5546
Class of worker on last job (nonworkers)	TM8160	5506
College field of study	TM8038	5442
College, highest degree earned	TM8028	5430
College, last calendar year attended	TM8040	5444
College, year first attended	TM8026	5426
Degree, field of study for highest degree	TM8032	5435
Degree, highest received	TM8028	5430
Degree, year Bachelor's received	TM8036	5438
Degree, year highest received	TM8030	5431
Duration of employment	TM8176:78	5514
Education--See College		
Education--See High School		
Education--See Vocational Training		
Employees, number where working	TM8166	5509
Employer operates in 2 or more locations	TM8168	5510
Federal training programs: # weeks attended	TM8100:02	5479
Federal training programs: # weeks attended	TM8120:22	5490
Federal training programs: sponsorship	TM8096	5477
Federal training programs: sponsorship	TM8116	5488
Federal training programs: type of training	TM8104:14	5482
Federal training programs: type of training	TM8124:34	5493
Federal training programs: year started	TM8098	5478
Federal training programs: year started	TM8118	5489
Field of study at college	TM8038	5442
Field of study for highest degree	TM8032	5435
Full-time/part-time work generally	TM8292	5589
High school courses taken	TM8006:18	5416
High school diploma	TM8024	5425
High school, type of program	TM8004	5415
High school: public/private	TM8020	5423
Hours worked per week, usual, last job	TM8192	5535
Hours worked per week, usual, previous job	TM8266	5555
Job Corps	TM8088	5475
JTPA or CETA	TM8086	5474
Labor union membership	TM8172	5512
Layoff from last job	TM8202	5542
Layoff from previous job	TM8286	5582
Months between jobs	TM8280	5576
Part-time/full-time work generally	TM8292	5589
Periods 6+ months not working, additional	TM8306:28	5601
Periods 6+ months not working, first	TM8296:8300	5591
Reason never worked 2+ consecutive weeks	TM8142	5505
Reason not worked 6+ months, 1st time	TM8304	5600
Reason not worked 6+ months, 2nd time	TM8316	5611
Reason not worked 6+ months, 3rd time	TM8324	5620

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Reason not worked 6+ months, 4th time	TM8332	5629
Reason stopped working last job	TM8202	5542
Reason stopped working previous job	TM8286	5582
Retirement from last job	TM8202	5542
Retirement from previous job	TM8286	5582
School type: public/private	TM8020	5423
Size of company for which working	TM8170	5511
Size of establishment where working	TM8166	5509
Trade Adjustment Assistance Act	TM8088	5475
Union contract	TM8174	5513
Union membership	TM8172	5512
Vocational high school	TM8004	5415
Vocational training		
Vocational training, used on most recent job	TM8046	5450
Vocational training: # of weeks attended	TM8078:80	5468
Vocational training: most recent type of school	TM8074	5464
Vocational training: most recent year attended	TM8076	5466
Vocational training: types of school	TM8048:70	5451
Vocational training: who paid for it	TM8082	5472
Wage rate at time job started	TM8182:88	5518
Wage rate, ending, previous job	TM8268:74	5557
Weeks between jobs	TM8278	5574
Work Incentive Program (WIN)	TM8088	5475
Year Bachelor's degree received	TM8036	5438
Year first attended college	TM8026	5426
Year first worked 6 months straight	TM8288	5583
Year last a student at college	TM8040	5444
Year last attended vocational training	TM8076	5466
Year last worked, paid job, 2+ weeks	TM8140	5501
Year previous job started	TM8262	5547
Year previous job stopped	TM8264	5551
Year received highest degree	TM8030	5431
Years between jobs	TM8282	5578
Years with 6+ months not working	TM8298:8300	5592
Years with 6+ months not working, 2nd time	TM8310:12	5603
Years with 6+ months not working, 3rd time	TM8318:20	5612
Years with 6+ months not working, 4th time	TM8326:28	5621
Years worked at job	TM8176	5514
Years worked at least 6 months, # of	TM8290	5587
Years worked at same kind of work	TM8194	5537

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HEALTH AND DISABILITY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Alcohol problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Alcohol problems limit phys. activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Alcohol problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Alcohol problems, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Altzheimer's disease limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Altzheimer's disease limits phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Altzheimer's disease limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Altzheimer's disease, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Arthritis limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Arthritis limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Arthritis limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Arthritis, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Back/spine problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Back/spine problems limit phys. activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Back/spine problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Back/spine problems, unable to do housework/prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Blindness, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Blindness/vision problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Blindness/vision problems limit phys. act., children	TM550:54	5848
Blindness/vision problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Cancer limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Cancer limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Cancer limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Cancer, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Carrying/lifting something weighing 10 lbs.+, difficulty	TM8350:52	5714
CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA coverage in past 3 years	TM8528	5827
Children attend regular school	TM8572:76	5874
Children, emotional problems limit learning ability	TM8556	5854
Children, physical activities limited	TM8542	5838
Children, physical problem, long-lasting	TM8544:48	5839
Children, physical, mental, or emotional problem	TM8564:70	5864
Children--See also specific type of health condition	TM	0
Company or industry clinic: health facility used	TM8504	5815
Crutches, cane, or wheelchair, use of	TM8348	5713
Cyst limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Cyst limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Cyst limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Cyst, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Deafness, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Deafness/hearing problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Deafness/hearing problems limit phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Deafness/hearing problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Deformity/stiff. of limbs limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Deformity/stiff. of limbs limits phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Deformity/stiff. of limbs limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Deformity/stiff.of limbs, unable do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Diabetes limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Diabetes limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Diabetes limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HEALTH AND DISABILITY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Diabetes, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Doctor bills, insurance pays for	TM8516	5821
Doctor contacted, number of times	TM8498	5810
Doctor visit, insurance pays for	TM8510	5818
Doctor visits, number of	TM8500	5812
Doctor's office: health facility used	TM8504	5815
Dressing, needs help with	TM8424	5753
Drug problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Drug problems limit physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Drug problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Drug problems, unable to do housework/prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Eating, needs help with	TM8424	5753
Emotional problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Emotional problems limit phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Emotional problems limit learning ability, children	TM8556	5854
Emotional problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Emotional problems, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Employed when work limitation began	TM8458	5774
Goiter limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Goiter limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Goiter limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Goiter, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Health clinic, neighborhood: health facility used	TM8504	5815
Health condition limiting ability to get around	TM8394	5736
Health condition limiting phys. act., children, type of	TM8550:54	5848
Health condition limits physical activity of children	TM8542	5838
Health condition, children with physical, long-lasting	TM8544:48	5839
Health facility, type used	TM8502:04	5814
Health insurance coverage in past 3 years, CHAMPUS	TM8528	5827
Health insurance coverage in past 3 years, Medicaid	TM8528	5827
Health insurance coverage in past 3 years, private	TM8528	5827
Health insurance coverage, other sought	TM8536	5835
Health insurance coverage, private or government	TM8526:28	5826
Health insurance coverage, reason stopped	TM8534	5834
Health insurance coverage, reason unable to find other	TM8538	5836
Health insurance in own name	TM8506:08	5816
Health insurance in somebody else's name	TM8518	5822
Health insurance pays doctor bills	TM8516	5821
Health insurance pays doctor visit	TM8510	5818
Health insurance pays hospital bills	TM8514	5820
Health insurance, not covered by	TM8522	5824
Health insurance, reason not covered by	TM8524	5825
Health insurance, type coverage in past 3 years	TM8528	5827
Health insurance, year last covered by	TM8530	5828
Health, general condition	TM8334	5706
Hearing conversation using hearing aid	TM8342:44	5710
Heart diseases limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Heart diseases limit phys. activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Heart diseases limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HEALTH AND DISABILITY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Heart diseases, unable to do housework/prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Hernia limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Hernia limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Hernia limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Hernia, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
High blood pressure limits mobility	TM8394	5736
High blood pressure limits physical act., children	TM8550:54	5848
High blood pressure limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
High blood pressure, unable do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Hospital emergency room: health facility used	TM8504	5815
Hospital outpatient clinic: health facility used	TM8504	5815
Hospital patient in past 12 months	TM8484:94	5795
Hospital patient in VA or military hospital	TM8488	5798
Hospital patient, number of nights	TM8490:94	5799
Hospital patient, number of times	TM8486	5796
Housework, needs help with	TM8396	5738
Housework, needs help with, who usually provides	TM8402:16	5741
Housework, payment for help with	TM8418	5749
Housework, reason unable to do	TM8422	5751
Illness, bedridden, number of days	TM8496	5807
Injury caused work limitation	TM8464	5781
Injury occurred at home, work limitation	TM8466	5782
Injury occurred in Armed Forces, work limitation	TM8466	5782
Injury occurred on job, work limitation	TM8466	5782
Injury, bedridden, number of days	TM8496	5807
Kidney problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Kidney problems limit physical act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Kidney problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Kidney problems, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Lifting/carrying something weighing 10 lbs.+, difficulty	TM8350:52	5714
Limbs missing, limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Limbs missing, limits phys. activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Limbs missing, limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Limbs missing, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Limbs, deformity or stiffness, limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Limbs, deformity, limits phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Limbs, deformity, limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Limbs, deformity, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Lung/resp. problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Lung/resp. problems limit phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Lung/resp. problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Lung/resp. problems, unable to do houswk/prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Meal preparation, needs help with	TM8398	5739
Meal preparation, needs help, who usually provides	TM8402:16	5741
Meal preparation, payment for help with	TM8418	5749
Meal preparation, reason unable to do	TM8422	5751
Meals received from community organization	TM8420	5750
Medicaid coverage in past 3 years	TM8528	5827
Mental illness limits mobility	TM8394	5736

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HEALTH AND DISABILITY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Mental illness limits physical act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Mental illness limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Mental illness, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Mental problem limits learning ability, children	TM8556	5854
Mental retardation limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Mental retardation limits phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Mental retardation limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Mental retardation, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Mobility limited by health condition, children	TM8542	5838
Mobility, getting in and out of bed	TM8370:72	5724
Mobility, inside house	TM8366:68	5722
Mobility, needs help getting in and out of bed	TM8372	5725
Mobility, needs help inside house	TM8368	5723
Mobility, needs help outside house	TM8364	5721
Mobility, needs help, who usually provides	TM8376:90	5727
Mobility, outside house	TM8362:64	5720
Mobility, payment for help received	TM8392	5735
Mobility, reason has trouble getting around	TM8394	5736
Mobility, walking one-fourth mile	TM8354:56	5716
Mobility, walking upstairs	TM8358:60	571[illegible]
Paralysis limits mobility	TM8394	573[illegible]
Paralysis limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Paralysis limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Paralysis, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Patient in hospital in past 12 months	TM8484:94	5795
Patient in hospital, number of nights	TM8490:94	5799
Patient in hospital, number of times	TM8486	5796
Patient, VA or military hospital	TM8488	5798
Personal hygiene, needs help from others	TM8424	5753
Personal hygiene, payment for help with	TM8442	5762
Personal hygiene, who provides help	TM8426:40	5754
Reading with contact lenses or glasses	TM8336:38	5707
Reason for work limitation	TM8462	5779
Reason has trouble getting around	TM8394	5736
Reason unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Respiratory problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Respiratory problems limit phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Respiratory problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Respiratory problems, unable to do houswk/prep. meals	TM8422	5751
School, attended regular	TM8572:76	5874
Senility limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Senility limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Senility, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Speech, difficulty in being understood	TM8346	5712
Stomach problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Stomach problems limit physical act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Stomach problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	577[illegible]
Stomach problems, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Stroke limits mobility	TM8394	5736

INDEX TO SIPP TOPICAL MODULES
HEALTH AND DISABILITY

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	LOCA-TION
Stroke limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Stroke limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Stroke, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
Thyroid problems limit mobility	TM8394	5736
Thyroid problems limit phys. act., children	TM8550:54	5848
Thyroid problems limit work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Thyroid problems, unable to do houswk./prep. meals	TM8422	5751
Tumor limits mobility	TM8394	5736
Tumor limits physical activity, children	TM8550:54	5848
Tumor limits work type/amount	TM8462	5779
Tumor, unable to do housework/prepare meals	TM8422	5751
VA or military hospital: health facility used	TM8504	5815
Walking one-fourth mile	TM8354:56	5716
Walking upstairs	TM8358:60	5718
Wheelchair, use of	TM8348	5713
Work capability limited, reason	TM8462	5779
Work full- or part-time	TM8478	5792
Work limitation began, employed when	TM8458	5774
Work limitation caused by accident/injury	TM8464	5781
Work limited by health condition	TM8450:52	5766
Work regularly or occasionally	TM8480	5793
Work type or amount limited, year	TM8454	5768
Work type same as before work limitation began	TM8482	5794
Work, year became unable to	TM8472	5785
Worked before work limitation began, year last	TM8460	5775
Working at a job or business prevented by health cond.	TM8470	5784
Year became limited in type/amount work able to do	TM8454	5768
Year became unable to work	TM8472	5785
Year last covered by health insurance	TM8530	5828
Year last worked before work limitation began	TM8460	5775

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D T3AOCC          3        1     5401
     Edited and imputed 3 digit
     occupation code.  See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old or older

D T3AIND          3        4     5404
     Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
     code.  See Appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old or older

D T3AOCC2         3        7     5407
     Edited and imputed 3 digit
     occupation code.  See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old or older

D T3AIND2         3       10     5410
     Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
     code.  See Appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old or older

D TM8000          1       13     5413
     Check item T1
     Is ... 16 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8334

D TM8002          1       14     5414
     Check item T2
     Was ...'s highest grade attended at
     least four years of high school
U Persons 16 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8024

D TM8004          1       15     5415
     In high school what kind of program
     did ... follow.  Was it
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Academic or college preparatory
V           2 .Vocational
V           3 .Business or commercial
V           4 .General
V           5 .Some other type
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8006           1       16     5416
     Did ... complete courses in any of
     the following subjects in high
     school:  algebra
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8008           1       17     5417
     Did ... complete courses in any of
     the following subjects in high
     school:  trigonometry or geometry
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8010           1       18     5418
     Did ... complete courses in any of
     the following subjects in high
     school:  chemistry or physics
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8012           1       19     5419
     Did ... complete courses in any of
     the following subjects in high
     school:  3 or more years of English
     composition or literature
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8014           1       20     5420
     Did ... complete courses in any of
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     the following subjects in high
     school:  2 or more years of a
     foreign language
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TM8016        1        21    5421
     Did ... complete courses in any of
     the following subjects in high
     school:  2 or more years of
     industrial arts, shop, or home
     economics
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TM8018        1        22    5422
     Did ... complete courses in any of
     the following subjects in high
     school:  2 or more years of
     business courses, such as
     bookkeeping, shorthand, or
     secretarial typing
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TM8020        1        23    5423
     Was the high school that ...
     attended a public school or a
     private school
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Public
V          2 .Private
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8022           1       24     5424
     Check item T3
     Was ...'s highest grade attended at
     least one year of college
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least four years of high
  school
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8026
V            2 .No

D TM8024           1       25     5425
     Has ... received a high school
     diploma
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended less than 1 year of college
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8042
V            2 .No - skip to TM8042

D TM8026           4       26     5426
     In what year did ... first attend
     college or university
     Range = 1915-1984
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least one year of college
V         -001 .Dk
V         0000 .Not in universe

D TM8028           1       30     5430
     What is the highest degree beyond a
     high school diploma that ... has
     earned
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended at least one year of college
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .PHD or equivalent
V            2 .Professional degree such as
               .dentistry, medicine, law or
               .theology.
V            3 .Master's degree
V            4 .Bachelor's degree
V            5 .Associate degree
V            6 .Vocational certificate or diploma
V            7 .Has not earned a degree -
               .skip to TM8038
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8030           4       31     5431
     In what calendar year did ...
     receive his/her highest degree.
     Range = 1915-1984
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  received a degree or vocational
  certificate or diploma
V        -001 .Dk
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8032           2       35     5435
     In what field of study did ...
     receive that degree
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  received a degree or vocational
  certificate or diploma
V          -1 .Dk
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Agriculture or Forestry
V          02 .Biology
V          03 .Business or Management
V          04 .Economics
V          05 .Education
V          06 .Engineering (including computers
              .and computing)
V          07 .English or Journalism
V          08 .Home Economics
V          09 .Law
V          10 .Liberal Arts or Humanities
              .(including arts, architecture,
              .music, languages, philosophy...)
V          11 .Mathematics or Statistics
V          12 .Medicine or Dentistry
V          13 .Nursing, Pharmacy, or Health
              .Technologies
V          14 .Physical or Earth Sciences
V          15 .Police Science or Law Enforcement
V          16 .Psychology
V          17 .Religion or Theology
V          18 .Social Sciences (history,
              .sociology, political science...)
V          19 .Vocational - Technical Studies
V          20 .Other

D TM8034           1       37     5437
     Check item T4
     Did ... receive a degree higher
     than a bachelor's degree
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA                SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons 16 years old or older who
  received a degree or vocational
  certificate or diploma
V                  0 .Not in universe
V                  1 .Yes
V                  2 .No - skip to TM8042

D TM8036             4        38    5438
     In what calendar year did ...
     receive his/her bachelor's degree
     Range = 1915-1984
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  received a degree higher than a
  Bachelor's degree
V               -001 .Dk - skip to TM8042
V               0000 .Not in universe

D TM8038             2        42    5442
     In what field of study were the
     courses that ... took at college
     or university
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended a college or university but
  have not as yet received a college
  degree
V                 00 .Not in universe
V                 01 .Agriculture or Forestry
V                 02 .Biology
V                 03 .Business or Management
V                 04 .Economics
V                 05 .Education
V                 06 .Engineering (including computers
                     .and computing)
V                 07 .English or Journalism
V                 08 .Home economics
V                 09 .Law
V                 10 .Liberal Arts or Humanities
                     .(including arts, architecture,
                     .music, languages, philosophy...)
V                 11 .Mathematics or Statistics
V                 12 .Medicine or Dentistry
V                 13 .Nursing, Pharmacy, or Health
                     .Technologies
V                 14 .Physical or Earth Sciences
V                 15 .Police Science or Law Enforcement
V                 16 .Psychology
V                 17 .Religion or Theology
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V          18 .Social Sciences (history,
              .sociology, political science...)
V          19 .Vocational - Technical Studies
V          20 .Other

D TM8040        4        44    5444
     When was the last calendar year
     in which ... was a student at a
     college or university.
     Range = 1915-1984
U Persons 16 years old or older who
  attended a college or university but
  have not as yet received a college
  degree
V        -001 .Dk
V        0000 .Not in universe
V        0001 .Is still a student

D TM8042        1        48    5448
     Check item T5
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 16 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8136
V           2 .No

D TM8044        1        49    5449
     Has ... ever received training
     designed to help people find a job,
     improve job skills or learn a new
     job
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8136

D TM8046        1        50    5450
     Does ... use this training on ...'s
     (most recent) job
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

*                                  *
*The next 12 fields (TM8048        *
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

*through TM8070) are possible    *
*answers to the question:        *
*                                *
*Where did ... receive this      *
*training                        *
*                                *

D TM8048          1        51    5451
     Apprenticeship program
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8050          1        52    5452
     Business, commercial, or vocational
     school
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8052          1        53    5453
     Junior or community college
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8054          1        54    5454
     Program completed at a 4 year
     college or graduate school
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8056          1        55    5455
     High school vocational program
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8058          1        56    5456
     Training program at work
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8060          1        57    5457
     Military (exclude basic training)
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8062          1        58    5458
     Correspondence course
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8044
V           1 .Marked as training

D TM8064          1        59    5459
     Training or experience received
     on previous job
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V           0 .Not marked as training or not in
              .universe based on response to
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

                .TM8044
V             1 .Marked as training

D TM8066          1        60    5460
     Sheltered workshop
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V             0 .Not marked as training or not in
                .universe based on response to
                .TM8044
V             1 .Marked as training

D TM8068          1        61    5461
     Vocational rehabilitation centers
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V             0 .Not marked as training or not in
                .universe based on response to
                .TM8044
V             1 .Marked as training

D TM8070          1        62    5462
     Other
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V             0 .Not marked as training or not in
                .universe based on response to
                .TM8044
V             1 .Marked as training

D TM8072          1        63    5463
     Check item T6
     Are 2 or more categories marked in
     TM8048 through TM8070 above
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in a vocational
  training program
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - skip to TM8076

D TM8074          2        64    5464
     Where did ... receive ...'s latest
     training
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons between the ages of 16 and
  64 who participated in 2 or more
  vocational training programs
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Apprenticeship program
V          02 .Business, commercial, or
              .vocational school
V          03 .Junior or community college
V          04 .Program completed at a 4 year
              .college or graduate school
V          05 .High school vocational program
V          06 .Training program at work
V          07 .Military (exclude basic training)
V          08 .Correspondence course
V          09 .Training or experience received
              .on previous job
V          10 .Sheltered workshop
V          11 .Vocational rehabilitation centers
V          12 .Other

D TM8076         2        66    5466
     When did ... receive ...'s (most
     recent) training
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in at least one
  training program
V          -1 .Dk - skip to TM8136
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Now attending
V          02 .1984
V          03 .1983
V          04 .1982
V          05 .1981
V          06 .1980
V          07 .1979 or before - skip to TM8136

D TM8078         2        68    5468
     For how many weeks did ... attend
     this (most recent) program.
     Total weeks = 1-99
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in at least one
  training program
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8080         2        70    5470
     For how many weeks did ... attend
     this (most recent) program
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in at least one
  training program
V          -1 .Dk
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Less than one week

D TM8082          1        72    5472
     Who paid for this (most recent)
     program
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in at least one
  training program
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Self or family
V           2 .Employer
V           3 .Federal, state, or local
              .government
V           4 .Someone else

D TM8084          1        73    5473
     Check item T7
     Is '1982,' '1983,' '1984,' or 'now
     attending' marked in item TM8076
     above
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who participated in at least one
  training program
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8136

D TM8086          1        74    5474
     Has ... received training that was
     sponsored by this program:  the Job
     Training Partnership Act or the
     Comprehensive Employment Training
     Act (JTPA OR CETA)
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  whose training occurred 1982 or later
  or who are now attending a training
  program
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8088          1        75    5475
     Has ... received training that was
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

      sponsored by any of the following
      programs:  the Work Incentive
      Program (WIN), the Job Corps
      Program, the Trade Adjustment
      Assistance Act
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  whose training occurred 1982 or later
  or who are now attending a training
  program
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8094          1         76    5476
      Check item T8
      Is 'yes' marked for one or more of
      the programs in TM8086 through
      TM8088
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  whose training occurred 1982 or later
  or who are now attending a training
  program
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8136

D TM8096          1         77    5477
      Name of training program
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .The Job Training Partnership Act
              .or the Comprehensive Employment
              .Training Act (JTPA OR CETA)
V           2 .The Work Incentive Program (WIN)
              .or the Job Corps Program or the
              .Trade Adjustment Assistance Act.

D TM8098          1         78    5478
      In what year did ... start his/her
      ... training
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .1984
V           2 .1983
V           3 .1982
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8100          2        79    5479
     For how many weeks did ... attend
     this training program.  Total
     weeks = 1-99
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8102          1        81    5481
     For how many weeks did ... attend
     this training program
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Less than 1 week

*                                 *
*The next 6 fields (TM8104        *
*through TM8114) are possible     *
*answers to the question:         *
*                                 *
*What type of training program is *
*(was) this                       *
*                                 *

D TM8104          1        82    5482
     Classroom training - job skills
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V           0 .Not marked as a type of training
              .program or not in universe based
              .on response to TM8094.
V           1 .Marked as a type of training
              .program.

D TM8106          1        83    5483
     Classroom training - basic
     education
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V           0 .Not marked as a type of training
              .program or not in universe based
              .on response to TM8094.
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V                  1 .Marked as a type of training
                     .program.

D TM8108           1        84    5484
    On-the-job training
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V                  0 .Not marked as a type of training
                     .program or not in universe based
                     .on response to TM8094.
V                  1 .Marked as a type of training
                     .program.

D TM8110           1        85    5485
    Job search assistance
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V                  0 .Not marked as a type of training
                     .program or not in universe based
                     .on response to TM8094.
V                  1 .Marked as a type of training
                     .program.

D TM8112           1        86    5486
    Work experience
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V                  0 .Not marked as a type of training
                     .program or not in universe based
                     .on response to TM8094.
V                  1 .Marked as a type of training
                     .program.

D TM8114           1        87    5487
    Other
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V                  0 .Not marked as a type of training
                     .program or not in universe based
                     .on response to TM8094.
V                  1 .Marked as a type of training
                     .program.

D TM8116           1        88    5488
    Name of training program
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .The Job Training Partnership Act
               .or the Comprehensive Employment
               .Training Act (JTPA OR CETA)
V            2 .The Work Incentive Program (WIN)
               .or the Job Corps Program or the
               .Trade Adjustment Assistance Act

D TM8118          1         89    5489
     In what year did ... start his/her
     ... training
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .1984
V            2 .1983
V            3 .1982

D TM8120          2         90    5490
     For how many weeks did ... attend
     this training program.  Total
     weeks = 1-99
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V           00 .Not in universe

D TM8122          1         92    5492
     For how many weeks did ... attend
     this training program
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Less than 1 week

*                                 *
*The next 6 fields (TM8124        *
*through TM8134) are possible      *
*answers to the question:          *
*                                 *
*What type of training program is *
*(was) this                        *
*                                 *
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8124          1        93    5493
     Classroom training - job skills
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not marked as a type of training
               .program or not in universe based
               .on response to TM8094
V            1 .Marked as a type of training
               .program

D TM8126          1        94    5494
     Classroom training - basic
     education
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not marked as a type of training
               .program or not in universe based
               .on response to TM8094
V            1 .Marked as a type of training
               .program

D TM8128          1        95    5495
     On-the-Job training
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not marked as a type of training
               .program or not in universe based
               .on response to TM8094
V            1 .Marked as a type of training
               .program

D TM8130          1        96    5496
     Job search assistance
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not marked as a type of training
               .program or not in universe based
               .on response to TM8094
V            1 .Marked as a type of training
               .program

D TM8132          1        97    5497
     Work experience
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not marked as a type of training
               .program or not in universe based
               .on response to TM8094
V            1 .Marked as a type of training
               .program

D TM8134         1         98    5498
     Other
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 64
  who received training sponsored by
  JTPA or CETA, WIN, JCP, or TAAA
V            0 .Not marked as a type of training
               .program or not in universe based
               .on response to TM8094
V            1 .Marked as a type of training
               .program

D TM8136         1         99    5499
     Check item T9
     Is 'worked' marked on the ISS
U Persons 16 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8140

D TM8138         1        100    5500
     Check item T10
     On ...'s main job, did ... work for
     an employer or is ... self-employed
U Persons 16 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Worked for an employer - skip
               .to TM8166
V            2 .Self-employed - skip to TM8176
               .through TM8180

D TM8140         4        101    5501
     In what year did ... last work at a
     paid job lasting 2 consecutive
     weeks or more.  Range = 1901-1984
U Persons 16 years old or older who are
  currently unemployed
V         -003 .Never worked for 2 consecutive
               .weeks or more
V         0000 .Not in universe
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8142          1       105    5505
     What is the main reason ... never
     worked 2 consecutive weeks or
     longer at a job or business
U Persons 16 years old or older who are
  currently unemployed
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Taking care of home or family -
              .skip to TM8334
V           2 .Ill or disabled - skip to
              .TM8334
V           3 .Going to school - skip to
              .TM8334
V           4 .Couldn't find work - skip to
              .TM8334
V           5 .Didn't want to work - skip to
              .TM8334
V           7 .Other - skip to TM8334

D TM8160          1       106    5506
     Did ... work for an employer on
     that job or was ... self-employed
U Persons 16 years old or older who are
  currently unemployed
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Worked for an employer
V           2 .Self-employed

D TM8162          1       107    5507
     Check item T11
     Is '1983' or '1984' marked in item
     TM8140
U Persons 16 years old or older who are
  currently unemployed
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8286

D TM8164          1       108    5508
     Check item T12
     Is 'self employed' marked in item
     TM8160
U Persons 16 years old or older who are
  currently unemployed
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8176 through
              .TM8180
V           2 .No
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8166          1       109    5509
     About how many persons are (were)
     employed by ...'s employer at the
     location where ... works (worked)
U Persons 16 years old or older employed
  for wage or salary
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Under 25
V           2 .25 to 99
V           3 .100 or more

D TM8168          1       110    5510
     Does (did) ...'s employer operate
     in more than one location
U Persons 16 years old or older employed
  for wage or salary
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8172

D TM8170          1       111    5511
     About how many persons are (were)
     employed by ...'s employer at all
     locations
U Persons 16 years old or older employed
  for wage or salary
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Under 25
V           2 .25 to 99
V           3 .100 to 499
V           4 .500 to 999
V           5 .1000 or more

D TM8172          1       112    5512
     Is (was) ... a member of a labor
     union at the time ... worked at that
     job
U Persons 16 years old or older employed
  for wage or salary
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8174          1       113    5513
     Is (was) ... covered by a union
     contract at that job
U Persons 16 years old or older employed
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  for wage or salary
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8176         2       114    5514
     For how many years has ... worked
     (did work) at that job or business.
     Total years = 1-99
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V           00 .Not in universe

D TM8178         2       116    5516
     For how many months has ... worked
     (did ... work) at that job or
     business.  Total months = 1-99
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V           00 .Not in universe

D TM8182         4       118    5518
     What was ...'s approximate rate of
     pay before deductions at the time
     ... started working at this job.
     Two implied decimals.  Total per
     hour = 1-5200
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V         0000 .Not in universe

D TM8184         4       122    5522
     What was ...'s approximate rate of
     pay before deductions at the time
     ... started working at this job.
     Total per week = 1-1923
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V         0000 .Not in universe

D TM8186         4       126    5526
     What was ...'s approximate rate of
     pay before deductions at the time
     ... started working at this job.
     Total per month = 1-8333
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V         0000 .Not in universe
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8188          5       130    5530
     What was ...'s approximate rate of
     pay before deductions at the time
     ... started working at this job.
     Total per year = 1-99996
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V       00000 .Not in universe

D TM8192          2       135    5535
     How many hours per week does (did)
     ... usually work at this job.
     Total hours = 1-99
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V          -1 .Dk
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8194          2       137    5537
     For how many years has (had) ...
     done the kind of work that ...
     does (did) on this job.  Total
     years = 1-99
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8196          2       139    5539
     For how many months has (had) ...
     done the kind of work that ...
     does (did) on this job.  Total
     months = 1-11
U Persons 16 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8200          1       141    5541
     Check item T13
     Is 'worked' marked on the ISS.
U Persons 16 years old or older
  who have worked 2 consecutive
  weeks or more in their lives
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip TM8204
V           2 .No

D TM8202          1       142    5542
     What was the main reason ...
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     stopped working for ...
U Persons 16 years old or older
  who have worked 2 consecutive
  weeks or more in their lives
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Layoff, plant closed
V           2 .Discharged
V           3 .Found a better job
V           4 .Retirement
V           5 .Did not like working conditions
V           6 .Dissatisfied with earnings
V           7 .Family or personal reasons
V           8 .Did not like location
V           9 .Other

D TM8204          1       143    5543
     Check item T14
     Is ... 21 years of age or over
U Persons 16 years old or older
  who have worked 2 consecutive
  weeks or more in their lives
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8334

D TM8206          1       144    5544
     Check item T15
     Is 10 or more years marked in
     TM8176 through TM8180
U Persons 21 years old or older,
  salaried or self-employed
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8288
V           2 .No

D TM8208          1       145    5545
     Did ... hold a job before the one
     we have just talked about
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8288

D TM8260          1       146    5546
     Did ... work for an employer on
     that job or was ... self-employed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Worked for an employer
V              2 .Self-employed

D TM8262            4       147    5547
     In what year did ... start working
     for ...  Range = 1901-1984
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V           -001 .Dk
V           0000 .Not in universe

D TM8264            4       151    5551
     In what year did ... stop working
     for ...  Range = 1901-1984
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V           -001 .Dk
V           0000 .Not in universe

D TM8266            2       155    5555
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job.  Total
     hours = 1-99
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V             -1 .Dk
V             00 .Not in universe

D TM8268            4       157    5557
     What was ...'s approximate rate of
     pay before deductions at the time
     ... stopped working on that job.
     Two implied decimals.  Total per
     hour = 1-5200
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V           0000 .Not in universe

D TM8270            4       161    5561
     What was ...'s approximate rate of
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

      pay before deductions at the time
      ... stopped working on that job.
      Total per week = 1-1923
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8272          4       165    5565
      What was ...'s approximate rate of
      pay before deductions at the time
      ... stopped working on that job.
      Total per month = 1-8333
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8274          5       169    5569
      What was ...'s approximate rate of
      pay before deductions at the time
      ... stopped working on that job.
      Total per year = 1-99996
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V       00000 .Not in universe

D TM8278          2       174    5574
      How much time was there between the
      time ... stopped working for ...
      and the time ... started working at
      ...'s current (most recent) main
      job.  Total weeks = 1-51
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8280          2       176    5576
      How much time was there between the
      time ... stopped working for ...
      and the time ... started working at
      ...'s current (most recent) main
      job.  Total months = 1-11
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V          00 .Not in universe
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8282           2      178    5578
     How much time was there between the
     time ... stopped working for ...
     and the time ... started working at
     ...'s current (most recent) main
     job.  Total years = 1-99
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8284           2      180    5580
     How much time was there between the
     time ... stopped working for ...
     and the time ... started working at
     ...'s current (most recent) main
     job
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V          -1 .Dk
V          -3 .None
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8286           1      182    5582
     What was the main reason ...
     stopped working for ...
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  held the same job less than 10
  years
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Layoff, plant closed
V           2 .Discharged
V           3 .Found a better job
V           4 .Retirement
V           5 .Did not like working conditions
V           6 .Dissatisfied with earnings
V           7 .Family or personal reasons
V           8 .Did not like location
V           9 .Other

D TM8288           4      183    5583
     In what year did ... first work six
     straight months or longer at a job
     or business.  Range = 1915-1984
U Persons 21 years old or older
V        -001 .Dk - skip to TM8294
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V        -003 .Never worked 6 straight months
              .at a job or business - skip to
              .TM8294
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8290         2       187    5587
     Since ... how many years have there
     been when ... worked at least 6
     months during the year.  Total
     years = 1-99
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  have sometime worked 6 straight
  months at a job or business
V          -1 .Ok
V          -5 .All years
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8292         1       189    5589
     During the time that ... has
     worked, has ... generally worked
     full-time or part-time
U Persons 21 years old or older who
  have sometime worked 6 straight
  months at a job or business
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Full-time
V           2 .Part-time

D TM8294         1       190    5590
     Check item T16
     Is ... 65 years of age or older
U Persons 21 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8334
V           2 .No

D TM8296         1       191    5591
     Since ... was 21 years of age, have
     there been any periods lasting 6
     months or longer when ... did not
     work at a paid job or business
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8334

D TM8298         4       192    5592
     From the time ... was 21 years old,
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

      when was the first time that ...
      went 6 months or longer without
      working at a job or business.
      Year started = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who have spent at least 6 months
  since age 21 not working at a paid
  job or business
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8300          4       196    5596
      From the time ... was 21 years old,
      when was the first time that ...
      went 6 months or longer without
      working at a job or business.
      Year stopped = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who have spent at least 6 months
  since age 21 not working at a paid
  job or business
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8304          1       200    5600
      What was the reason ... did not
      work at a job or business during
      that time.
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who have spent at least 6 months
  since age 21 not working at a paid
  job or business
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Took care of family or home
V           2 .Own illness or disability
V           3 .Could not find work
V           4 .Going to school
V           5 .Other

D TM8306          1       201    5601
      After this first time were there
      any other periods of 6 months or
      longer when ... did not work at a
      job or business
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who have spent at least 6 months
  since age 21 not working at a paid
  job or business
V           0 .Not in universe
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8334

D TM8308          1       202    5602
     How many other times did this
     happen
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than one six month
  period since age 21 not working at a
  paid job or business
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .One time
V            2 .Two times
V            3 .Three or more times

D TM8310          4       203    5603
     When was the second time that ...
     went six months or longer without
     working at a job or business.
     Year started = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than one six month
  period since age 21 not working at
  a paid job or business
V         0000 :Not in universe

D TM8312          4       207    5607
     When was the second time that ...
     went 6 months or longer without
     working at a job or business.
     Year stopped = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than one six month
  period since age 21 not working at
  apaid job or business
V         0000 .Not in universe

D TM8316          1       211    5611
     What was the main reason ... did
     not work at a job or business
     during that time
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than one six month
  period since age 21 not working at
  a paid job or business
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Took care of family or home
V            2 .Own illness or disability
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            3 .Could not find work
V            4 .Going to school
V            5 .Other

D TM8318         4       212    5612
     When was the third time that ...
     went 6 months or longer without
     working at a job or business.
     Year started = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than 2 six month
  periods since age 21 not working at a
  paid job or business
V         0000 .Not in universe

D TM8320         4       216    5616
     When was the third time that ...
     went 6 months or longer without
     working at a job or business.
     Year stopped = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than 2 six month
  periods since age 21 not working at a
  paid job or business
V         0000 .Not in universe

D TM8324         1       220    5620
     What was the main reason ... did
     not work at a job or business
     during that time
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than 2 six month
  periods since age 21 not working at a
  paid job or business
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Took care of family or home
V            2 .Own illness or disability
V            3 .Could not find work
V            4 .Going to school
V            5 .Other

D TM8326         4       221    5621
     When was the fourth time that ...
     went 6 months or longer without
     working at a job or business.
     Year started = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  who spent more than 3 six month
  periods since age 21 not working at
  a paid job or business
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8328          4       225    5625
     When was the fourth time that ...
     went 6 months or longer without
     working at a job or business.
     Year stopped = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than 3 six month
  periods since age 21 not working at
  a paid job or business
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8332          1       229    5629
     What was the main reason ... did
     not work at a job or business
     during that time
U Persons between the ages of 21 and 64
  who spent more than 3 six month
  periods since age 21 not working at
  a paid job or business
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Took care of family or home
V           2 .Own illness or disability
V           3 .Could not find work
V           4 .Going to school
V           5 .Other

D TMIMP01         1       230    5630
     Topical module imputation flag 1.
     Imputation of 'SC8004'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP02         1       231    5631
     Topical module imputation flag 2.
     Imputation of 'SC8006-8018'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP03         1       232    5632
     Topical module imputation flag 3.
     Imputation of 'SC8020'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP04          1       233    5633
     Topical module imputation flag 4.
     Imputation of 'SC8024'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP05          1       234    5634
     Topical module imputation flag 5.
     Imputation of 'SC8026'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP06          1       235    5635
     Topical module imputation flag 6.
     Imputation of 'SC8028'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP07          1       236    5636
     Topical module imputation flag 7.
     Imputation of 'SC8030'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP08          1       237    5637
     Topical module imputation flag 8.
     Imputation of 'SC8032'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP09          1       238    5638
     Topical module imputation flag 9.
     Imputation of 'SC8036'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP10          1       239    5639
     Topical module imputation flag 10.
     Imputation of 'SC8038'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP11          1       240    5640
     Topical module imputation flag 11.
     Imputation of 'SC8040'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN    BEGIN

D TMIMP12            1      241     5641
     Topical module imputation flag 12.
     Imputation of 'SC8046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP13            1      242     5642
     Topical module imputation flag 13.
     Imputation of 'SC8076'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP14            1      243     5643
     Topical module imputation flag 14.
     Imputation of 'SC8078-8080'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP15            1      244     5644
     Topical module imputation flag 15.
     Imputation of 'SC8082'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP16            1      245     5645
     Topical module imputation flag 16.
     Imputation of 'SC8086'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP17            1      246     5646
     Topical module imputation flag 17.
     Imputation of 'SC8088'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP18            1      247     5647
     Topical module imputation flag 18.
     Imputation of 'SC8090'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP19            1      248     5648
     Topical module imputation flag 19.
     Imputation of 'SC8092'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP20          1       249    5649
     Topical module imputation flag 20.
     Imputation of 'SC8098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP21          1       250    5650
     Topical module imputation flag 21.
     Imputation of 'SC8100-8102'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP22          1       251    5651
     Topical module imputation flag 22.
     Imputation of 'SC8104-8114'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP23          1       252    5652
     Topical module imputation flag 23.
     Imputation of 'SC8118'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP24          1       253    5653
     Topical module imputation flag 24.
     Imputation of 'SC8120-8122'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP25          1       254    5654
     Topical module imputation flag 25.
     Imputation of 'SC8124-8134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP26          1       255    5655
     Topical module imputation flag 26.
     Imputation of 'SC8140'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP27          1       256    5656
     Topical module imputation flag 27.
     Imputation of 'SC8142'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA                SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP30               1       257    5657
     Topical module imputation flag 30.
     Imputation of 'SC8160'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP31               1       258    5658
     Topical module imputation flag 31.
     Imputation of 'SC8166'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP32               1       259    5659
     Topical module imputation flag 32.
     Imputation of 'SC8166'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP33               1       260    5660
     Topical module imputation flag 33.
     Imputation of 'SC8168'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP34               1       261    5661
     Topical module imputation flag 34.
     Imputation of 'SC8168'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP35               1       262    5662
     Topical module imputation flag 35.
     Imputation of 'SC8170'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP36               1       263    5663
     Topical module imputation flag 36.
     Imputation of 'SC8170'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP37               1       264    5664
     Topical module imputation flag 37.
     Imputation of 'SC8172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP38          1       265    5665
     Topical module imputation flag 38.
     Imputation of 'SC8172'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP39          1       266    5666
     Topical module imputation flag 39.
     Imputation of 'SC8174'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP40          1       267    5667
     Topical module imputation flag 40.
     Imputation of 'SC8174'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .IMputed

D TMIMP41          1       268    5668
     Topical module imputation flag 41.
     Imputation of 'SC8176-8178'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP42          1       269    5669
     Topical module imputation flag 42.
     Imputation of 'SC8176-8178'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP43          1       270    5670
     Topical module imputation flag 43.
     Imputation of 'SC8182-8188'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP44          1       271    5671
     Topical module imputation flag 44.
     Imputation of 'SC8182-8188'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP45          1       272    5672
     Topical module imputation flag 45.
     Imputation of 'SC8192'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP46          1       273    5673
     Topical module imputation flag 46.
     Imputation of 'SC8192'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP47          1       274    5674
     Topical module imputation flag 47.
     Imputation of 'SC8194-8196'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP48          1       275    5675
     Topical module imputation flag 48.
     Imputation of 'SC8194-8196'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP49          1       276    5676
     Topical module imputation flag 49.
     Imputation of 'SC8202'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP55          1       277    5677
     Topical module imputation flag 55.
     Imputation of 'SC8260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP56          1       278    5678
     Topical module imputation flag 56.
     Imputation of 'SC8262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP57          1       279    5679
     Topical module imputation flag 57.
     Imputation of 'SC8264'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP58          1       280    5680
     Topical module imputation flag 58.
     Imputation of 'SC8266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP59          1       281    5681
     Topical module imputation flag 59.
     Imputation of 'SC8268-8274'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP60          1       282    5682
     Topical module imputation flag 60.
     Imputation of 'SC8278-8282'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP61          1       283    5683
     Topical module imputation flag 61.
     Imputation of 'SC8286'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP62          1       284    5684
     Topical module imputation flag 62.
     Imputation of 'SC8288'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP63          1       285    5685
     Topical module imputation flag 63.
     Imputation of 'SC8290'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP64          1       286    5686
     Topical module imputation flag 64.
     Imputation of 'SC8292'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP65          1       287    5687
     Topical module imputation flag 65.
     Imputation of 'SC8298'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP66          1       288    5688
     Topical module imputation flag 66.
     Imputation of 'SC8300'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP67          1       289    5689
     Topical module imputation flag 67.
     Imputation of 'SC8298-8300'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP68          1       290    5690
     Topical module imputation flag 68.
     Imputation of 'SC8304'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP69          1       291    5691
     Topical module imputation flag 69.
     Imputation of 'SC8310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP70          1       292    5692
     Topical module imputation flag 70.
     Imputation of 'SC8312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP71          1       293    5693
     Topical module imputation flag 71.
     Imputation of 'SC8310-8312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP72          1       294    5694
     Topical module imputation flag 72.
     Imputation of 'SC8316'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP73          1       295    5695
     Topical module imputation flag 73.
     Imputation of 'SC8318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP74          1       296    5696
     Topical module imputation flag 74.
     Imputation of 'SC8320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP75          1       297    5697
     Topical module imputation flag 75.
     Imputation of 'SC8318-8320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP76          1       298    5698
     Topical module imputation flag 76.
     Imputation of 'SC8324'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP77          1       299    5699
     Topical module imputation flag 77.
     Imputation of 'SC8326'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP78          1       300    5700
     Topical module imputation flag 78.
     Imputation of 'SC8328'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP79          1       301    5701
     Topical module imputation flag 79.
     Imputation of 'SC8326-8328'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP80          1       302    5702
     Topical module imputation flag 80.
     Imputation of 'SC8332'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM147          1       303    5703
     Topical module imputation flag 147.
     Imputation of 'SC8044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM148          1       304    5704
     Topical module imputation flag 148.
     Imputation of 'SC8048-8070'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIM153          1       305    5705
     Topical module imputation flag 153.
     Imputation of 'industry and occupation'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed
```

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8334           1       306    5706
     Would you say ...'s health in
     general is excellent, very good,
     good, fair, or poor
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Excellent
V            2 .Very good
V            3 .Good
V            4 .Fair
V            5 .Poor

D TM8336           1       307    5707
     Does ... have any difficulty seeing
     words and letters in ordinary
     newspaper print even when wearing
     glasses or contact lenses if ...
     usually wears them
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8340

D TM8338           1       308    5708
     Is ... able to do this at all
U Persons 15 years or older who have
  difficulty seeing words and letters
  in newspaper print even with glasses
  or contact lenses
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8340           1       309    5709
     Check item T17
     Is ... a self-respondent
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8342           1       310    5710
     Does ... have any difficulty
     hearing what is said in a normal
     conversation with another person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8346
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8344          1       311     5711
     Is ... able to do this at all
U Persons 15 years old or older who have
  difficulty hearing even when using a
  hearing aid
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8346          1       312     5712
     Does ... have any trouble having
     his/her speech understood
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8348          1       313     5713
     Does ... generally use an aid to
     help ... get around such as
     crutches, a cane, or a wheelchair
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8350          1       314     5714
     Does ... have any difficulty
     lifting and carrying something as
     heavy as 10 lbs., such as a full
     bag of groceries
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8354

D TM8352          1       315     5715
     Is ... able to do this at all
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  have difficulty lifting and carrying
  something weighing 10 lbs or more
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8354          1       316     5716
     Does ... have any difficulty
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     walking for a quarter of a mile -
     about 3 city blocks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to TM8358

D TM8356        1       317    5717
     Is ... able to do this at all
U Persons 15 years old or older who have
  difficulty walking one-quarter of a
  mile
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TM8358        1       318    5718
     Does ... have any difficulty
     walking up a flight of stairs
     without resting
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to TM8362

D TM8360        1       319    5719
     Is ... able to walk up a flight of
     stairs without the help of another
     person
U Persons 15 years old or older who have
  difficulty walking up a flight of
  stairs
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TM8362        1       320    5720
     Does ... have any difficulty
     getting around outside the house
     by ...'s self
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to TM8396

D TM8364        1       321    5721
     Does ... need the help of another
     person in order to get around
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     outside the house
U Persons 15 years old or older who have
  difficulty getting around outside the
  house
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8366          1       322    5722
     Does ... have any difficulty
     getting around inside the house
     by ...'s self
U Persons 15 years old or older who have
  difficulty getting around outside the
  house
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8370

D TM8368          1       323    5723
     Does ... need the help of another
     person in order to get around
     inside the house
U Persons 15 years old or older who have
  difficulty getting around inside the
  house
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8370          1       324    5724
     Does ... have any difficulty
     getting into and out of bed by
     ...'s self
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  have difficulty getting around
  outside the house by him/herself
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8374

D TM8372          1       325    5725
     Does ... need the help of another
     person in order to get in and out
     of bed
U Persons 15 years old or older who
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  have difficulty getting in and out
  of bed by themselves
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8374          1       326    5726
     Check item T18
     Does ... need the help of another
     person in order to get around or
     get in and out of bed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8396

*                                    *
*The next 4 fields (TM8376           *
*through TM8382) are possible         *
*answers to the question:             *
*                                    *
*Who usually helps ... (get around *
*get in and out of bed) (someone     *
*from outside the household.)        *
*                                    *

D TM8376          1       327    5727
     Relative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8374
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8378          1       328    5728
     Friend/neighbor
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8374
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8380          1       329    5729
     Paid employee
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8374
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8382          1       330    5730
     Someone from a nonprofit
     organization or agency
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8374
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

*                                    *
*The next 3 fields (TM8384           *
*through TM8388) are possible        *
*answers to the question             *
*                                    *
*Who usually helps ... (get around *
*get in and out of bed) (household *
*member)                             *
*                                    *

D TM8384          1       331    5731
     Relative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8374
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8386          1       332    5732
     Paid employee
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8374
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8388           1       333    5733
     Other nonrelative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8374
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8390           1       334    5734
     Does not receive help
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help to get around or get in
  and out of bed
V            0 .Not in universe or receives help
V            1 .Does not receive help - skip to
               .TM8394

D TM8392           1       335    5735
     Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
     any of the help that ... receives
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  receive help in getting around or in
  and out of bed
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8394           2       336    5736
     What health condition is the main
     reason ... has trouble getting
     around
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help getting around or in
  and out of bed
V           00 .Not in universe
V           01 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V           02 .Back or spine problems (including
               .chronic stiffness or deformity of
               .the back or spine)
V           03 .Blindness or vision problems
               .(difficulty seeing well enough to
               .read a newspaper, even with
               .glasses on)
V           04 .Cancer
V           05 .Deafness or serious trouble
               .hearing
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            06 .Diabetes
V            07 .Heart trouble (including heart
                .attack (coronary), hardening of
                .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V            08 .Hernia or rupture
V            09 .High blood pressure (hypertension)
V            10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
                .trouble
V            11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
                .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
                .respiratory allergies,
                .tuberculosis or other lung
                .trouble)
V            12 .Mental illness
V            13 .Mental retardation
V            14 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
                .or fingers
V            15 .Nervous or emotional problems, or
                .alcohol or drug problems
V            16 .Paralysis of any kind
V            17 .Senility (Altzheimer's Disease)
V            18 .Stiffness or deformity of the
                .foot, leg, arm, or hand
V            19 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers,
                .gallbladder or liver conditions)
V            20 .Stroke
V            21 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V            22 .Tumor, cyst or growth
V            23 .Other

D TM8396          1        338    5738
     Because of ...'s health, does ...
     need help to do light housework
     such as washing dishes,
     straightening up, or light
     cleaning
U Persons 15 years old or older
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D TM8398          1        339    5739
     Does ... need help to prepare meals
     for ...'s self
U Persons 15 years old or older
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8400          1       340    5740
     Check item T19
     Does ... need help to do housework
     or prepare meals
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8424

*                                    *
*The next 4 fields (TM8402           *
*through TM8408) are possible        *
*answers to the question:            *
*                                    *
*Who generally helps ... with        *
*(housework/meal preparation)        *
*(someone from outside the           *
*household)                          *
*                                    *

D TM8402          1       341    5741
     Relative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8400
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8404          1       342    5742
     Friend/neighbor
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8400
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8406          1       343    5743
     Paid employee
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8400
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8408         1       344    5744
     Someone from a nonprofit
     organization or agency
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps or
               .not in universe based on response
               .to TM8400
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

*                                    *
*The next 3 fields (TM8410           *
*through TM8414) are possible        *
*answers to the question:            *
*                                    *
*Who generally helps ... with        *
*(housework/meal preparation)        *
*(household member)                  *
*                                    *

D TM8410         1       345    5745
     Relative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8400
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8412         1       346    5746
     Paid employee
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8400
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8414          1       347    5747
     Other nonrelative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V           0 .Not marked as someone who helps
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8400
V           1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8416          1       348    5748
     Does not receive help
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V           0 .Not in universe or receives help
V           1 .Does not receive help - skip to
              .TM8420

D TM8418          1       349    5749
     Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
     any of the help that ... receives
     with (housework/meal preparation)
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  receive help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8420          1       350    5750
     During the past 4 months has ...
     received any meals provided by a
     community service either delivered
     to home or served in a group
     setting
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  receive help with light housework or
  meal preparation because of a health
  condition
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8422          2       351    5751
     What health condition is the main
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
reason ... is unable to (do housework/prepare meals)			
U Persons 15 years old or older who receive help with light housework or meal preparation because of a health condition			
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Arthritis or rheumatism	
V	02	.Back or spine problems (including .chronic stiffness or deformity of .the back or spine)	
V	03	.Blindness or vision problems .(difficulty seeing well enough to .read a newspaper, even with .glasses on)	
V	04	.Cancer	
V	05	.Deafness or serious trouble .hearing	
V	06	.Diabetes	
V	07	.Heart trouble (including heart .attack (coronary), hardening of .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))	
V	08	.Hernia or rupture	
V	09	.High blood pressure (hypertension)	
V	10	.Kidney stones or chronic kidney .trouble	
V	11	.Lung or respiratory trouble .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema, .respiratory allergies, .tuberculosis or other lung .trouble)	
V	12	.Mental illness	
V	13	.Mental retardation	
V	14	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, .or fingers	
V	15	.Nervous or emotional problems, or .alcohol or drug problems	
V	16	.Paralysis of any kind	
V	17	.Senility (Altzheimer's Disease)	
V	18	.Stiffness or deformity of the .foot, leg, arm, or hand	
V	19	.Stomach trouble (including ulcers, .gallbladder or liver conditions)	
V	20	.Stroke	
V	21	.Thyroid trouble or goiter	
V	22	.Tumor, cyst or growth	
V	23	.Other	

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8424           1       353    5753
     Does ... need help from others in
     looking after personal needs such
     as dressing, undressing, eating,
     or personal hygiene
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8444

*                                    *
*The next 4 fields (TM8426           *
*through TM8432) are possible         *
*answers to the question:             *
*                                    *
*Who generally helps ... with such   *
*things (someone from outside the    *
*household)                          *
*                                    *

D TM8426           1       354    5754
     Relative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8424
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8428           1       355    5755
     Friend/neighbor
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8424
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8430           1       356    5756
     Paid employee
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8424
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8432          1       357    5757
     Someone from a nonprofit
     organization or agency
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8424
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

*                                    *
*The next 3 fields (TM8434           *
*through TM8438) are possible        *
*answers to the question:            *
*                                    *
*Who generally helps ... with        *
*such things (household member)      *
*                                    *

D TM8434          1       358    5758
     Relative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8424
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8436          1       359    5759
     Paid employee
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
               .response to TM8424
V            1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8438          1       360    5760
     Other nonrelative
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V            0 .Not marked as someone who helps
               .or not in universe based on
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

                .response to TM8424
V             1 .Marked as someone who helps

D TM8440          1       361     5761
     Does not receive help
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  need help in attending to personal
  needs
V             0 .Not in universe or receives help
V             1 .Does not receive help - skip to
                .TM8444

D TM8442          1       362     5762
     Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for
     any of the help that ... receives
     in looking after his/her personal
     needs
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  receive help in attending to personal
  needs
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D TM8444          1       363     5763
     Check item T20
     What is ...'s age
U Persons 15 years old or older
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .15 years - skip to TM8484
V             2 .16 to 72 years
V             3 .73 years or over - skip to
                .TM8484

D TM8446          1       364     5764
     Check item T21
     Is 'disabled' marked on the ISS
     for ...
U Persons between tha ages of 16 and 72
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes - skip to TM8450
V             2 .No

D TM8448          1       365     5765
     Check item T22
     Is 'disabled' marked on the control
     card for ...
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA                SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  with no disability marked on ISS card
V                  0 .Not in universe
V                  1 .Yes
V                  2 .No - skip to TM8452

D TM8450             1       366    5766
     We have recorded that ...'s health
     or condition limits the kind or
     amount of work ... can do.  Is
     that correct
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a disability indicated on the
  ISS card
V                  0 .Not in universe
V                  1 .Yes - skip to TM8454
V                  2 .No - skip to TM8484

D TM8452             1       367    5767
     Does ...'s health or condition
     limit the kind or amount of work
     ... can do
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a disability indicated on either
  ISS card or control card
V                  0 .Not in universe
V                  1 .Yes
V                  2 .No - skip to TM8484

D TM8454             4       368    5768
     In what year did ... become limited
     in the kind or amount of work that
     ... could do at a job.  Year =
     1901-1984 (If year is other than
     84, skip to TM8458)
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a disability limiting the kind
  or amount of work that can be done
V               0000 .Not in universe
V               0001 .Person was limited before person
                     .became of working age - skip to
                     .TM8462

D TM8456             2       372    5772
     In what month did ... become
     limited.  Month = 1-12
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  who became work limited in 1984
V                 00 .Not in universe
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8458           1       374    5774
     Was ... employed at the time ...'s
     work limitation began
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a disability limiting the kind
  or amount of work that can be done
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8462
V            2 .No

D TM8460           4       375    5775
     When was the last time ... worked
     before ...'s work limitation began.
     Year = 1901-1984
U Persons between the ages of 16 and
  72 who were unemployed when work
  limitationbegan
V         0000 .Not in universe
V         0001 .Had never been employed before
               .work limitation began

D TM8462           2       379    5779
     What health condition is the main
     reason for ...'s work limitation
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a work limitation
V           00 .Not in universe
V           01 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V           02 .Back or spine problems (including
               .chronic stiffness or deformity of
               .the back or spine)
V           03 .Blindness or vision problems
               .(difficulty seeing well enough to
               .read a newspaper, even with
               .glasses on)
V           04 .Cancer
V           05 .Deafness or serious trouble
               .hearing
V           06 .Diabetes
V           07 .Heart trouble (including heart
               .attack (coronary), hardening of
               .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V           08 .Hernia or rupture
V           09 .High blood pressure (hypertension)
V           10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
               .trouble
V           11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
               .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

                .respiratory allergies,
                .tuberculosis or other lung
                .trouble)
V           12 .Mental illness
V           13 .Mental retardation
V           14 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
                .or fingers
V           15 .Nervous or emotional problems, or
                .alcohol or drug problems
V           16 .Paralysis of any kind
V           17 .Senility (Altzheimer's Disease)
V           18 .Stiffness or deformity of the
                .foot, leg, arm, or hand
V           19 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers,
                .gallbladder or liver conditions)
V           20 .Stroke
V           21 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V           22 .Tumor, cyst or growth
V           23 .Other

D TM8464          1       381     5781
     Was this condition caused by an
     accident or injury
U Persons between tha ages of 16 and 72
  with a work limitation
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8468

D TM8466          1       382     5782
     Where did the accident or injury
     take place - was it
U Persons between tha ages of 16 and 72
  whose work limitation was caused by
  an accident or injury
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .On your job
V            2 .During service in the Armed
                .Forces
V            3 .In your home
V            4 .Somewhere else

D TM8468          1       383     5783
     Check item T23
     Is 'worked' marked on the ISS
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  whose health condition limits the
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  kind or amount of work they can do
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8476
V            2 .No

D TM8470          1       384     5784
     Does ...'s health or condition
     prevent ... from working at a job
     or business
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  who did not work
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8478

D TM8472          4       385     5785
     In what year did ... become unable
     to work at a job.  Year = 1901-1984
     (If year is other than 84, skip to
     TM8484)
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  whose health or condition prevented
  them from working at a job or business
V         0000 .Not in universe
V         0001 .Has never been able to work at
               .a job - skip to TM8484

D TM8474          2       389     5789
     In what month did ... become unable
     to work.  Month = 1-12 - skip to
     TM8484.
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  who became unable to work in 1984
V           00 .Not in universe

D TM8476          1       391     5791
     Check item T24
     Did ... usually work 35 or more
     hours per week during the reference
     period
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a work limitation
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8480
V            2 .No

D TM8478          1       392     5792
     Is ... now able to work at a
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA              SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     full-time job or is ... only able
     to work part-time
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a work limitation who worked
  fewer than 35 hours a week
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Full time
V            2 .Part time

D TM8480          1        393    5793
     Is ... now able to work regularly
     or is ... only able to work
     occasionally or irregularly
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a work limitation
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Regularly
V            2 .Only occasionally or irregularly

D TM8482          1        394    5794
     Is ... now able to do the same kind
     of work ... did before ...'s work
     limitation began
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  with a work limitation
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes, able to do same kind of
               .work
V            2 .No, not able to do same kind of
               .work
V            3 .Did not work before limitation
               .began

D TM8484          1        395    5795
     During the past 12 months, was ...
     a patient in a hospital overnight
     or longer
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8496

D TM8486          2        396    5796
     How many different times did ...
     stay in a hospital overnight or
     longer during the past 12 months.
     Number of times = 1-99
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA                SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were overnight hospital patients
  during the past 12 months
V              00 .Not in universe

D TM8488             1       398    5798
     Was ... a patient in a VA or
     military hospital during (this
     visit/any of these visits)
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were overnight hospital patients
  during the past 12 months
V               0 .Not in universe
V               1 .Yes
V               2 .No

D TM8490             3       399    5799
     How many nights in all did ...
     spend in a hospital during the
     past 12 months.  Total nights =
     1-366
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were overnight hospital patients
  during the past 12 months
V             000 .Not in universe

D TM8492             2       402    5802
     How many of these nights were in
     the past 4 months
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were overnight hospital patients
  during the past 12 months
V              -5 .All nights
V              00 .Not in universe

D TM8494             3       404    5804
     How many of these nights were in
     the past 4 months.  Total nights =
     1-123
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were overnight hospital patients
  during the past 12 months
V             -03 .None
V             000 .Not in universe

D TM8496             3       407    5807
     During the past 4 months, about how
     many days did illness or injury
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     keep ... in bed more than half of
     the day.  Total days = 1-123
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -03 .None
V        -05 .All days
V        000 .Not in universe

D TM8498         2       410    5810
     During the past 12 months, how many
     times did ... see or talk to a
     medical doctor or assistant.
     Total times = 1-99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D TM8500         2       412    5812
     How many of these visits or calls
     were in the past 4 months.
     Range = 1-99
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  saw a medical doctor or assistant
  in the past 12 months
V         -3 .None
V         00 .Not in universe

D TM8502         1       414    5814
     Is there a particular clinic,
     health center, doctor's office or
     some other place where ... usually
     goes if ... is sick or needs advice
     about ...'s health
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to TM8506

D TM8504         1       415    5815
     To what kind of place does ...
     usually go.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Doctor's office (private doctor)
V          2 .VA or military hospital
V          3 .Hospital outpatient clinic (not
             .VA or military)
V          4 .Hospital emergency room
V          5 .Company or industry clinic
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            6 .Health center (neighborhood
               .health center or free or
               .low-cost clinic)
V            7 .Other

D TM8506          1       416    5816
     Check item T25
     Is ... covered by a private health
     insurance plan in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8518

D TM8508          1       417    5817
     What is the name of ...'s health
     insurance plan.
U Persons 15 years old or older whose
  private health insurance plan is in
  his/her own name
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Blue Cross/Blue Shield
V            2 .Other

D TM8510          1       418    5818
     Does ...'s health insurance pay for
     the complete cost of a doctor
     visit.
U Persons 15 years old or older whose
  private health insurance plan is in
  his/her own name
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8512          1       419    5819
     Check item T26
     Is 'Medicare' marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older whose
  private health insurance plan is in
  his/her own name
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8540

D TM8514          1       420    5820
     Does ...'s private health insurance
     plan help pay for hospital bills
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

      that are not fully covered by
      Medicare
U Persons 15 years old or older covered
  by Medicare and private health
  insurance
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D TM8516          1       421     5821
      Does ...'s private health insurance
      help pay for doctor bills that are
      not fully covered by Medicare
U Persons 15 years old or older covered
  by Medicare and private health
  insurance
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8540
V           2 .No - skip to TM8540

D TM8518          1       422     5822
      Check item T27
      Is ... covered by private health
      insurance in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  do not have private health insurance
  in his/her own name
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8540
V           2 .No

D TM8520          1       423     5823
      Check item T28
      Is 'Medicare' or 'Medicaid' marked
      on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are not covered by private health
  insurance in someone else's name
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to TM8540
V           2 .No

D TM8522          1       424     5824
      I have recorded that ... is not
      covered by a health insurance plan.
      Is that correct
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  who are not covered by private health
  insurance, Medicare, or Medicaid
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Correct
V            2 .CHAMPUS
               .or CHAMPVA - skip to TM8540
V            4 .Some other plan - skip to
               .TM8540

D TM8524         1        425     5825
     Which answer on this card best
     describes why ... is not covered by
     health insurance
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  who are not covered by private health
  insurance, Medicare, or Medicaid
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Job layoff, job loss, or any
               .reasons related to unemployment
V            2 .Can't obtain insurance because
               .of poor health, illness, or age
V            3 .Too expensive, can't afford
               .health insurance
V            4 .Dissatisfied with previous
               .insurance
V            5 .Don't believe in insurance
V            6 .Have been healthy, not much
               .sickness in the family, haven't
               .needed health insurance
V            7 .Able to go to VA or military
               .hospital for medical care
V            8 .Covered by some other health plan
V            9 .Other

D TM8526         1        426     5826
     Were there any periods of time in
     the past 3 years when ... was
     covered by some type of private or
     government health insurance plan
U Persons between the ages of 16 and 72
  who are not covered by private health
  insurance, Medicare, or Medicaid
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No - skip to TM8540

D TM8528         1        427     5827
     What type of health insurance was
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

     this - was it private health
     insurance or was it some type of
     government plan
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were covered by private or government
  health insurance plan within the
  past 3 years
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Private
V           2 .Medicaid
V           3 .CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA
V           4 .Other

D TM8530          4        428    5828
     When was ... last covered by health
     insurance.  Year = 1901-1984 (If
     year is other than 84, skip to
     TM8534)
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were covered by private or government
  health insurance plan within the
  past 3 years
V        0000 .Not in universe

D TM8532          2        432    5832
     Month last covered by health
     insurance.  Month = 1-12
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were covered by private or government
  health insurance plans during 1984
V          00 .Not in universe

D TM8534          1        434    5834
     What was the reason ... stopped
     being covered by health insurance
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were covered by private or government
  health insurance plans within the
  past 3 years
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Lost job or changed employers
V           2 .Spouse (parent) lost job or
              .changed employers
V           3 .Death of spouse or parent
V           4 .Became divorced or separated
V           5 .Became ineligible because of age
              .(i.e. no longer covered by
```

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

                .parents' private plan or by
                .Medicaid)
V             6 .Other

D TM8536          1       435    5835
     At the time that ... stopped being
     covered by health insurance, did
     ... try to find some other type of
     health insurance
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were covered by private or government
  health insurance plans within the
  past 3 years
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - skip to TM8540

D TM8538          1       436    5836
     What was the reason ... was unable
     to find some other type of health
     insurance
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  were covered by private or government
  health insurance plans which stopped
  within the past 3 years
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Could not afford
V             2 .Was rejected
V             3 .Other

D TM8540          1       437    5837
     Check item T29
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in the household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D TM8542          1       438    5838
     Do any of ...'s children (under 18)
     have a long lasting physical
     condition that limits their ability
     to walk, run, or play
U Persons 15 years old or older who are
  the designated parent or guardian of
  children under 18 who live in the
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

  household
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to TM8556

*                                   *
*The next 3 fields (TM8544          *
*through TM8548) are possible        *
*answers to the question:            *
*                                   *
*Which children                     *
*                                   *

D TM8544          3       439    5839
     Person number of child
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting physical disability and who
  live in the household
V         000 .Not marked as a child or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8542.

D TM8546          3       442    5842
     Person number of child
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting physical disability and who
  live in the household
V         000 .Not marked as a child or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8542.

D TM8548          3       445    5845
     Person number of child
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting physical disability and who
  live in the household
V         000 .Not marked as a child or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .TM8542.

*                                   *
*The next 3 fields (TM8550          *
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

*through TM8554) are possible     *
*answers to the question:         *
*                                 *
*What health condition is the     *
*main reason ... has this         *
*difficulty                       *
*                                 *

D TM8550          2       448    5848
     Code number of condition
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting physical disability and who
  live in the household
V          00 .Not marked as a health condition
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to TM8542.
V          01 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V          02 .Back or spine problems (including
              .chronic stiffness or deformity of
              .the back or spine)
V          03 .Blindness or vision problems
              .(difficulty seeing well enough to
              .read a newspaper, even with
              .glasses on)
V          04 .Cancer
V          05 .Deafness or serious trouble
              .hearing
V          06 .Diabetes
V          07 .Heart trouble (including heart
              .attack (coronary), hardening of
              .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V          08 .Hernia or rupture
V          09 .High blood pressure (hypertension)
V          10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
              .trouble
V          11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
              .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
              .respiratory allergies,
              .tuberculosis or other lung
              .trouble)
V          12 .Mental illness
V          13 .Mental retardation
V          14 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
              .or fingers
V          15 .Nervous or emotional problems, or
              .alcohol or drug problems
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            16 .Paralysis of any kind
V            17 .Senility (Altzheimer's Disease)
V            18 .Stiffness or deformity of the
                .foot, leg, arm, or hand
V            19 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers,
                .gallbladder or liver conditions)
V            20 .Stroke
V            21 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V            22 .Tumor, cyst or growth
V            23 .Other

D TM8552          2       450    5850
     Code number of condition
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting physical disability and who
  live in the household
V            00 .Not marked as a health condition
                .or not in universe based on
                .response to TM8542.
V            01 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V            02 .Back or spine problems (including
                .chronic stiffness or deformity of
                .the back or spine)
V            03 .Blindness or vision problems
                .(difficulty seeing well enough to
                .read a newspaper, even with
                .glasses on)
V            04 .Cancer
V            05 .Deafness or serious trouble
                .hearing
V            06 .Diabetes
V            07 .Heart trouble (including heart
                .attack (coronary), hardening of
                .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V            08 .Hernia or rupture
V            09 .High blood pressure (hypertension)
V            10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
                .trouble
V            11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
                .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
                .respiratory allergies,
                .tuberculosis or other lung
                .trouble)
V            12 .Mental illness
V            13 .Mental retardation
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V            14 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
                .or fingers
V            15 .Nervous or emotional problems, or
                .alcohol or drug problems
V            16 .Paralysis of any kind
V            17 .Senility (Altzheimer's Disease)
V            18 .Stiffness or deformity of the
                .foot, leg, arm, or hand
V            19 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers,
                .gallbladder or liver conditions)
V            20 .Stroke
V            21 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V            22 .Tumor, cyst or growth
V            23 .Other

D TM8554          2       452    5852
     Code number of condition
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting physical disability and who
  live in the household
V            00 .Not marked as a health condition
                .or not in universe based on
                .response to TM8542.
V            01 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V            02 .Back or spine problems (including
                .chronic stiffness or deformity of
                .the back or spine)
V            03 .Blindness or vision problems
                .(difficulty seeing well enough to
                .read a newspaper, even with
                .glasses on)
V            04 .Cancer
V            05 .Deafness or serious trouble
                .hearing
V            06 .Diabetes
V            07 .Heart trouble (including heart
                .attack (coronary), hardening of
                .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V            08 .Hernia or rupture
V            09 .High blood pressure (hypertension)
V            10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
                .trouble
V            11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
                .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
                .respiratory allergies,
                .tuberculosis or other lung
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                                RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

                 .trouble)
V            12 .Mental illness
V            13 .Mental retardation
V            14 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
                .or fingers
V            15 .Nervous or emotional problems, or
                .alcohol or drug problems
V            16 .Paralysis of any kind
V            17 .Senility (Altzheimer's Disease)
V            18 .Stiffness or deformity of the
                .foot, leg, arm, or hand
V            19 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers,
                .gallbladder or liver conditions)
V            20 .Stroke
V            21 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V            22 .Tumor, cyst or growth
V            23 .Other

D TM8556          1        454    5854
     Do any of ...'s children (under 18)
     have a long lasting mental or
     emotional problem that limits their
     ability to learn (or do regular
     schoolwork)
U Persons 15 years old or older who are
  the designated parent or guardian of
  children under 18 who live in the
  household
V             0 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - skip to TM8564

*                                    *
*The next 3 fields (TM8558           *
*through TM8562) are possible        *
*answers to the question:            *
*                                    *
*Which children                      *
*                                    *

D TM8558          3        455    5855
     Person number of child
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting mental or emotional problem
  and who live in the household
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

V          000 .Not marked as a child or not in
               .universe based on response to
               .TM8556

D TM8560          3       458     5858
     Person number of child
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting mental or emotional problem
  and who live in the household
V          000 .Not marked as a child or not in
               .universe based on response to
               .TM8556

D TM8562          3       461     5861
     Person number of child
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  are the designated parent or guardian
  of children under 18 who have a long
  lasting mental or emotional problem
  and who live in the household
V          000 .Not marked as a child or not in
               .universe based on response to
               .TM8556

D TM8564          1       464     5864
     Check item T30
     Are any children 5-17 years old
     listed in TM8544 through TM8548
     or TM8558 through TM8562
U Parents or guardians of children
  under 18 who have a long lasting
  physical condition or mental or
  emotional problem and who live in
  the household
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8566          3       465     5865
     Person number of child
U Parents or guardians of children 5-17
  who have a long lasting physical
  condition or mental or emotional
  problem and who live in the household
V          000 .Not marked as a child or not in
               .universe based on response to
               .TM8564
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8568          3       468    5868
     Person number of child
U Parents or guardians of children 5-17
  who have a long lasting physical
  condition or mental or emotional
  problem and who live in the household
V          000 .Not marked as a child or not in
               .universe based on response to
               .TM8564

D TM8570          3       471    5871
     Person number of child
U Parents or guardians of children 5-17
  who have a long lasting physical
  condition or mental or emotional
  problem and who live in the household
V          000 .Not marked as a child or not in
               .universe based on response to
               .TM8564

D TM8572          1       474    5874
     Is ... able to attend a regular
     school
U Children 5-17 living in the household
  who have a long lasting physical
  condition that limits their ability
  to work, run, or play, or a long
  lasting mental or emotional problem
  that limits their ability to learn
  or do regular schoolwork
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TM8574          1       475    5875
     Is ... able to attend a regular
     school
U Children 5-17 living in the household
  who have a long lasting physical
  condition that limits their ability
  to work, run, or play, or a long
  lasting mental or emotional problem
  that limits their ability to learn
  or do regular schoolwork
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TM8576           1       476    5876
     Is ... able to attend a regular
     school
U Children 5-17 living in the household
  who have a long lasting physical
  condition that limits their ability
  to work, run, or play, or a long
  lasting mental or emotional problem
  that limits their ability to learn
  or do regular schoolwork
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D TMIMP81          1       477    5877
     Topical module imputation flag 81.
     Imputation of 'SC8334'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP82          1       478    5878
     Topical module imputation flag 82.
     Imputation of 'SC8336'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP83          1       479    5879
     Topical module imputation flag 83.
     Imputation of 'SC8338'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP84          1       480    5880
     Topical module imputation flag 84.
     Imputation of 'SC8342'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP85          1       481    5881
     Topical module imputation flag 85.
     Imputation of 'SC8344'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIMP86          1       482    5882
     Topical module imputation flag 86.
     Imputation of 'SC8346'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP87          1       483    5883
     Topical module imputation flag 87.
     Imputation of 'SC8348'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP88          1       484    5884
     Topical module imputation flag 88.
     Imputation of 'SC8350'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP89          1       485    5885
     Topical module imputation flag 89.
     Imputation of 'SC8352'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP90          1       486    5886
     Topical module imputation flag 90.
     Imputation of 'SC8354'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP91          1       487    5887
     Topical module imputation flag 91.
     Imputation of 'SC8356'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP92          1       488    5888
     Topical module imputation flag 92.
     Imputation of 'SC8358'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP93          1       489    5889
     Topical module imputation flag 93.
     Imputation of 'SC8360'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIMP94          1       490    5890
     Topical module imputation flag 94.
     Imputation of 'SC8362'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIMP95          1       491    5891
     Topical module imputation flag 95.
     Imputation of 'SC8364'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP96          1       492    5892
     Topical module imputation flag 96.
     Imputation of 'SC8366'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP97          1       493    5893
     Topical module imputation flag 97.
     Imputation of 'SC8368'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP98          1       494    5894
     Topical module imputation flag 98.
     Imputation of 'SC8370'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIMP99          1       495    5895
     Topical module imputation flag 99.
     Imputation of 'SC8372'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM100          1       496    5896
     Topical module imputation flag 100.
     Imputation of 'SC8376-8390'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM101          1       497    5897
     Topical module imputation flag 101.
     Imputation of 'SC8392'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM102          1       498    5898
     Topical module imputation flag 102.
     Imputation of 'SC8394'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIM103          1       499    5899
     Topical module imputation flag 103.
     Imputation of 'SC8396'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM104          1       500    5900
     Topical module imputation flag 104.
     Imputation of 'SC8398'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM105          1       501    5901
     Topical module imputation flag 105.
     Imputation of 'SC8402-8416'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM106          1       502    5902
     Topical module imputation flag 106.
     Imputation of 'SC8418'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM107          1       503    5903
     Topical module imputation flag 107.
     Imputation of 'SC8420'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM108          1       504    5904
     Topical module imputation flag 108.
     Imputation of 'SC8422'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM109          1       505    5905
     Topical module imputation flag 109.
     Imputation of 'SC8326-8340'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM110          1       506    5906
     Topical module imputation flag 110.
     Imputation of 'SC8442'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIM111          1       507    5907
     Topical module imputation flag 111.
     Imputation of 'SC8450'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM112          1       508    5908
     Topical module imputation flag 112.
     Imputation of 'SC8452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM113          1       509    5909
     Topical module imputation flag 113.
     Imputation of 'SC8454'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM114          1       510    5910
     Topical module imputation flag 114.
     Imputation of 'SC8456'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM115          1       511    5911
     Topical module imputation flag 115.
     Imputation of 'SC8458'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM116          1       512    5912
     Topical module imputation flag 116.
     Imputation of 'SC8460'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM117          1       513    5913
     Topical module imputation flag 117.
     Imputation of 'SC8462'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D TMIM118          1       514    5914
     Topical module imputation flag 118.
     Imputation of 'SC8464'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN    BEGIN

D TMIM119          1       515     5915
     Topical module imputation flag 119.
     Imputation of 'SC8466'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM120          1       516     5916
     Topical module imputation flag 120.
     Imputation of 'SC8470'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM121          1       517     5917
     Topical module imputation flag 121.
     Imputation of 'SC8474'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM122          1       518     5918
     Topical module imputation flag 122.
     Imputation of 'SC8478'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM123          1       519     5919
     Topical module imputation flag 123.
     Imputation of 'SC8480'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM124          1       520     5920
     Topical module imputation flag 124.
     Imputation of 'SC8482'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM125          1       521     5921
     Topical module imputation flag 125.
     Imputation of 'SC8486'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed

D TMIM126          1       522     5922
     Topical module imputation flag 126.
     Imputation of 'SC8488'
V            0 .Not imputed
V            1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIM127          1       523    5923
     Topical module imputation flag 127.
     Imputation of 'SC8490'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM128          1       524    5924
     Topical module imputation flag 128.
     Imputation of 'SC8492-8494'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM129          1       525    5925
     Topical module imputation flag 129.
     Imputation of 'SC8496'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM130          1       526    5926
     Topical module imputation flag 130.
     Imputation of 'SC8498'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM131          1       527    5927
     Topical module imputation flag 131.
     Imputation of 'SC8500'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM132          1       528    5928
     Topical module imputation flag 132.
     Imputation of 'SC8502'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM133          1       529    5929
     Topical module imputation flag 133.
     Imputation of 'SC8504'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM134          1       530    5930
     Topical module imputation flag 134.
     Imputation of 'SC8508'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed
```

TOPICAL MODULE 3

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN    BEGIN

D TMIM135          1       531     5931
     Topical module imputation flag 135.
     Imputation of 'SC8510'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM136          1       532     5932
     Topical module imputation flag 136.
     Imputation of 'SC8514'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM137          1       533     5933
     Topical module imputation flag 137.
     Imputation of 'SC8516'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM138          1       534     5934
     Topical module imputation flag 138.
     Imputation of 'SC8524'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM139          1       535     5935
     Topical module imputation flag 139.
     Imputation of 'SC8530'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM140          1       536     5936
     Topical module imputation flag 140.
     Imputation of 'SC8532'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM141          1       537     5937
     Topical module imputation flag 141.
     Imputation of 'SC8534'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM142          1       538     5938
     Topical module imputation flag 142.
     Imputation of 'SC8536'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed
```

```
                          RELATIVE
  DATA            SIZE   BEGIN   BEGIN

D TMIM143          1       539    5939
     Topical module imputation flag 143.
     Imputation of 'SC8538'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM149          1       540    5940
     Topical module imputation flag 149.
     Imputation of 'SC8472'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM150          1       541    5941
     Topical module imputation flag 150.
     Imputation of 'SC8522'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM151          1       542    5942
     Topical module imputation flag 151.
     Imputation of 'SC8526'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM152          1       543    5943
     Topical module imputation flag 152.
     Imputation of 'SC8528'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM155          1       544    5944
     Topical module imputation flag 155.
     Imputation of 'Industry2'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMIM156          1       545    5945
     Topical module imputation flag 156.
     Imputation of 'Occupation2'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D TMFILL          55       546    5946
     Blank filler
```

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code	Income Sources
1	Social Security
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
5	State unemployment compensation
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
8	Veterans compensation or pensions
10	Worker's compensation
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
21	General assistance or General relief
23	Foster child care payments
24	Other welfare
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
27	Food stamps
28	Child support payments
29	Alimony payments
30	Pension from company or union
31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
32	U.S. Military retirement pay
34	State government pensions
35	Local government pensions
36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
37	Estates and trusts
38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
50	Income assistance from a charitable group
51	Money from relatives or friends
52	Lump sum payments
53	Income from roomers or boarders
54	National Guard or Reserve pay
55	Incidental or casual earnings
56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
75	Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4) Black lung payments (old code 9) State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11) Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22) National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code	Asset List
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101	Money market deposit accounts
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
104	Money market funds
105	U.S. Government securities
106	Municipal or corporate bonds
107	Other interest-earning assets
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares
120	Rental property
130	Mortgages
140	Royalties
150	Other financial investments

Code	Special Indicators
170	Worked
171	Disabled
172	Medicare
173	Medicaid
174	U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
175	Other educational assistance

APPENDIX A-2.

INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits; strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General assistance or General relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions

Other Income Sources (Continued)

U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3.

SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980 CODE	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management Related Occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion arents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
044	Engineers
	Aerospace (1622)
	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors (continued)
	Engineers (continued)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)

046 Mining (1624)
047 Petroleum (1625)
048 Chemical (1626)
049 Nuclear (1627)
053 Civil (1628)
054 Agricultural (1632)
055 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056 Industrial (1634)
057 Mechanical (1635)
058 Marine and naval architects (1637)
059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066 Actuaries (1732)
067 Statisticians (1733)
068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
Natural Scientists
069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078 Biological and life scientists (1854)
079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083 Medical scientists (1855)

Health Diagnosing Occupations
084 Physicians (261)
085 Dentists (262)
086 Veterinarians (27)
087 Optometrists (281)
088 Podiatrists (283)
089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095 Registered nurses (29)
096 Pharmacists (301)
097 Dietitians (302)
Therapists
098 Inhalation therapists (3031)
099 Occupational therapists (3032)
103 Physical therapists (3033)
104 Speech therapists (3034)
105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106 Physicians' assistants (304)
Teachers, Postsecondary
113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114 Biological science teachers (2213)
115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
116 Physics teachers (2215)
117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118 Psychology teachers (2217)
119 Economics teachers (2218)

123 History teachers (2222)
124 Political science teachers (2223)
125 Sociology teachers (2224)
126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127 Engineering teachers (2226)
128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129 Computer science teachers (2228)
133 Medical science teachers (2231)
134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138 Physical education teachers (2236)
139 Education teachers (2237)
143 English teachers (2238)
144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
145 Law teachers (2243)
146 Social work teachers (2244)
147 Theology teachers (2245)
148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149 Home economics teachers (2247)
153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156) Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157) Teachers, secondary school (233)
158 Teachers, special education (235)
159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)

163 Counselors, educational and vocational (24)

Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164 Librarians (251)
165 Archivists and curators (252)

Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166 Economists (1912)
167 Psychologists (1915)
168 Sociologists (1916)
169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173 Urban planners (192)

Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174 Social workers (2032)
175 Recreation workers (2033)
176 Clergy (2042)
177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

Lawyers and Judges
178 Lawyers (211)
179 Judges (212)

Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183 Authors (321)
184 Technical writers (398)
185 Designers (322)

186 Musicians and composers (323)
187 Actors and directors (324)
188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189 Photographers (326)
193 Dancers (327)
194 Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195 Editors and reporters (331)
197 Public relations specialists (332)
198 Announcers (333)
199 Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians

203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204 Dental hygienists (363)
205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians
223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258 Sales engineers (421)
259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278 News vendors (4365)

Sales Related Occupations
283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284 Auctioneers (447)
285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306 Chief communications operators (4523)
307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
Computer Equipment Operators
308 Computer operators (4612)
309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
Secretaries, Stenographers,and Typists
R(313) Secretaries (4622)
314 Stenographers (4623)
315 Typists (4624)
Information Clerks
316 Interviewers (4642)
317 Hotel clerks (4643)
318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319 Receptionists (4645)
323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
327 Order clerks (4664)
328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329 Library clerks (4694)
335 File clerks (4696)
336 Records clerks (4699)
Financial Records Processing Occupations
S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)

338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339 Billing clerks (4715)
343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
Communications Equipment Operators
348 Telephone operators (4732)
349 Telegraphers (4733)
353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357 Messengers (4745)
Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359 Dispatchers (4751)
363 Production coordinators (4752)
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366 Meter readers (4755)
368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369 Samplers (4757)
373 Expediters (4758)
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

Adjusters and Investigators
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379 General office clerks (463)
383 Bank tellers (4791)
384 Proofreaders (4792)
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
386 Statistical clerks (4794)
387 Teachers' aides (4795)
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations
403 Launderers and ironers (503)
404 Cooks, private household (504)
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406 Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations
Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations

413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations

416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives

418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards

425 Crossing guards (5142)
426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations

433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434 Bartenders (5212)
U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436 Cooks, except short order (5214)
437 Short-order cooks (5215)
438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

Health Service Occupations

445 Dental assistants (5232)
446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household

448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454 Elevator operators (5245)
455 Pest control occupations (5246)

Personal Service Occupations

456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457 Barbers (5252)
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)

Personal Service Occupations (continued)

459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463 Guides (5255)
464 Ushers (5256)
465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467 Welfare service aides (5263)
468 Child care workers,except private household (5264)
469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers
W(473) Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484 Nursery workers (5619)
Related Agricultural Occupations
485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
Forestry and Logging Occupations
494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498 Fishers (583)
499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers
503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509 Small engine repairers (6114)
514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)

Mechanics and Repairers Except Supervisors (continued)

518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)

529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161
Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538 Office machine repairers (6174)
539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544 Millwrights (6178)
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades
Supervisors, construction occupations
553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567) Carpenters (pt 6422)
569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573 Drywall installers (6424)
575 Electricians (pt 6432)
576 11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583 Paperhangers (6443)
584 Plasterers (6444)
585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589 Glaziers (6464)
593 Insulation workers (6465)
594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595 Roofers (6468)
596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597 Structural metal workers (6473)
598 Drillers, earth (6474)
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Extractive Occupations
613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614 Drillers, oil well (652)
615 Explosives workers (653)
616 Mining machine operators (654)
617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations
633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)

Precision Metal Working Occupations
634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637 Machinists (pt 6813)
639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643 Boilermakers (6814)
644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646 Lay-out workers (6821)
647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649 Engravers, metal (6823)
653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
Precision Woodworking Occupations
656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667 Tailors (pt 6852)
668 Upholsterers (6853)
669 Shoe repairers (6854)
673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679 Bookbinders (6844)
683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
Precision Food Production Occupations
686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687 Bakers (6872)
688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
Plant and System Operators
694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)

705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators
734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials (continued)
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)

773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785 Assemblers (772, 774)
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
Motor Vehicle Operators
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
808 Bus drivers (8215)
809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813 Parking lot attendants (874)
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
Rail Transportation Occupations
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
Water Transportation Occupations
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)

Material Moving Equipment Operators (continued)
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)

905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1/)

Census Code	
	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES
010 (A)	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
020	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
021	Horticultural services (078)
030	Forestry (08)
031	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
	MINING
040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (11, 12)
042	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
060 (B)	**CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)**
	MANUFACTURING
	Nondurable Goods
	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

1/ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

Census Code	
	MANUFACTURING-Continued
	Nondurable goods-Continued
	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
	Durable Goods
	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)

Census Code	
	MANUFACTURING-Continued
	Durable goods-Continued
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal produots (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries
	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES-Continued

Census Code	
	Transportation (continued)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

Census Code	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591 (D)	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601 (E)	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)
632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F)	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade
	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700 (G)	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H)	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)

Census Code	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES (continued)
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J)	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
820	Offices of dentists (802)
821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K)	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842 (L)	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M)	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

Census Code	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES (continued)
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
991	Member of the Armed Forces

CONTROL CARD

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

1 REGIONAL OFFICE CODE

2 CONTROL NUMBER — PSU | Segment | Segment suffix | Serial | Sample — 8 | 8 | 4

3 ADDRESS ID

4 SEGMENT TYPE: 1 Address; 2 Unit; 3 Permit; 4 Area; 5 Special place

5a Interviewer code

5b Letter sent

Wave	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No

6a EXTRA UNIT — Original unit serial number

6b Sheet line

6c OFFICE USE ONLY

7 Wave for which Control Card first prepared

Form SIPP-4001 (6-26-84)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE — BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONTROL CARD

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code) it may be seen only by Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

8 ADDRESS (Sheet line)

8a What is your exact address? (Street number, street, Apt. number, or other identification)

Place | County | State | ZIP code

8b Is this also your mailing address? ☐ Yes ☐ No – Specify below

Route number, P.O. box, or other identification

Place | County | State | ZIP code

8c Special place name | 8d Type code | 8e Sample number

AREA SEGMENTS ONLY

9 YEAR BUILT — ☐ Ask for year ☐ DO NOT ASK

When was this structure originally built?

☐ Before 4/1/70 – Continue interview

☐ After 4/1/70 – Complete item 10c when required, END INTERVIEW

10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS — ☐ Ask items marked ☐ DO NOT ASK

☐ 10a Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? ☐ Yes – Fill Table A ☐ No

☐ 10b Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? ☐ Yes – Fill Table A ☐ No

☐ 10c Is there any other building on this property for people to live in – either occupied or vacant? ☐ Yes – Fill Table A ☐ No

11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

Is (this) address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

1 ☐ Yes — What is the name?

2 ☐ No – Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

OFFICE USE ONLY

INTRODUCTION

INITIAL VISIT – Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter?

RETURN VISIT – Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter? GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2.

12 LAND USE

12a Follow instructions for box that is marked

1 ☐ URBAN — SKIP to item 13

2 ☐ RURAL — Has units and SP PL units coded 05 or 06 in B4 – ASK item 12b. SP PL units not coded 05 or 06 in B4 – Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13

3 ☐ Unclassified – SKIP to 13

12b During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?

1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ N/A

13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS — Mark by observation

13a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Units

1 ☐ In a Special Place (Refer to Table D in Part B of standard unit check appropriate box in either 13a or 13b)

2 ☐ Not in a Special Place

13b Access

1 ☐ Direct – Go to item 13d

2 ☐ Through another unit

13c Complete kitchen facilities

1 ☐ For this unit only – Go to item 13d

2 ☐ Also used by another household

3 ☐ None

Note separate HU combined with unit through which access is gained. Apply assigned unit procedures if appropriate

13d HOUSING UNIT

1 ☐ House, apartment, flat

2 ☐ HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.

3 ☐ HU in transient hotel, motel, etc.

4 ☐ HU in rooming house

5 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added

6 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added

7 ☐ HU not specified above – Describe in notes

13e OTHER unit

8 ☐ Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house

9 ☐ Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.

10 ☐ Unoccupied tent site or trailer site

11 ☐ OTHER unit not specified above – Describe in notes

14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

1 ☐ Only OTHER units

2 ☐ Mobile home or trailer

3 ☐ One, detached

4 ☐ One, attached

5 ☐ Two

6 ☐ 3 – 4

7 ☐ 5 – 9

8 ☐ 10 – 19

9 ☐ 20 – 49

10 ☐ 50 or more

15 TENURE

Are your living quarters –

1 ☐ Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?

2 ☐ Rented for cash?

3 ☐ Occupied without payment of cash rent?

16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT

ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 18a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address)

16a Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?

1 ☐ Yes – Go to item 18a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address

2 ☐ No

3 ☐ Don't know

16b Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government is paying part of the rent?

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

3 ☐ Don't know

Go to item 18a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address

NOTES

35 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS – Complete after interview

Wave (a)	Code (b)	If codes 06, 16, 22 or 23, specify (c)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A HOUSEHOLD

Verify for each wave assigned.

37a Race of reference person – Enter code from flashcard

37b Sex of reference person

1 ☐ Male

2 ☐ Female

37c Size of household – Count all children and adults

38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS

Wave (a)	Month (b)	Personal visits: Tally (c)	Personal visits: Total (d)	Telephone calls: Tally (e)	Telephone calls: Total (f)	cc respondent person number (g)	O – Owned, R – Rent (h)	Appointment time and date (NA – No appointment) (i)	Interviewer name (j)
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									

39 FUTURE CONTACTS — Wave 1: Read Flashcard T and fill 39a – c. Verify and update for waves 2 – 9

39a What is your telephone number? ( ) ☐ Refused ☐ None

39b What is the best time to call or visit?

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you?

Name | Relationship

Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) | Telephone number (include area code)

CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS

Wave 1 interview status

01 – Interviewed

Type A – Noninterview
03 – No one home
04 – Refused
06 – Unable to locate
08 – Other – Specify

Type B – Noninterview
09 – Vacant
10 – Occupied by persons with UHU
11 – Unfit or to be demolished
12 – Under construction not ready
13 – Converted to temporary business or storage
14 – Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
15 – Permit granted, construction not started
16 – Other – Specify

Type C – Noninterview
17 – Demolished
18 – House or trailer moved
19 – Converted to permanent business or storage
20 – Merged
21 – Condemned
22 – Other – Specify

Wave 2 – 9 interview status

01 – Interviewed

Type A – Noninterview
03 – No one home
03 – Temporary absent
04 – Refused
06 – Unable to locate
08 – Other – Specify

Type C – Noninterview
23 – Entire household out of scope (for example, entire household deceased, institutionalized, etc.)

Type D – Noninterview
24 – Moved within universe
26 – Moved within country beyond limit

40 – All sample persons related to item Control Card (Questions under "26" in item 30)

Control Card items to be filled for noninterviews

- Type A noninterview interview status codes 03 – 08: Fill items 8 and 10b – if applicable, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 34, 37 and 38
- Type B and C noninterviews interview status codes 09 – 23: Fill items 8 and 10b – if applicable, 34 and 38
- Type D noninterviews interview status codes 24 – 26:
  - Move Control Card prepared for partial move – Fill 1, 6, 7 as available, 8, 11, 13 and 15 (questions 17, 35c, 34, 36 and 37)
  - Original Control Card if entire household moved – Fill all items specified for Type A noninterviews. Also fill 34 with any available information on the new address

17 ENTRY ADDRESS ID	18 PERSON NUMBER	19a HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	19b RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP)	20 HOUSE HOLD MEMBER	23 DATE ENTERED OR LEFT	24 BIRTH DATE/AGE	25 PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT	26a MARITAL STATUS	26b PERSON NUMBER OF SPOUSE	27 DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN	28 SEX	29 RACE	30 ORIGIN	31a EDUCATION	31b	32a ARMED FORCES	32b	32c	GO TO ITEM 33a
		FIRST INTERVIEW AT (ORIGINAL) ADDRESS – What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns, rents this home. Please include middle and maiden names. Last first middle maiden. FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS	Ask if not apparent: What is . . . 's relationship to (fixed name of RP)? Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son in law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife. See codes in Interviewer Booklet	Does . . . usually live here? 1-Yes 2-No – Probe for URE	Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date. See codes below	a. What is . . . 's date of birth? Example: 01 20 1963 12 01 1924. Verify age using flashcard. b. . . . is now (fixed age) years old, is that correct?	Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter "999"	Refer to 18, 19b and 26a. If none enter "999"	Ask if not apparent: Is . . . 1-Male or 2-Female?	Who is this household's responsible for . . . ? Enter person number	Ask if not apparent: Is . . . 1-Male or 2-Female?	SHOW FLASH CARD: What is the race of each person in this household? See codes below	SHOW FLASH CARD: What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? See codes below	What is the highest grade or year of regular school . . . has ever attended? See codes below	Did . . . complete that grade (year)? 1 Yes 2 No	Did . . . ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No	If "Yes" in 32a ask: When did . . . serve? See codes below	Is . . . now in the Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No	
PCM 1					Code / Update	Code / Mo / Day / Code / Mo / Day	Mo / Day / Year / Age / Age update	Code / Update			M / F			Code / Update	Yes / No	Yes / No		Yes / No	33a

21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE – FIRST INTERVIEW		Yes	No
21a I have listed (Read names from item 19a). Have I missed . . . (If Yes, in any of the following ask . . . and complete items 17 . . . 20 above) PCM 4			
Any babies or small children?	0010	1	2
Any lodgers, boarders, or persons who employ who live here?	0012	1	2
Anyone who usually lives here but is away now – traveling, at school, or in a hospital?	0014	1	2
Anyone else staying here?	0016	1	2
FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS		Yes	No
21b I have listed . . . (Read names from item 19a). Are you living at this address. Is this correct? If "No" ask: Which person did not move here?	0018	1	2
21c When did . . . move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23			
21d Is there someone else living or staying here now? If "Yes" ask name and complete items 17 . . . 19a, then ask: When did . . . begin living here? (If moved in before sample persons) enter code "8" in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time as other sample persons) enter appropriate code and date in item 23	0020	1	2
21e Which of these persons (own/rents) this home? Ask only refer . . .			

22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE – FIRST INTERVIEW	
22a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: Unit is ☐ In a special place – SKIP to 24 above ☐ Not in a special place – ASK 22b	
22b Ask if not apparent: Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? ☐ Yes – ASK 22c ☐ No – neither live nor eat together. Fill Table K for the person or group of persons not living or eating with RP	
22c Ask if not apparent: Does any other household on the property live OR eat with this household? ☐ Yes – Redefine the unit to include space occupied by all persons who live or eat together. Apply merged unit type/ref/num if appropriate. ☐ No	GO TO ITEM 24 ABOVE

SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
21f I have listed . . . (Read names from item 19a). Are all of these persons still living or staying here? If "No" ask: Who no longer lives here? When did . . . leave? Enter appropriate code and date left in item 23	0022	0026	0030	0034	0038	0042	0046	0050
	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N
21g Is anyone else living or staying here, including new born babies? If "Yes" ask name and complete items 17 . . . 20 above. If "No" ask: When did . . . begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else?	0024	0028	0032	0036	0040	0044	0048	0052
	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N	1 Y 2 N

CODES FOR 23

Entered
1 – Birth
2 – Marriage
3 – Other
4 – (Use only with item 21d)

Left
5 – Deceased
6 – Institutionalized
7 – Living at Armed Forces barracks
8 – Moved out side of country
9 – Separation or divorce
10 – Person number 2011 no longer living with sample person
11 – Other

CODES FOR 30

01 – German
02 – English
03 – Irish
04 – French
05 – Italian
06 – Scottish
07 – Polish
08 – Dutch
09 – Swedish
10 – Norwegian
11 – Russian
12 – Ukrainian
13 – Welsh
14 – Mexican American
15 – Chicano
16 – Mexican
17 – Puerto Rican
18 – Cuban
19 – Central or South American (Spanish speaking)
20 – Other Spanish
21 – Afro Amer (Black or Negro)
30 – Another group not listed
38 – Don't know

CODES FOR 31a

00 – Never attended or kindergarten
01 08 – Elementary
09 12 – High school
21 28 – College (Academic)

CODES FOR 29

1 – White
2 – Black
3 – American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 – Asian or Pacific Islander
5 – Other – Specify below

Person No	Specify race

CODES FOR 32b

Enter code in descending order of priority. Thus if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1"

1 – Vietnam Era (Aug '64 – April '75)
2 – Korean (Jan '50 – Jan '55)
3 – World War II (Sept '40 – July '47)
4 – World War I (Apr '17 – Nov '18)
5 – May 1975 or later
6 – Other Service (All other periods)

33a Person number. Enter person No from item 18	★ 33b What is . . . 's Social Security (or Railroad Retirement) number? If don't know ask: If I call back, would . . . be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark reminder card	33c Nonresponse. Mark the appropriate box: 1 Don't know 2 Refusal 3 None

34a MOVERS

	Person number(s)	Entire HH moved [ ] If box is marked fill 34b	New telephone number
1	New address — Number and street		
	City	State	ZIP code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
2	Person number(s)	New telephone number	
	New address — Number and street		
	City	State	ZIP code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
3	Person number(s)	New telephone number	
	New address — Number and street		
	City	State	ZIP code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
4	Person number(s)	New telephone number	
	New address — Number and street		
	City	State	ZIP code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered

FOR A UNIT

OFFICE USE ONLY | 0064

34b If entire household moves, try to determine

Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

1 [ ] Yes - What is the name?

2 [ ] No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

NOTES

35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE

New person number (a)	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION PSU (b)	Segment (c)	Serial (d)	Entity address ID (e)	Person number (f)
0058	0060	0062	0064	0066	0068
0068	0070	0072	0074	0076	0078
0080	0082	0084	0086	0088	0090
0092	0094	0096	0098	0100	0102
0104	0106	0108	0110	0112	0114
0116	0118	0120	0122	0124	0126
0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138
0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150

CODES FOR 35b

1 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household
2 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household
3 - Husband
4 - Wife
5 - Own child (son or daughter)
6 - Parent
7 - Brother, Sister
8 - Other relative of Reference Person
9 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household
0 - Non-relative of Reference Person with NO OWN relatives in household

TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS (WAVE I ONLY)

ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any, OR description of location (1)	LOCATION OF UNIT Is this a unit in a special place? (2)	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property? (3)	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall? (4)	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only? (5)	CLASSIFICATION N - Not a separate unit (include on the control card) HU, OT - Separate unit (Do not include on the control card.) Complete the appropriate segment type column for interviewing instructions. (6)	AREA SEGMENTS Is this unit within the segment boundaries? (7)	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS Is the unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? (8)	PERMIT SEGMENTS Is the unit -- • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit? (9)
Start Line	[ ] Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual [ ] No	[ ] Yes [ ] No - SKIP to column 6 and mark "N" box	[ ] Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "HU" box [ ] No	[ ] Yes - Mark "HU" box in column 6 [ ] No - Mark "N" box in column 6	[ ] N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit [ ] HU, [ ] OT - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate	[ ] Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit [ ] No - Do not interview	[ ] Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit [ ] No - Do not interview	[ ] Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit [ ] No - Do not interview
Start Line	[ ] Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual [ ] No	[ ] Yes [ ] No - SKIP to column 6 and mark "N" box	[ ] Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "HU" box [ ] No	[ ] Yes - Mark "HU" box in column 6 [ ] No - Mark "N" box in column 6	[ ] N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit [ ] HU, [ ] OT - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate	[ ] Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit [ ] No - Do not interview	[ ] Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit [ ] No - Do not interview	[ ] Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit [ ] No - Do not interview

FORM MP 4041 (8-25-83)

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card ____ of ____)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS ▶ These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed on Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

COL.	40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes
1			W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 / W6 W7 W8 W9
2			W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 / W6 W7 W8 W9
3			W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 / W6 W7 W8 W9

EMPLOYMENT

Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER	43 NAME OF EMPLOYER	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM	44 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM	44 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM
1			
2			
3			
4			

INTERVIEW STATUS

Line No.	Code	45 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
1		Noninterview – No interview obtained (code 991)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2		Interview – No ISS codes marked (code 992)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

INCOME

Mark box only if indicated on ISS

Line No.	Code	46 INCOME SOURCES (1–50)	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
3			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
7			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		46 ASSETS (100–150)									
10			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
12			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
13			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
16			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									
17		Disabled (code 171)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
18		Medicare (code 172)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
19		Medicaid (code 173)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
20		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

COL.	40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes
2			W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 / W6 W7 W8 W9
3			W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 / W6 W7 W8 W9

EMPLOYMENT

Job I.D.	43 NAME OF EMPLOYER	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

Bus. I.D.	44 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM	44 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM
1		
2		
3		
4		

INTERVIEW STATUS

Line No.	Code	45 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
1		Noninterview – No interview obtained (code 991)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2		Interview – No ISS codes marked (code 992)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

INCOME

Mark box only if indicated on ISS

Line No.	Code	46 INCOME SOURCES (1–50)	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
3			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
7			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		46 ASSETS (100–150)									
10			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
12			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
13			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
16			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									
17		Disabled (code 171)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
18		Medicare (code 172)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
19		Medicaid (code 173)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
20		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

COL.	40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes
3			W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 / W6 W7 W8 W9

EMPLOYMENT

Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

Bus. I.D.	44 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM
1	
2	
3	
4	

INTERVIEW STATUS

Line No.	Code	45 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
1		Noninterview – No interview obtained (code 991)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2		Interview – No ISS codes marked (code 992)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

INCOME

Mark box only if indicated on ISS

Line No.	Code	46 INCOME SOURCES (1–50)	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9
3			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
7			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		46 ASSETS (100–150)									
10			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
12			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
13			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
16			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									
17		Disabled (code 171)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
18		Medicare (code 172)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
19		Medicaid (code 173)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
20		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

O.M.B. No. 0607-0425: Approval Expires September 30, 1984

FORM SIPP-4300 (12-12-83)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is **confidential** by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

1984 PANEL

WAVE 3 QUESTIONNAIRE

PGM 6

1. Book ____ of ____ **2.** *(cc 1)* R.O. code ☐☐ **3a.** *(cc 2)* PSU ☐☐☐ Segment ☐☐☐☐ Serial ☐☐☐ **b.** *(cc 3)* Add. ID ☐☐☐ *(cc 17)* Entry Add. ID ☐☐

4. PERSON
a. Number *(cc 18)* ☐☐☐
b. Name *(cc 19a)*
Last
First, middle
Maiden

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — *Fill a,b,c, and d using the control card*
a. Relationship code *(cc 19b)* ☐
b. Date of birth *(cc 24)* Month ☐☐ Day ☐☐ Year ☐☐
c. Sex code *(cc 28)* ☐
d. Marital status code *(cc 26a)* ☐

6. Interviewer identification
Code ☐☐☐ Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS
a. Interview
1 ☐ Self — *SKIP to 8*
2 ☐ Proxy — *Fill 7b*
b. Person number of proxy
☐☐☐ — *SKIP to 8*
c. Noninterview
1 ☐ Type Z refusal
2 ☐ Type Z other

8. Date of interview for this person
☐☐ Month ☐☐ Day } *Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction*

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person
☐☐☐ Minutes

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review
Start time → a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m.
b. Total interviewer time for clerical review
☐☐☐ Minutes

11a. Pre-interview transcription time
Start time → a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m.
b. Total pre-interview time for transcription
☐☐☐ Minutes

12. 1 ☐ Phone interview — *Specify reason*

CHECK ITEM N1 Does . . .'s person number begin with a "3"?
PGM 7
0900 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to section 1, item 1*

CHECK ITEM N2 Was . . . missed when household members were listed for wave 1?
0901 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to section 1, item 1*
2 ☐ No

MONTH OF INTERVIEW	REFERENCE DATE
May 1984	January 1, 1984
June 1984	October 1, 1983
July 1984	November 1, 1983
August 1984	December 1, 1983

13a. **We need to know where . . . was living on** *(Read appropriate reference date).* **Was . . . living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card** *(Show Flashcard U)?*
0902 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 14*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
} *SKIP to 14*

ASK OR VERIFY —
b. **Which code on this card represents the kind of place . . . was living in on** *(Read appropriate reference date)?*
0904 1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks
2 ☐ Outside the United States
3 ☐ Nonhousehold setting
} *SKIP to section 1, item 1*

14. **Was . . . living alone on** *(Read appropriate reference date)?*
0906 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to section 1, item 1* 2 ☐ No

15. **How many people was . . . living with on** *(Read appropriate reference date)?*
0908 1 ☐ 1 2 ☐ 2 3 ☐ 3 4 ☐ 4 5 ☐ 5 +

16. **Was . . . the owner or renter of the residence where . . . was living on** *(Read appropriate reference date)?*
0910 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to section 1, item 1* 2 ☐ No

17. **How is . . . related to the person who owned or rented the residence where . . . was living on** *(Read appropriate reference date)?*
0912 1 ☐ Husband
2 ☐ Wife
3 ☐ Own child (son or daughter)
4 ☐ Parent
5 ☐ Brother/Sister
6 ☐ Other relative
7 ☐ Non-relative

▶ INTRODUCTION

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit,) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about . . .'s activities during _____, _____, _____, and _____. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. *(Hand respondent Flashcard J.)* **This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.**

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. *(GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)*

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

PGM 7

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from *(4 months ago)* **thru** *(Last month)*, **did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**
Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1000
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4*
2 ☐ No

2a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?
Mark (X) all that apply.

1004 x5 ☐ ALL

1006	☐ 1	1018	☐ 7	1030	☐ 13
1008	☐ 2	1020	☐ 8	1032	☐ 14
1010	☐ 3	1022	☐ 9	1034	☐ 15
1012	☐ 4	1024	☐ 10	1036	☐ 16
1014	☐ 5	1026	☐ 11	1038	☐ 17
1016	☐ 6	1028	☐ 12	1040	☐ 18

c. Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R1*
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?
Mark (X) only one.

1044
1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

CHECK ITEM R1 *Refer to item 2b.* Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

1046
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 9a, page 4*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3b*

3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when . . . wanted a job?

1048
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 3c*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4*

b. I have recorded that there were weeks that . . . did not work or look for work. Did . . . want a job in those weeks?

1050
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a, page 4*

c. Could . . . have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

1052
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a, page 4*

d. During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?
Mark (X) only one.

1054
1 ☐ Believes no work available in line of work or area
2 ☐ Couldn't find any work
3 ☐ Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
4 ☐ Employers think too young or too old
5 ☐ Other personal handicap in finding job
6 ☐ Can't arrange child care
7 ☐ Family responsibilities
8 ☐ In school or other training
9 ☐ Ill health, physical disability
10 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to 9a, page 4

4. Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?
Note *that the person did* ***not*** *have to* ***work*** *each week.*

1056
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6a*

5a. Was . . . absent without pay from . . .'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a, page 4*

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay?
Mark (X) all that apply.

1060 x5 ☐ ALL

1062	☐ 1	1074	☐ 7	1086	☐ 13
1064	☐ 2	1076	☐ 8	1088	☐ 14
1066	☐ 3	1078	☐ 9	1090	☐ 15
1068	☐ 4	1080	☐ 10	1092	☐ 16
1070	☐ 5	1082	☐ 11	1094	☐ 17
1072	☐ 6	1084	☐ 12	1096	☐ 18

c. What was the main reason . . . was absent from . . .'s job or business during those weeks?
Mark (X) only one.

1098
1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

SKIP to 8a, page 4

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did . . . have a job or business?

Mark (X) calendar below, "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate box(es). →

1100	☐ 1	1112	☐ 7	1124	☐ 13
1102	☐ 2	1114	☐ 8	1126	☐ 14
1104	☐ 3	1116	☐ 9	1128	☐ 15
1106	☐ 4	1118	☐ 10	1130	☐ 16
1108	☐ 5	1120	☐ 11	1132	☐ 17
1110	☐ 6	1122	☐ 12	1134	☐ 18

b. Of those weeks that . . . had a job or business, was . . . absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1136
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7a*

c. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay?

1138	☐ 1	1150	☐ 7	1162	☐ 13
1140	☐ 2	1152	☐ 8	1164	☐ 14
1142	☐ 3	1154	☐ 9	1166	☐ 15
1144	☐ 4	1156	☐ 10	1168	☐ 16
1146	☐ 5	1158	☐ 11	1170	☐ 17
1148	☐ 6	1160	☐ 12	1172	☐ 18

d. What was the main reason . . . was absent from . . .'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1174
1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — *Specify*

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which . . . did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1176
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7e*

b. In which of these weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) calendar below, "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate box(es). →

1178 x5 ☐ All weeks without a job

1180	☐ 1	1192	☐ 7	1204	☐ 13
1182	☐ 2	1194	☐ 8	1206	☐ 14
1184	☐ 3	1196	☐ 9	1208	☐ 15
1186	☐ 4	1198	☐ 10	1210	☐ 16
1188	☐ 5	1200	☐ 11	1212	☐ 17
1190	☐ 6	1202	☐ 12	1214	☐ 18

c. Could . . . have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1216
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R2*
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?

1218
1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — *Specify*

CHECK ITEM R2

Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1220
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 8a*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7f*

7e. Did . . . want a job in those weeks when . . . did not have one?

1222
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 7g*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a*

f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when . . . did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did . . . want a job in those weeks?
If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.

1224
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a*

g. Could . . . have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1226
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a*

LABOR FORCE CALENDAR — *Use when item 4 is marked "No"*

WEEK →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. *Mark for item 6a.*																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) *Mark for item 7b.*																		

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

7h. During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?

Mark (X) only one.

1228
- 1 ☐ Believes no work available in line of work or area
- 2 ☐ Couldn't find any work
- 3 ☐ Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
- 4 ☐ Employers think too young or too old
- 5 ☐ Other personal handicap in finding job
- 6 ☐ Can't arrange child care
- 7 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 8 ☐ In school or other training
- 9 ☐ Ill health, physical disability
- 10 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
- X1 ☐ DK

8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?

1230 ☐☐ Hours per week

X3 ☐ None
X1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item R4*

CHECK ITEM R7 — *Refer to item 8a.* Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?

1232
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8c*

8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.

1234
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R4*

c. In how many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours during this 4-month period?

1236
- X5 ☐ All
- ☐ Weeks

d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1238
- 1 ☐ Could not find a full-time job
- 2 ☐ Wanted to work part time
- 3 ☐ Health condition or disability
- 4 ☐ Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours
- 5 ☐ Slack work or material shortage
- 6 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

CHECK ITEM R8 — *Refer to item 5a, page 2.* The response to item 5a is:

1239
- 1 ☐ Yes (or blank)
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R5*

9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?

1240
- 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "5" on ISS*
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R5*

b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?

1242
- 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "6" on ISS*
- 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R9 — *Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?*

1244
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R6*

10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?

1246
- 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "10" on ISS*
- 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R10 — Was an interview obtained for . . . last *reference period?*

1248
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6*

CHECK ITEM R11 — *Are any income types listed in the* Income Roster?

1250
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 12a*

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received *(Read income types in 11b, column (2))* **during** *(8 months ago)* **through** *(5 months ago)*. **Was this information recorded correctly?**

1251 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)* } *Ask 11c*

b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5): Should not have been listed	Previous reference period (5): Was not listed; should have been
1		1252 ☐☐	1254 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1255 1 ☐	2 ☐
2		1256 ☐☐	1258 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1259 1 ☐	2 ☐
3		1260 ☐☐	1262 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1263 1 ☐	2 ☐
4		1264 ☐☐	1266 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1267 1 ☐	2 ☐
5		1268 ☐☐	1270 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1271 1 ☐	2 ☐
6		1272 ☐☐	1274 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1275 1 ☐	2 ☐
7		1276 ☐☐	1278 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1279 1 ☐	2 ☐
8		1280 ☐☐	1282 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1283 1 ☐	2 ☐

c. During the past 4 months, that is _____, _____, _____, and _____, did . . . get income from *(Read income types in 11b, column (2))*?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. During this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 13a*

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1286 1 ☐ Social Security — *Mark "1" on ISS*
1288 2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — *Mark "3" on ISS*
1290 3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) — *Mark "8" on ISS*
1292 4 ☐ Anything else — *Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify*
1294 ☐☐

13a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R8*

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1298 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*
1300 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — *Mark "9" on ISS*
1302 3 ☐ Worker's Compensation — *Mark "10" on ISS*
1304 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — *Mark "13" on ISS*
1306 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*
1308 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*
1310 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — *Mark "32" on ISS*
1312 8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — *Mark "33" on ISS*
1314 9 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*
1316 10 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*
1318 11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — *Mark "36" on ISS*
1320 12 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS.*
1322 ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R8 Is "Medicare" marked for . . . on cc item 47?

1324 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8*
2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" marked for . . . on cc item 47?	1326 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is . . . 65 years of age or over?	1328 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 23a, page 8* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8*
CHECK ITEM R11	*Refer to Control Card item 32a.* Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? *Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)*	1330 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R12*
14a. **How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?**		1332 1 ☐ Less than 6 months 2 ☐ 6 to 23 months 3 ☐ 2 to 19 years 4 ☐ 20 or more years x1 ☐ DK
b. **Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?**		1334 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to 14d*
c. **What is . . .'s VA percent disability rating?** *Use the following probe if needed:* **(Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)**		1336 ☐☐☐ x3 ☐ 0% x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. 101 ☐ No rating
d. **During this 4-month period did . . . receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)**		1338 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "8" on ISS* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is . . . 18 years of age or over?	1340 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 18a*
15a. **During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?**		1342 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "1" on ISS* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R14*
CHECK ITEM R13	Is . . . 65 years of age or over?	1344 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 16a* 2 ☐ No
15b. **What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is** *(Read categories)* — *Mark (X) only one.*		1346 1 ☐ **Retired?** 2 ☐ **Disabled?** 3 ☐ **Widow(ed) or surviving child?** 4 ☐ **Spouse or dependent child?** 5 ☐ Some other reason x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to 16a*
c. **Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?**		1348 1 ☐ Retired 2 ☐ Disabled 3 ☐ Widow(ed) or surviving child 4 ☐ Spouse or dependent child 5 ☐ No other reason x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to 16a*
CHECK ITEM R14	*Refer to Control Card item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 16a*
15d. **During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . .'s children (under 18)?**		1352 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "1" on ISS* 2 ☐ No
16a. **During this 4-month period did . . . receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?**		1354 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "3" on ISS* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R15*
b. **Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?**		1356 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "4" on ISS* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is . . . 40 years of age or over?	1358 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 18a*
17a. **Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)**		1360 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R16*
b. **During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?**		1362 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 17d*

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1364 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*

1366 2 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*

1368 3 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*

1370 4 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — *Mark "32" on ISS*

1372 5 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — *Mark "33" on ISS*

1374 6 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*

1376 7 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*

1378 8 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS.*

1380 ☐☐

d. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

1382 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "36" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R16 Is . . . 70 years of age or over?

1384 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R17*
2 ☐ No

18a. Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?

1386 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "171" on ISS*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R17*

b. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . .'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)

1388 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to Check Item R17*

c. What kind of income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1390 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*

1392 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — *Mark "9" on ISS*

1394 3 ☐ Worker's Compensation — *Mark "10" on ISS*

1396 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — *Mark "13" on ISS*

1398 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*

1400 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*

1402 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — *Mark "32" on ISS*

1406 8 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*

1408 9 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*

1410 10 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS.*

1412 ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R17 *Refer to Control Card item 26a.* What is . . .'s marital status?

1414 1 ☐ Married — *SKIP to 20*
2 ☐ Widowed — *SKIP to 22a*
3 ☐ Divorced
4 ☐ Separated
5 ☐ Never married — *SKIP to Check Item R18*

19. Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?

1416 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18*
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to Check Item R18*
X2 ☐ Ref.

20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced?

1418 1 ☐ Widowed — *SKIP to 22a*
2 ☐ Divorced
3 ☐ Both widowed and divorced
4 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R21*

CHECK ITEM R18 *Refer to Control Card item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

1420 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R19*

21. Did . . . receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Exclude child support paid through the welfare office.)

1422 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "28" on ISS*
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK
X2 ☐ Ref.

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 20?	1424 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R21*
22a.	**During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?**	1428 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to Check Item R21*
b.	**What kind of income was this? Was there anything else?** *(SHOW FLASHCARD K)* *Mark (X) all that apply.*	1428 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS* 1430 2 ☐ Veterans Compensation or pension — *Mark "8" on ISS* 1432 3 ☐ Black Lung payments — *Mark "9" on ISS* 1434 4 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS* 1436 5 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS* 1438 6 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — *Mark "32" on ISS* 1440 7 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — *Mark "33" on ISS* 1442 8 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS* 1444 9 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS* 1446 10 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — *Mark "36" on ISS* 1448 11 ☐ Payments from estate or trust — *Mark "37" on ISS* 1450 12 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS* 1452 ☐☐☐
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 22b?	1454 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R21*
22c.	**Did . . .'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?**	1456 1 ☐ Yes, in the service 2 ☐ Yes, from service-related injury 3 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is . . . 65 years of age or over?	1458 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 23a* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R22	*Refer to item 18a.* Is . . . disabled?	1460 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R23*
23a.	**Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this** *(SHOW FLASHCARD L).* **Was . . . covered by Medicare?**	1462 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "172" on ISS* 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to Check Item R23*
b.	**May I see . . .'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?** ★	1464 ☐☐☐-☐☐-1466 ☐☐☐☐-☐☐ TYPE OF COVERAGE 1468 1 ☐ Hospital only (Type A) 2 ☐ Medical only (Type B) 3 ☐ Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) } *SKIP to Check Item R23* 4 ☐ Card not available — *ASK 23c*
c.	**(This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . .'s Medicare number?**	1470 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 2* 2 ☐ No
d.	**Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pays for doctor bills. Does . . .'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?**	1472 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK
CHECK ITEM R23	*Refer to Control Card item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R25* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is . . . 18 years of age or over?	1476 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 27a*
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R26* 2 ☐ No
24.	**Was . . . authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)**	1480 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "27" on ISS* 2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26 Interview status of . . .'s spouse. [1482]
1 ☐ No spouse in household
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to Check Item R27*

25a. **(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for . . . or . . .'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)** [1484]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R27*

b. **What kind of welfare did . . . receive? Anything else?**
Mark (X) all that apply.

[1486] [1488] [1490] [1492] [1494] [1496]
1 ☐ AFDC — *Mark "20" on ISS*
2 ☐ General Assistance or General Relief — *Mark "21" on ISS*
3 ☐ Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — *Mark "22" on ISS*
4 ☐ Foster Child Care — *Mark "23" on ISS*
5 ☐ WIC — *Mark "25" on ISS*
6 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24"* — *Mark ISS*

[1498] ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R27 Is "Medicaid" marked for . . . on cc item 47? [1500]
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 26b*
2 ☐ No

(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)
26a. **During the 4-month period was . . . covered by** *(Use local name for Medicaid)* **or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?** [1502]
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "173" on ISS* } *SKIP to Check Item R28*
2 ☐ No

(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)
b. **According to our last visit . . . was covered by** *(Use local name for Medicaid)*. **Was . . . covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?** [1504]
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "173" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R28 *Refer to Control Card Item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household? [1506]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R29*

26c. **Were any of . . .'s children (under 18) covered by** *(Use local name for Medicaid)*? [1508]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R29*

d. **Which children were covered?** [1510]
x5 ☐ All children
OR

	Person No.	Name
[1512]		
[1514]		
[1516]		
[1518]		
[1520]		

CHECK ITEM R29 Was . . . or . . .'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid? [1524]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 27a*

26e. **Was (. . ./(and) . . .'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?** [1526]
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 27a*
2 ☐ No

f. **In which months was (. . ./(and) . . .'s children) covered?**
Mark (X) all that apply.

[1528] [1530] [1532] [1534]
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

27a. During the 4-month period, did . . . have group or individual health insurance in . . .'s own name?

(Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1536 — 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 27c*; 2 ☐ No

ASK OR VERIFY —

b. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?

1537 — 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No } *SKIP to Check Item R30*

c. Did . . . have a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?

1538 — 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 27e*; 2 ☐ No

d. *In which months did . . . have a plan?*

Mark (X) all that apply.

1540 — 1 ☐ Last month
1542 — 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1544 — 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1546 — 4 ☐ 4 months ago

e. Did . . . have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?

1548 — 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 27g*

f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?

1550 — 1 ☐ All; 2 ☐ Part; x3 ☐ None

g. *Was this an individual plan or a family plan?*

1552 — 1 ☐ Individual — *SKIP to Check Item R30*; 2 ☐ Family

h. Did . . .'s health plan cover all the persons living here?

1554 — 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R32*; 2 ☐ No

i. Other than . . ., which persons in this household were covered by . . .'s plan?

	Person No.	Name
1556		
1558		
1560		
1562		
1564		

1566 — x3 ☐ None

CHECK ITEM R30 — *Refer to Control Card item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

1568 — 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R32*

CHECK ITEM R31 — Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?

1570 — 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to 27k*

27j. I have recorded that all of . . .'s children were covered by a health insurance plan — is that correct?

1572 — 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R32*; 2 ☐ No

k. Were any of (Which of) . . .'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan?

(Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1574 — x5 ☐ All children

OR

	Person No.	Name
1576		
1578		
1580		
1582		
1584		

1586 — x3 ☐ None

CHECK ITEM R32 — Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

1588 — 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 29a*

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had *(Read asset types in 28b, column (2))* **during** *(8 months ago)* **through** *(5 months ago)*. **Was this information recorded correctly?**

1989 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)*
} *ASK 28c*

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5) Should not have been listed	Previous reference period (5) Was not listed: should have been
1		1590	1592 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1593 1 ☐	2 ☐
2		1594	1596 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1597 1 ☐	2 ☐
3		1598	1600 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1601 1 ☐	2 ☐
4		1602	1604 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1605 1 ☐	2 ☐
5		1606	1608 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1609 1 ☐	2 ☐
6		1610	1612 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1613 1 ☐	2 ☐
7		1614	1616 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1617 1 ☐	2 ☐
8		1618	1620 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No	1621 1 ☐	2 ☐

c. During the past 4 months, that is _____, _____, _____, and _____, did . . . still own (have) *(Read assets in 28b, column (2))?*

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card?
(SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

1622 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
} *SKIP to Check Item R33*

b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

1626 1 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts — *Mark "100" on ISS*
1628 2 ☐ Money market deposit accounts — *Mark "101" on ISS*
1630 3 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — *Mark "102" on ISS*
1632 4 ☐ NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts — *Mark "103" on ISS*
1636 5 ☐ Money market funds — *Mark "104" on ISS*
1638 6 ☐ U. S. Government securities — *Mark "105" on ISS*
1640 7 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds — *Mark "106" on ISS*
1642 8 ☐ Mortgages — *Mark "130" on ISS*
1644 9 ☐ U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — *Mark "174" on ISS*
1646 10 ☐ Other interest-earning assets — *Mark "107" on ISS and specify* _____
1648 11 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares — *Mark "110" on ISS*
1650 12 ☐ Rental property — *Mark "120" on ISS*
1652 13 ☐ Royalties — *Mark "140" on ISS*
1654 14 ☐ Other financial investments — *Mark "150" on ISS and specify* _____

CHECK ITEM R36: Is . . . 17 to 49 years of age?

1656 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R36*

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

30a. **During the past 4 months did . . . attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?**

1658 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R36*

b. **Were any of . . .'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?**

1660 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to 33*

c. **What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1662 1☐ GI/VEAP Benefits — *Mark "40" on the ISS*
1664 2☐ Pell Grant (BEOG)
1666 3☐ Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
1668 4☐ Other VA Educational Assistance Programs
1670 5☐ Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant
1672 6☐ Employer assistance
1674 7☐ JTPA/CETA training allowance
1676 8☐ Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)
1678 9☐ National Direct Student Loan (NSL)

Mark "175" on ISS

31a. **What kind of term system does . . .'s school use — semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?**

1680 1☐ Semester
2☐ Trimester
3☐ Quarter
4☐ Other
x1☐ DK

b. **How much was . . .'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?**

(Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)

1682 $ _____ . 00
x1☐ DK

CHECK ITEM R35 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 30c?

1684 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R35*

31c. **What was the total amount of . . .'s Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?**

1686 $ _____ . 00
x1☐ DK

CHECK ITEM R33 Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in 30c?

1688 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to 33*

32. **What was the total amount of . . .'s** *(Read appropriate types of educational assistance)* **for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?**

1690 $ _____ . 00
x1☐ DK

33. **Did . . . participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?**

1692 1☐ Yes
2☐ No

CHECK ITEM R36 *Refer to Control Card, item 26a.* What is . . .'s marital status?

1694 1☐ Married, spouse absent
2☐ Other — *SKIP to Check Item R37*

ASK OR VERIFY —

34. **Is . . .'s spouse in the Armed Forces?**

1696 1☐ Yes
2☐ No

CHECK ITEM R37 Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?

1698 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to 36a*

35a. **You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from —** *(Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.)* **Is that correct?**

1700 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)*

b. **Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?**

1702 1☐ Yes — *SKIP to 36b*
2☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item E1*

36a. **I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?**

1704 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45*

b. **What kind of income did . . . receive?**

Anything else?

Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.

1706 ☐☐☐

1708 ☐☐☐

1710 ☐☐☐

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM B — Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?	1712	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 45*
1a. You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed? **(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)**	1714	1 ☐ Worked for employer only 2 ☐ Self-employed only — *SKIP to Statement B, page 18* 3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed
b. How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?	1716	1 ☐ 1 employer 2 ☐ 2 employers 3 ☐ 3 or more employers
CHECK ITEM E — Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?	1718	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2a*

STATEMENT A — **. . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . .'s work for an employer.**

NOTES

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?

(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)

PGM 8 — 2000 — Employer Name

CHECK ITEM E5 — Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number →

PGM 8 — 2002 — Employer ID No.

2b. What kind of business or industry was *(Name of company or business)*?

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8 — 2004

c. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

Is it mainly —

PGM 8 — 2006

1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?

For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer

PGM 8 — 2008

e. What were . . .'s main activities or duties?

For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

PGM 8 — 2010

f. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

Was . . . an employee of —

PGM 8 — 2012

1 ☐ **A private company or individual?**
2 ☐ **Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?**
3 ☐ **State government?**
4 ☐ **Local government?**
5 ☐ **Armed Forces?**
6 ☐ **Unpaid in family business or farm?** — *SKIP to Check Item E5*

3a. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

Was . . . employed by *(Name of employer)* **during the entire 4-month period?**

PGM 7 — 2014

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 4*
2 ☐ No

b. When was . . . employed by *(Name of employer)* **during this 4-month period?**

FROM
2016 ☐☐ Month 2018 ☐☐ Day
TO
2020 ☐☐ Month 2022 ☐☐ Day

4. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?

2024 ☐☐ Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?

2026
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7*

6. What was . . .'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of *(Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)*?

2028 $ ☐

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to Check Item E5*

7. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?

2030
1 ☐ Once a week
2 ☐ Once each 2 weeks
3 ☐ Once a month
4 ☐ Twice a month
5 ☐ Some other way — *Specify*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT*

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in *(Read each month)*?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — *(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)*

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

★

		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
LAST MONTH	2032 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
2 MONTHS AGO	2034 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
3 MONTHS AGO	2036 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
4 MONTHS AGO	2038 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of 8?

2040 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item E5*

9. **(Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?**

2042 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 3a*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM E5 Number of employers in item 1b?

2044 1 ☐ 1 employer — *SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17*
2 ☐ 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?

(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)

PGM 8 — Employer Name — 2100 _____

CHECK ITEM E8 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number → PGM 8 — Employer ID No. — 2102 [ ]

10b. What kind of business or industry was *(Name of company or business)*?

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8 — 2104 _____

c. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

Is it mainly —

PGM 8 — 2106
- 1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
- 2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
- 3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
- 4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?

For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer

PGM 8 — 2108 _____

e. What were . . .'s main activities or duties?

For example: *Types, keeps account books, files,* **sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.**

PGM 8 — 2110 _____

f. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

Was . . . an employee of —

PGM 8 — 2112
- 1 ☐ **A private company or individual?**
- 2 ☐ **Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?**
- 3 ☐ **State government?**
- 4 ☐ **Local government?**
- 5 ☐ **Armed Forces?**
- 6 ☐ **Unpaid in family business or farm?** — *SKIP to Check Item E8*

11a. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

Was . . . employed by *(Name of employer)* **during the entire 4-month period?**

PGM 7 — 2114
- 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 12*
- 2 ☐ No

b. When was . . . employed by *(Name of employer)* **during this 4-month period?**

FROM
2116 [ ] Month 2118 [ ] Day
TO
2120 [ ] Month 2122 [ ] Day

12. *ASK OR VERIFY —*

How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?

2124 [ ] Hours
- x3 ☐ None
- x1 ☐ DK

13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?

2126
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 15*

14. What was . . .'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of *(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)*?

2128 $ [ ] . [ ]
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to Check Item E8*

15. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?

2130
- 1 ☐ Once a week
- 2 ☐ Once each 2 weeks
- 3 ☐ Once a month
- 4 ☐ Twice a month
- 5 ☐ Some other way — *Specify* _____

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT*

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in *(Read each month)*?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — *(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)*

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

★

		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
LAST MONTH	2132 $ _____ . 00 x3☐ None x1☐ DK x2☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
2 MONTHS AGO	2134 $ _____ . 00 x3☐ None x1☐ DK x2☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
3 MONTHS AGO	2136 $ _____ . 00 x3☐ None x1☐ DK x2☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
4 MONTHS AGO	2138 $ _____ . 00 x3☐ None x1☐ DK x2☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16?

2140 1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item E8*

17. **(Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?**

2142 1☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 3b*
2☐ No

CHECK ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 13.

2144 1☐ Yes — *Read Statement B*
2☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1a. What was the name of . . .'s business/professional practice/farm? — PGM 8 — 2200 — Business name

CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number → — PGM 8 — 2202 — Business ID No.

1b. What kind of business was this? — PGM 8 — 2204

ASK OR VERIFY —
c. Is it mainly — — PGM 8 — 2206
1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

d. What kind of work was . . . doing? — PGM 8 — 2208

e. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties? — PGM 8 — 2210

ASK OR VERIFY —
f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business? — PGM 7 — 2212 ☐☐ Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?
Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses. — 2214
1 ☐ *Yes*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 10*
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member? — 2216
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 6a*
2 ☐ No

3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . .
Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees. — 2218 ☐☐☐ Employees
x1 ☐ DK

4a. Was . . .'s business incorporated? — 2220
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 5a*
2 ☐ No

b. Was . . .'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership? — 2222
1 ☐ Sole proprietorship — *SKIP to 6a*
2 ☐ Partnership

5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business? — 2224
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6a*

b. Which members?

	Person No.	Name
2226	☐☐☐	
2228	☐☐☐	
2230	☐☐☐	

6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period? — 2232
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period? — 2234
1 ☐ *Yes*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b? — 2236
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S5*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.*

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in *(Read each month)*? ★

		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
LAST MONTH	2238 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 TOTAL $ .00
2 MONTHS AGO	2240 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 TOTAL $ .00
3 MONTHS AGO	2242 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 TOTAL $ .00
4 MONTHS AGO	2244 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 TOTAL $ .00

CHECK ITEM S5 *Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?* — 2246 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S5*

8. **(Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?** — 2248 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 4a*; 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S6 *Refer to item 4a, page 18.* Is this business incorporated? — 2250 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 11*; 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S6 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? — 2252 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 11*; 2 ☐ No

9a. **We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?** — 2254 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 11*

b. **What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?** — 2256 $ _____ . 00; 2258 x4 ☐ Loss in amount box — *If "Broke even," mark $1 in box.* } *SKIP to 11*

10. **About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?** — 2260 $ _____ . 00; x3 ☐ None; x1 ☐ DK; x2 ☐ Ref.

11. **Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?** — 2262 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

12a. What was the name of . . .'s other business/ professional practice/farm?

PGM 8 Business name
2300 _____

CHECK ITEM S7 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number →

PGM 8 Business ID No.
2302 [ ]

12b. What kind of business was this?

PGM 8
2304 _____

ASK OR VERIFY —
c. Is it mainly —

PGM 8
2306
1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

d. What kind of work was . . . doing?

PGM 8
2308 _____

e. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties?

PGM 8
2310 _____

f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?

PGM 7
2312 [ ][ ] Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?
Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.

2314
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 21*
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14—16b already been answered for this business by another household member?

2316
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 17a*
2 ☐ No

14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . .
Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.

2318 [ ][ ][ ] Employees
x1 ☐ DK

15a. Was . . .'s business incorporated?

2320
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 16a*
2 ☐ No

b. Was . . .'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

2322
1 ☐ Sole proprietorship — *SKIP to 17a*
2 ☐ Partnership

16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?

2324
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 17a*

b. Which members?

	Person No.	Name
2326	[ ][ ][ ]	
2328	[ ][ ][ ]	
2330	[ ][ ][ ]	

17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

2332
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?

2334
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?

2336
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S11*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.*

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in *(Read each month)?* ★

		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
LAST MONTH	2336 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 TOTAL $ _____ .00
2 MONTHS AGO	2340 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 TOTAL $ _____ .00
3 MONTHS AGO	2342 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 TOTAL $ _____ .00
4 MONTHS AGO	2344 $ _____ . 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 TOTAL $ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM S11 *Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?* — 2346 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S11*

19. **(Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?** — 2348 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 4b*; 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S12 *Refer to item 15a, page 20.* Is this business incorporated? — 2350 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*; 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S13 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? — 2352 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*; 2 ☐ No

20a. **We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?** — 2354 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. **What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?**

2356 $ _____ . 00
2358 x4 ☐ Loss in amount box — *If "Broke even," mark $1 in box.*
SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

21. **About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?**

2360 $ _____ . 00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said . . . received *(Read name of income type)* **during the 4-month period.**

3000 — Income code ☐☐ — Name of income type

CHECK ITEM A2 — *Mark (X) income type code.*

3002
1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 14, page 24*
3 ☐ ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 12a, page 24*
4 ☐ Other ISS codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4*

CHECK ITEM A3 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3004
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?

3006
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3008
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 10a*

CHECK ITEM A4 — Is . . . married?

3010
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 5a*

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?

3012
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 5a*

CHECK ITEM A5 — Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?

3014
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
2 ☐ No

5a. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)?*

NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)?* **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.**

Last month	3018 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3018 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
2 months ago	3020 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3022 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
3 months ago	3024 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3026 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
4 months ago	3028 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3030 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

CHECK ITEM A6 — *Mark (X) income type code.*

3032
1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A8*
2 ☐ ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

3034
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3036		
3038		
3040		
3042		
3044		
3046		
3048		
3050		
3052		
3054		

CHECK ITEM A8 Is this ISS code "8"? 3056 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for . . . in cc item 45 last reference period? 3058 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45* 2 ☐ No

7. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration? 3060 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

CHECK ITEM A6 Was this ISS code marked for . . . in cc item 45 last reference period? 3062 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A9* 2 ☐ No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)
8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check . . . receives? 3064 1 ☐ Green 2 ☐ Gold 3 ☐ Other x1 ☐ DK

9. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 3066 1 ☐ First 2 ☐ Third 3 ☐ Other x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A5 *Refer to item 2, page 22.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children? 3068 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in *(Read each month)*?		**10b.** *If "Yes" in 10a —* **How much was received?**
Last month	3070 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3072 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
2 months ago	3074 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3076 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
3 months ago	3078 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3080 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
4 months ago	3082 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3084 $. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —
11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3086 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45* 2 ☐ No

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3088		
3090		
3092		
3094		
3096		
3098		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

12a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 3100 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 13a* 2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3102		
3104		
3106		
3108		
3110		
3112		
3114		
3116		
3118		
3120		

13a. Did . . . receive food stamps in *(Read each month)?*			**13b.** *If "Yes" in 13a, ask —* **What was the total amount?**
Last month	3122	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK	3124 $. 00 X1 ☐ DK X2 ☐ Ref.
2 months ago	3126	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK	3128 $. 00 X1 ☐ DK X2 ☐ Ref.
3 months ago	3130	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK	3132 $. 00 X1 ☐ DK X2 ☐ Ref.
4 months ago	3134	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK	3136 $. 00 X1 ☐ DK X2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

14. Did . . . receive any WIC vouchers in *(Read each month)?*
Mark (X) all that apply.

3138 1 ☐ Last month
3140 2 ☐ 2 months ago
3142 3 ☐ 3 months ago
3144 4 ☐ 4 months ago

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A7. Asset types owned. *Mark (X) all that apply.*

- 4300 1 ☐ ISS Code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
- 4302 2 ☐ ISS Code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts
- 4304 3 ☐ ISS Code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
- 4306 4 ☐ ISS Code 103 — NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts

1. Earlier you said that . . . had *(Read names of owned assets).*

CHECK ITEM A8. Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

- 4308 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3b*
- 2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?

- 4310 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3b*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?**

- 4312 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

- 4314 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?

- 4316 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 5*
- 2 ☐ No

3a. Besides any *(Read asset types)* **owned jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife), did . . . have any other** *(Read asset types)*?

- 4318 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?**

- 4320 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

- 4322 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?

- 4324 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 6*
- ☐ No

} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM A2

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

4400 1 ☐ Money Market funds (104)
4402 2 ☐ U.S. Government securities (105)
4404 3 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds (106)
4406 4 ☐ Other interest-earning assets (107) — *Specify* _____

1. Earlier you said that . . . owned *(Read names of owned assets).*

CHECK ITEM A3

Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4408 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3b*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?

4410 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3b*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?**

4412 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

4414 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?

4416 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 7*
2 ☐ No

REMINDER CARD

3a. Besides any *(Read asset types)* **owned jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife), did . . . own any other** *(Read asset types)*?

4418 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?**

4420 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

4422 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?

4424 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 8*
2 ☐ No
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1a. Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s spouse.)

4500
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

CHECK ITEM

Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4502
1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 2a*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 2a*

1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife)? ★

4504 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 2a*
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to 2a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?

4506
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 9*
2 ☐ No

2a. During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . .'s name only)? ★

4508 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?

4510
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card, item 10*
2 ☐ No

3a. (Besides the money that . . . received in dividends) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?

4512
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

CHECK ITEM

Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4514
1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3c*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3c*

3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?

4516 $ _____ . 00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . .'s name only)?

4518 $ _____ . 00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.

Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4600
1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3a*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife)?
Include only property owned entirely by couple.

4602
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4604 $ _____ . 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?
Enter $1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

4606 $ _____ . 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
4608 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . .'s own name?

4610
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4a*

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612 $ _____ . 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?
Enter $1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

4614 $ _____ . 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
4616 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . .'s spouse.)

4618
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. What is your best estimate of . . . s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?
Enter $1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

4620 $ _____ . 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
4622 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEM A17	Asset types owned. *Mark (X) all that apply.*	4700 1 ☐ ISS Code 130 — Mortgages 4702 2 ☐ ISS Code 140 — Royalties 4704 3 ☐ ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A18	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A17?	4706 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3*
CHECK ITEM A19	Interview status of . . .'s spouse.	4708 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 2b* 2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 2a*
1a.	**Earlier you said . . . held a mortgage. Did . . . own this jointly with . . .'s spouse?**	4710 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2b*
b.	**During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to . . . and . . .'s spouse by the borrower?**	4712 $. 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
2a.	**(Besides these jointly held mortgages), did . . . hold any mortgages in . . .'s own name?**	4714 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A20*
b.	**(Earlier you said that . . . held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to . . . by the borrower?**	4716 $. 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
CHECK ITEM A20	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A17?	4718 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item P1*
3.	**Earlier you said . . . had** *(Read asset types)*. **During the past 4 months, how much income did . . . receive from these** *(Read asset types)*? *If income was shared, count only . . .'s share.*	4720 $. 00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. 4722 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

NOTES

Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1 Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46*
1a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4816	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item P2*
b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? *Mark (X) all that apply.*	4818 4820 4822	1 ☐ Checks sent to household 2 ☐ Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 ☐ Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	$ _____ . 00 x1 ☐ DK
CHECK ITEM P2 Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4826	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46*
2a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46*
b. How many children?	4830	☐☐ Children
c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2f*
d. How many children?	4834	☐☐ Children
e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? *Mark (X) all that apply.*	4836 4838	1 ☐ Free 2 ☐ Reduced-price
f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T1, page 46*
g. How many children?	4842	☐☐ Children
h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? *Mark (X) all that apply.*	4844 4846	1 ☐ Free 2 ☐ Reduced-price

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T1 *Refer to Control Card item 24.* Is . . . 16 years of age or over? — 8000
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to item 1, page 53*

1a. These next questions are about education, health and work experiennce.

CHECK ITEM T2 *Refer to Control Card item 31a.* Was . . .'s highest grade attended at least four years of high school? *(Codes 12—26 in cc item 31a.)* — 8002
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 1e*

1b. In high school what kind of program did . . . follow — was it *(Read categories)* — *Mark (X) only one.* — 8004
1 ☐ **Academic or college preparatory?**
2 ☐ **Vocational?**
3 ☐ **Business or commerical?**
4 ☐ **General?**
5 ☐ Some other type — *Specify* _____
x1 ☐ DK

c. Did . . . complete courses in any of the following subjects in high school?

		Yes	No	DK
(1) Algebra	8006	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(2) Trigonometry or geometry	8008	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(3) Chemistry or physics	8010	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(4) 3 or more years of English composition or literature	8012	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(5) 2 or more years of a foreign language	8014	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(6) 2 or more years of industrial arts, shop, or home economics	8016	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(7) 2 or more years of business courses, such as bookkeeping, shorthand, or secretarial typing	8018	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐

d. Was the high school that . . . attended a public school or a private school? — 8020
1 ☐ Public
2 ☐ Private
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T3 *Refer to Control Card item 31a.* Was . . .'s highest grade attended at least one year of college? *(Codes 21—26 in cc item 31a.)* — 8022
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 2a*
2 ☐ No

1e. Has . . . received a high school diploma? *Include the program known as GED.* — 8024
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T5*

2a. In what year did . . . first attend college or university? — 8026
1 9 ☐ ☐
x1 ☐ DK

b. What is the highest degree beyond a high school diploma that . . . has earned? — 8028
1 ☐ PhD or equivalent
2 ☐ Professional degree such as Dentistry, Medicine, Law or Theology
3 ☐ Master's Degree
4 ☐ Bachelor's Degree
5 ☐ Associate Degree
6 ☐ Vocational Certificate or diploma
7 ☐ Has not earned a degree
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to 2f*

c. In what calendar year did . . . receive his/her highest degree? — 8030
1 9 ☐ ☐
x1 ☐ DK

d. *(SHOW FLASHCARD V)* **In what field of study did . . . receive that degree?** — 8032
Code ☐ ☐ Field of study _____
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T4 Did . . . receive a degree higher than a Bachelor's degree? *(Box 1, 2, or 3 marked in item 2b.)* — 8034
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T5*

2e. In what calendar year did . . . receive his/her Bachelor's degree? — 8036
1 9 ☐ ☐
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T5*

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

(SHOW FLASHCARD V)

2f. In what field of study were the courses that . . . took at college or university? [8038] Code [ ][ ] Field of study _____

g. When was the last calendar year in which . . . was a student at a college or university? [8040] 1 9 [ ][ ]
OR
1 ☐ Is still a student
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T5 *Refer to Control Card item 24.* Is . . . 65 years of age or over? [8042]
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item T9*
2 ☐ No

3a. Has . . . ever received training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job? [8044]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T9*

b. Does . . . use this training on . . .'s (most recent) job? [8046]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

c. Where did . . . receive this training?
Mark (X) all that apply.

[8048] 1 ☐ Apprenticeship program
[8050] 2 ☐ Business, commercial, or vocational school
[8052] 3 ☐ Junior or community college
[8054] 4 ☐ Program completed at a 4 year college or graduate school
[8056] 5 ☐ High school vocational program
[8058] 6 ☐ Training program at work
[8060] 7 ☐ Military (exclude basic training)
[8062] 8 ☐ Correspondence course
[8064] 9 ☐ Training or experience received on previous job
[8066] 10 ☐ Sheltered workshop
[8068] 11 ☐ Vocational rehabilitation centers
[8070] 12 ☐ Other

CHECK ITEM T6 Are 2 or more categories marked in item 3c above? [8072]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3e*

3d. Where did . . . receive . . .'s latest training? [8074] [ ][ ] *Enter code from 3c*

e. When did . . . receive . . .'s (most recent) training? [8076]
1 ☐ Now attending
2 ☐ 1984
3 ☐ 1983
4 ☐ 1982
5 ☐ 1981
6 ☐ 1980
7 ☐ 1979 or before
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T9*

f. For how many weeks did . . . attend this (most recent) program? [8078] [ ][ ] Weeks
OR
[8080] 1 ☐ Less than one week
x1 ☐ DK

g. Who paid for this (most recent) program? [8082]
1 ☐ Self or family
2 ☐ Employer
3 ☐ Federal, State, or local government
4 ☐ Someone else

CHECK ITEM T7 Is "1982," "1983," "1984," or "Now attending" marked in item 3e above? [8084]
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T9*

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

3h. Since January 1, 1982, has . . . received training that was sponsored by any of the following programs —

(1) The Job Training Partnership Act or the Comprehensive Employment Training Act (JTPA or CETA)? [8086] 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK

(2) The Work Incentive Program (WIN)? [8088] 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK

(3) The Job Corps Program? [8090] 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK

(4) The Trade Adjustment Assistance Act? [8092] 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T8 Is "Yes" marked for one or more of the programs in item 3h? [8094] 1 ☐ Yes — *Ask 3i—3k for each program marked* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T9*

	PROGRAM 1	PROGRAM 2
Enter code from 3h and name of training program. →	[8096] Code ☐ Name of program	[8116] Code ☐ Name of program
3i. In what year did . . . start his/her *(Read name of program)* **training?** *If more than one training episode, ask about most recent one first.*	[8098] 1 ☐ 1984 2 ☐ 1983 3 ☐ 1982	[8118] 1 ☐ 1984 2 ☐ 1983 3 ☐ 1982
j. For how many weeks did . . . attend this training program?	[8100] ☐☐ Weeks OR [8102] 1 ☐ Less than 1 week x1 ☐ DK	[8120] ☐☐ Weeks OR [8122] 1 ☐ Less than 1 week x1 ☐ DK
k. What type of training program is (was) this? *Mark (X) all that apply.*	[8104] 1 ☐ Classroom training-job skills [8106] 2 ☐ Classroom training-basic education [8108] 3 ☐ On-the-job training [8110] 4 ☐ Job search assistance [8112] 5 ☐ Work experience [8114] 6 ☐ Other	[8124] 1 ☐ Classroom training-job skills [8126] 2 ☐ Classroom training-basic education [8128] 3 ☐ On-the-job training [8130] 4 ☐ Job search assistance [8132] 5 ☐ Work experience [8134] 6 ☐ Other

CHECK ITEM T9 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS? [8136] 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4b*

4a. These next questions are about the main job that . . . was working during the 4-month period.

CHECK ITEM T10 *Refer to Check Item E3, page 14 or Check Item S1, page 18.* On . . .'s main job, did . . . work for an employer or is . . . self-employed? [8138] 1 ☐ Worked for an employer — *SKIP to 5a* 2 ☐ Self-employed — *SKIP to 5f*

4b. In what year did . . . last work at a paid job lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? [8140] 1 9 ☐☐ *SKIP to 4d*

OR

x3 ☐ Never worked for 2 consecutive weeks or more

c. What is the main reason . . . never worked 2 consecutive weeks or longer at a job or business? [8142] 1 ☐ Taking care of home or family 2 ☐ Ill or disabled 3 ☐ Going to school 4 ☐ Couldn't find work 5 ☐ Didn't want to work 7 ☐ Other x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to item 1, page 53*

d. At the time . . . last worked 2 consecutive weeks or longer, what was the name of . . .'s employer or business? [PGM 8] Name of employer or business [8150] _____

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

4e. What kind of company, business, or industry was *(Name of employer or business)*?
PGM 6 — 8152 _____

f. Was that business mainly *(Read categories)* —
8154
1 ☐ Manufacturing?
2 ☐ Wholesale trade?
3 ☐ Retail trade?
4 ☐ Some other kind of business?

g. What kind of work was . . . doing on that job?
8156 _____

h. What were . . .'s main activities or duties?
8158 _____
_____

i. Did . . . work for an employer on that job or was . . . self-employed?
8160
1 ☐ Worked for an employer
2 ☐ Self-employed

CHECK ITEM T11 Is "1983" or "1984" marked in item 4b, page 48?
PGM 7
8162
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6m*

CHECK ITEM T12 Is "Self-employed" marked in item 4i above?
8164
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 5f*
2 ☐ No

5a. About how many persons are (were) employed by . . .'s employer at the location where . . . works (worked)?
8166
1 ☐ Under 25
2 ☐ 25 to 99
3 ☐ 100 to 499
4 ☐ 500 to 999
5 ☐ 1,000 or more
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to 5d*

b. Does (Did) . . .'s employer operate in more than one location?
8168
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to 5d*

c. About how many persons are (were) employed by . . .'s employer at ALL LOCATIONS?
8170
1 ☐ Under 25
2 ☐ 25 to 99
3 ☐ 100 to 499
4 ☐ 500 to 999
5 ☐ 1,000 or more
x1 ☐ DK

d. Is (Was) . . . a member of a labor union at the time . . . worked at that job?
8172
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

e. Is (Was) . . . covered by a union contract at that job?
8174
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

f. For how many years has . . . worked (did . . . work) at that job or business?
8176 ☐☐ Years
OR
8178 ☐☐ Months
8180 x1 ☐ DK

g. What was . . .'s approximate rate of pay before deductions at the time . . . started working at this job?
Mark (X) only one.
8182 $ _____ . ☐ Per hour
OR
8184 $ _____ . 00 Per week
OR
8186 $ _____ . 00 Per month
OR
8188 $ _____ . 00 Per year
8190 x1 ☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

ASK OR VERIFY —

5h. How many hours per week does (did) . . . usually work at this job? — 8192 [ ][ ] Hours; x1 ☐ DK

i. For how many years has (had) . . . done the kind of work that . . . does (did) on this job? — 8194 [ ][ ] Years; OR; 8196 [ ][ ] Months; 8198 x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T13 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS? — 8200
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item T14*
2 ☐ No

5j. What was the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer or business)?

Mark (X) only one.

8202
1 ☐ Layoff, plant closed
2 ☐ Discharged
3 ☐ Found a better job
4 ☐ Retirement
5 ☐ Did not like working conditions
6 ☐ Dissatisfied with earnings
7 ☐ Family or personal reasons
8 ☐ Did not like location
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

CHECK ITEM T14 Is . . . 21 years of age or over? — 8204
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to item 1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM T15 Is 10 or more years marked in 5f? — 8206
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 7a*
2 ☐ No

ASK OR VERIFY —

Exclude part-time jobs held at the same time as job entered in 5a through 5i.

6a. Did . . . hold a job before the one we have just talked about? — 8208
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7a*

b. What was the name of the employer or business . . . worked for at that earlier job? — PGM 8; 8250 — Name of employer or business _____

c. What kind of company, business, or industry was (Name of employer or business)? — 8252 _____

d. Was that business mainly *(Read categories)* **—** — 8254
1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

e. What kind of work was . . . doing on that job? — 8256 _____

f. What were . . .'s main activities or duties? — 8258 _____

g. Did . . . work for an employer on that job or was . . . self-employed? — 8260
1 ☐ Worked for an employer
2 ☐ Self-employed

h. In what year did . . . START working for *(Name of employer or business)?* — PGM 7; 8262 [1][9][ ][ ]; x1 ☐ DK

i. In what year did . . . STOP working for *(Name of employer or business)?* — 8264 [1][9][ ][ ]; x1 ☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

6j. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?

8266 [ ][ ] Hours

x1☐ DK

k. What was . . .'s approximate rate of pay before deductions at the time . . . stopped working on that job?

Mark (X) only one.

8268 $ [ ] . [ ] Per hour

OR

8270 $ [ ] . 00 Per week

OR

8272 $ [ ] . 00 Per month

OR

8274 $ [ ] . 00 Per year

8276 x1☐ DK

l. How much time was there between the time . . . stopped working for *(Name of employer or business)* and the time . . . started working at . . .'s current (most recent) main job?

Mark (X) only one.

8278 [ ][ ] Weeks

OR

8280 [ ][ ] Months

OR

8282 [ ][ ] Years

8284 x3☐ None

x1☐ DK

m. What was the main reason . . . stopped working for *(Name of employer or business)*?

Mark (X) only one.

8286
1☐ Layoff, plant closed
2☐ Discharged
3☐ Found a better job
4☐ Retirement
5☐ Did not like working conditions
6☐ Dissatisfied with earnings
7☐ Family or personal reasons
8☐ Did not like location
9☐ Other — *Specify* _____

7a. In what year did . . . first work six straight months or longer at a job or business?

8288 1 9 [ ][ ]

x3☐ Never worked 6 straight months at a job or business } *SKIP to Check Item T16*

x1☐ DK

b. Since *(Year entered in 7a)* how many years have there been when . . . worked at least 6 months during the year?

8290 x5☐ All years

OR

[ ][ ] Years

x1☐ DK

c. During the time that . . . has worked, has . . . generally worked full-time or part-time?

8292
1☐ Full-time
2☐ Part-time

CHECK ITEM T16 *Refer to Control Card item 24.*

Is . . . 65 years of age or older?

8294
1☐ Yes — *SKIP to item 1, page 53*
2☐ No

8a. People spend time out of the labor force for various reasons, such as taking care of a home or family, illness, going to school or other reasons. Since . . . was 21 years of age, have there been any periods lasting 6 months or longer when . . . did not work at a paid job or business?

8296
1☐ Yes
2☐ No — *SKIP to item 1, page 53*

b. From the time . . . was 21 years old, when was the first time that . . . went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business?

FROM 8298 1 9 [ ][ ] TO 8300 1 9 [ ][ ]

8302 x1☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

8c. What was the reason . . . did not work at a job or business during that time?

Mark (X) only one.

8304
1 ☐ Took care of family or home
2 ☐ Own illness or disability
3 ☐ Could not find work
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other

d. After this first time were there any other periods of 6 months or longer when . . . did not work at a job or business?

8306
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 1, page 53*

e. How many other times did this happen?

8308
1 ☐ One time
2 ☐ Two times
3 ☐ Three or more times

Ask 8f and 8g for each "Other" time: Maximum of three.

f. When was the (second/third/fourth) time that . . . went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business?

8g. What was the main reason . . . did not work at a job or business during that time?

SECOND TIME . . . . . .

FROM
8310 1 9 ☐☐
TO
8312 1 9 ☐☐
OR
8314 x1 ☐ DK

8316
1 ☐ Took care of family or home
2 ☐ Own illness or disability
3 ☐ Could not find work
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other

THIRD TIME . . . . . .

FROM
8318 1 9 ☐☐
TO
8320 1 9 ☐☐
OR
8322 x1 ☐ DK

8324
1 ☐ Took care of family or home
2 ☐ Own illness or disability
3 ☐ Could not find work
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other

FOURTH TIME . . . . . .

FROM
8326 1 9 ☐☐
TO
8328 1 9 ☐☐
OR
8330 x1 ☐ DK

8332
1 ☐ Took care of family or home
2 ☐ Own illness or disability
3 ☐ Could not find work
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part B — HEALTH AND DISABILITY

	These next few questions are about . . .'s health.	8334
1.	**Would you say . . .'s health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?**	1 ☐ Excellent 2 ☐ Very good 3 ☐ Good 4 ☐ Fair 5 ☐ Poor
2a.	**Does . . . have any difficulty seeing words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if . . . usually wears them?**	8336 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T17*
b.	**Is . . . able to do this at all?**	8338 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM T17	**Is . . . a self-respondent?**	8340 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark 2c through 2e by observation* 2 ☐ No — *ASK 2c through 2e*
2c.	**Does . . . have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person? (Using a hearing aid if . . . usually wears one.)**	8342 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2e*
d.	**Is . . . able to do this at all?**	8344 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
e.	**Does . . . have any trouble having his/her speech understood?**	8346 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
3.	*MARK BY OBSERVATION IF APPARENT.* **Does . . . generally use an aid to help . . . get around such as crutches, a cane, or a wheelchair?**	8348 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
4a.	**These next questions ask whether . . .'s health or condition affects . . .'s ability to do certain activities.** *(If person uses special aids, ask about the ability to do the activity while using the special aids.)* **Does . . . have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs., such as a full bag of groceries?**	8350 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4c*
b.	**Is . . . able to do this at all?**	8352 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
c.	**Does . . . have any difficulty walking for a quarter of a mile — about 3 city blocks?**	8354 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4e*
d.	**Is . . . able to do this at all?**	8356 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
e.	**Does . . . have any difficulty walking up a flight of stairs without resting?**	8358 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4g*
f.	**Is . . . able to walk up a flight of stairs without the help of another person?**	8360 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
g.	**Does . . . have any difficulty getting around outside the house by . . .'s self?**	8362 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6a*
h.	**Does . . . need the help of another person in order to get around outside the house?**	8364 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
i.	**Does . . . have any difficulty getting around inside the house by . . .'s self?**	8366 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4k*
j.	**Does . . . need the help of another person in order to get around inside the house?**	8368 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
k.	**Does . . . have any difficulty getting into and out of bed by . . .'s self?**	8370 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T18*
l.	**Does . . . need the help of another person in order to get in and out of bed?**	8372 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM T18	*Refer to items 4h, 4j and 4l above.* Does . . . need the help of another person in order to get around or get in and out of bed?	8374 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6a*

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part B — HEALTH AND DISABILITY — Continued

5a. You mentioned that . . . needed help (getting around/getting in and out of bed.)

Who usually helps . . . (get around/get in and out of bed)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

SOMEONE FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD
- 8376 1 ☐ Relative
- 8378 2 ☐ Friend/neighbor
- 8380 3 ☐ Paid employee
- 8382 4 ☐ Someone from a nonprofit organization or agency

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
- 8384 5 ☐ Relative
- 8386 6 ☐ Paid employee
- 8388 7 ☐ Other nonrelative
- 8390 8 ☐ Does not receive help — *SKIP to 5c*

ASK OR VERIFY —

b. Does . . . (or . . .'s family) pay for any of the help that . . . receives? — 8392 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

(SHOW FLASHCARD W)

c. What health condition is the main reason . . . has trouble getting around? — 8394 Code ☐☐ Name of health condition

6a. Because of . . .'s health, does . . . need help to do light housework such as washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning? — 8396 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

b. Does . . . need help to prepare meals for . . .'s self? — 8398 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM T19 Does . . . need help to do housework or prepare meals (is "Yes" marked in either 6a or 6b)? — 8400 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a*

7a. Who generally helps . . . with (housework/meal preparation)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

SOMEONE FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD
- 8402 1 ☐ Relative
- 8404 2 ☐ Friend/neighbor
- 8406 3 ☐ Paid employee
- 8408 4 ☐ Someone from a nonprofit organization or agency

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
- 8410 5 ☐ Relative
- 8412 6 ☐ Paid employee
- 8414 7 ☐ Other nonrelative
- 8416 8 ☐ Does not receive help — *SKIP to 7c*

ASK OR VERIFY —

b. Does . . . (or . . .'s family) pay for any of the help that . . . receives with (housework/meal preparation)? — 8418 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

c. During the past 4 months has . . . received any meals provided by a community service either delivered to home or served in a group setting? — 8420 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

ASK OR VERIFY —
(SHOW FLASHCARD W)

d. What health condition is the main reason . . . is unable to (do housework/prepare meals)? — 8422 Code ☐☐ Name of health condition

8a. Does . . . need help from others in looking after personal needs such as dressing, undressing, eating, or personal hygiene? — 8424 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T20*

b. Who generally helps . . . with such things?

Mark (X) all that apply.

SOMEONE FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD
- 8426 1 ☐ Relative
- 8428 2 ☐ Friend/neighbor
- 8430 3 ☐ Paid employee
- 8432 4 ☐ Someone from a nonprofit organization or agency

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
- 8434 5 ☐ Relative
- 8436 6 ☐ Paid employee
- 8438 7 ☐ Other nonrelative
- 8440 8 ☐ Does not receive help — *SKIP to Check Item T20*

ASK OR VERIFY —

c. Does . . . (or . . .'s family) pay for any of the help that . . . receives in looking after his/her personal needs? — 8442 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM T20 *Refer to Control Card item 24.* What is . . .'s age? — 8444 1 ☐ 15 years — *SKIP to 13a* 2 ☐ 16 to 72 years 3 ☐ 73 years or over — *SKIP to 13a*

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part B — HEALTH AND DISABILITY — Continued

CHECK ITEM T21 Is "Disabled" marked on the ISS for . . .?	8446	1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 9a* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM T22 Is "Disabled" marked on the control card for . . .?	8448	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9b*
9a. We have recorded that . . .'s health or condition limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do. Is that correct?	8450	1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 9c* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 13a*
b. Does . . .'s health or condition limit the kind or amount of work . . . can do?	8452	1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "171" on ISS* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 13a*
c. In what year did . . . become limited in the kind or amount of work that . . . could do at a job?	8454	1 9 ☐ ☐ — *If 1984 ask 9d, otherwise SKIP to 9e* OR 1 ☐ Person was limited before person became of working age — *SKIP to 10a*
d. In what month did . . . become limited? *Enter numeric code.*	8456	☐ ☐ Month
e. Was . . . employed at the time . . .'s work limitation began?	8458	1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 10a* 2 ☐ No
f. When was the last time . . . worked before . . .'s work limitation began?	8460	1 9 ☐ ☐ OR 1 ☐ Had never been employed before work limitation began
ASK OR VERIFY — (SHOW FLASHCARD W) **10a. What health conditon is the main reason for . . .'s work limitation?**	8462	Code ☐ ☐ Name of health condition _____
ASK OR VERIFY — **b. Was this condition caused by an accident or injury?**	8464	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T23*
c. Where did the accident or injury take place — was it *(Read categories)* **—** *Mark (X) only one.*	8466	1 ☐ **On your job?** 2 ☐ **During service in the Armed Forces?** 3 ☐ **In your home?** 4 ☐ **Somewhere else?**
CHECK ITEM T23 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?	8468	1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item T24* 2 ☐ No
11a. Does . . .'s health or condition prevent . . . from working at a job or business?	8470	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 12a*
b. In what year did . . . become unable to work at a job?	8472	1 9 ☐ ☐ — *If 1984 ask 11c, otherwise SKIP to 13a* OR 1 ☐ Has never been able to work at a job *SKIP to 13a*
c. In what month did . . . become unable to work? *Enter numeric code.*	8474	☐ ☐ Month } *SKIP to 13a*
CHECK ITEM T24 *Refer to item 8a, page 4.* Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week during the reference period?	8476	1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 12b* 2 ☐ No
12a. Is . . . now able to work at a full-time job or is . . . only able to work part-time?	8478	1 ☐ Full time 2 ☐ Part time
b. Is . . . now able to work regularly or is . . . only able to work occasionally or irregularly?	8480	1 ☐ Regularly 2 ☐ Only occasionally or irregularly

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part B — HEALTH AND DISABILITY — Continued

12c. Is . . . now able to do the same kind of work . . . did before . . .'s work limitation began?

8482
1 ☐ Yes, able to do same kind of work
2 ☐ No, not able to do same kind of work
3 ☐ Did not work before limitation began

13a. During the past 12 months, was . . . a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?

8484
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 14*

b. How many different times did . . . stay in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months?

8486 ☐☐ Times

c. Was . . . a patient in a VA or military hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?

8488
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

d. How many nights in all did . . . spend in a hospital during the past 12 months?

8490 ☐☐☐ Nights

e. How many of these nights were in the past 4 months?

8492
x5 ☐ All nights
OR
8494 ☐☐☐ Nights
OR
x3 ☐ None

14. During the past 4 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep . . . in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

8496
x5 ☐ All days
OR
☐☐☐ Days
OR
x3 ☐ None

15a. During the past 12 months, how many times did . . . see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant? (Do not count occurrences while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

8498 ☐☐ Times
OR
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to 16a*

b. How many of these visits or calls were in the past 4 months?

8500 ☐☐ Times
OR
x3 ☐ None

16a. Is there a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office or some other place where . . . usually goes if . . . is sick or needs advice about . . .'s health?

8502
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T25*

b. To what kind of place does . . . usually go?
Mark (X) only one.

8504
1 ☐ Doctor's office (private doctor)
2 ☐ VA or military hospital
3 ☐ Hospital outpatient clinic (not VA or military)
4 ☐ Hospital emergency room
5 ☐ Company or industry clinic
6 ☐ Health center (neighborhood health center or free or low-cost clinic)
7 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

CHECK ITEM T25 *Refer to item 27a, page 10.*
Is . . . covered by a private health insurance plan in . . .'s own name?

8506
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T27*

17a. We learned earlier that . . . had health insurance. What is the name of . . .'s health insurance plan?

8508
1 ☐ Blue Cross/Blue Shield
2 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
x1 ☐ DK

b. Does . . .'s health insurance pay for the complete cost of a doctor visit?
Mark "No" if policy requires a deductible.

8510
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part B — HEALTH AND DISABILITY — Continued

CHECK ITEM T26 Is "Medicare" marked on the ISS?

8512
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T29*

18a. **We learned that . . . was covered by both Medicare and by a private health insurance plan. Does . . .'s private health insurance plan help pay for hospital bills that are not fully covered by Medicare?**

8514
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

b. **Does . . .'s private health insurance help pay for doctor bills that are not fully covered by Medicare?**

8516
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T29*

CHECK ITEM T27 *Refer to item 27b, page 10.*

Is . . . covered by private health insurance in somebody else's name?

8518
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item T29*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM T28 Is "Medicare" or "Medicaid" marked on the ISS?

8520
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item T29*
2 ☐ No

19. **I have recorded that . . . is not covered by a health insurance plan. Is that correct?**

8522
1 ☐ Correct
INCORRECT — COVERED BY
2 ☐ CHAMPUS
3 ☐ CHAMPVA
4 ☐ Some other plan
} *SKIP to Check Item T29*

(SHOW FLASHCARD X)

20. **Which answer on this card best describes why . . . is not covered by health insurance?**

Mark (X) only one.

8524
1 ☐ Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment
2 ☐ Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, or age
3 ☐ Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
4 ☐ Dissatisfied with previous insurance
5 ☐ Don't believe in insurance
6 ☐ Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance
7 ☐ Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
8 ☐ Covered by some other health plan
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

21. **Were there any periods of time in the past 3 years when . . . was covered by some type of private or government health insurance plan?**

8526
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T29*

22. **What type of health insurance was this — was it private health insurance or was it some type of government plan?**

8528
1 ☐ Private
2 ☐ Medicaid
3 ☐ CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA
4 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
x1 ☐ DK

23a. **When was . . . last covered by health insurance?**

8530 [1 9] — *If 1984 ask 23b, otherwise SKIP to 24a*

b. **Which month?**

8532 [ ] Month

24a. **What was the reason . . . stopped being covered by health insurance?**

8534
1 ☐ Lost job or changed employers
2 ☐ Spouse (parent) lost job or changed employers
3 ☐ Death of spouse or parent
4 ☐ Became divorced or separated
5 ☐ Became ineligible because of age (i.e. no longer covered by parents' private plan or by Medicaid)
6 ☐ Other — Specify _____

b. **At the time that . . . stopped being covered by health insurance, did . . . try to find some other type of health insurance?**

8536
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T29*

c. **What was the reason . . . was unable to find some other type of health insurance?**

Mark (X) only one.

8538
1 ☐ Could not afford
2 ☐ Was rejected
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part B — HEALTH AND DISABILITY — Continued

CHECK ITEM T29 *Refer to control card, item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in the household? — 8540
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59*

25a. Do any of . . .'s children (under 18) have a long lasting physical condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or play? — 8542
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 26a*

b. Which children?
Enter children by age, oldest first.

8544	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name	8546	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name
8548	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name		

(SHOW FLASHCARD W)
c. What health conditon is the main reason (Name of child) has this difficulty?

8550	Code ☐☐ Name of condition	8552	Code ☐☐ Name of condition
8554	Code ☐☐ Name of condition		

26a. Do any of . . .'s children (under 18) have a long lasting mental or emotional problem that limits their ability to learn (or do regular schoolwork)? — 8556
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T30*

b. Which children?
Enter children by age, oldest first.

8558	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name	8560	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name
8562	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name		

CHECK ITEM T30 Are any children 5—17 years old listed in 25b or 26b? — 8564
1 ☐ Yes — *Ask 27 for each child 5—17 years old listed in 25b or 26b*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59*

27. Is (Name of child) able to attend a regular school?
Enter children by age, oldest first.

8566	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name	8568	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name
8570	Person No. ☐☐☐ Name		
8572	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	8574	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
8576	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No		

NOTES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

FORM SRPP-4300 (12-12-83)
☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1984—760-637

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C1 Are any items marked on Reminder Card for . . .? 5000 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item C2*

☐ **1.** Social Security Number *(Enter in cc item 33b)* ___ - __ - ____

☐ **2.** Medicare claim number *(item 23b, page 8)* 5002 ___ - __ - 5004 ____ - __

☐ **3.** EMPLOYER
a. *Employer #1 (item 8, page 15)*
What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in . . .?

5006	$ ___ . 00	Last month
5008	$ ___ . 00	2 months ago
5010	$ ___ . 00	3 months ago
5012	$ ___ . 00	4 months ago

☐ **b.** *Employer #2 (item 16, page 17)*
What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in . . .?

5014	$ ___ . 00	Last month
5016	$ ___ . 00	2 months ago
5018	$ ___ . 00	3 months ago
5020	$ ___ . 00	4 months ago

☐ **4.** SELF-EMPLOYMENT
a. Self-employment #1 (item 7, page 19)
What was the total amount of income received from this business in . . .?

5022	$ ___ . 00	Last month
5024	$ ___ . 00	2 months ago
5026	$ ___ . 00	3 months ago
5028	$ ___ . 00	4 months ago

☐ **b.** Self-employment #2 (item 18, page 21)
What was the total amount of income received from this business in . . .?

5030	$ ___ . 00	Last month
5032	$ ___ . 00	2 months ago
5034	$ ___ . 00	3 months ago
5036	$ ___ . 00	4 months ago

☐ **5.** What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ NOW accounts held jointly by husband and wife? *(Item 2c, page 40)*
Amounts for the period — ___ through ___
5039 $ ___ . 00

☐ **6.** What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ NOW accounts in own name? *(Item 3c, page 40)*
5040 $ ___ . 00

☐ **7.** What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? *(Item 2c, page 41)*
5042 $ ___ . 00

☐ **8.** What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? *(Item 3c, page 41)*
5044 $ ___ . 00

☐ **9.** What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? *(Item 1b, page 42)*
5048 $ ___ . 00

☐ **10.** What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 42)
5050 $ ___ . 00

CHECK ITEM C2 Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+? 5052 1 ☐ Yes — *Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW*
2 ☐ No — *Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member*

INTERVIEW SUMMARY

INCOME SOURCE LIST

INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	51	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	52	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	53	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	55	Incidental or casual earnings
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		

ASSET LIST

Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101	Money market deposit accounts
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
104	Money market funds
105	U.S. Government securities
106	Municipal or corporate bonds
107	Other interest-earning assets
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares
120	Rental property
130	Mortgages
140	Royalties
150	Other financial investments

SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type
170	Worked
171	Disabled
172	Medicare
173	Medicaid
174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
175	Other educational assistance

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTIONS — Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section, should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Type of income source (c)	Amounts section page number (d)
		INCOME CODES 1-7	
1		Social Security	
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5		State Unemployment compensation	
6		Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
		INCOME CODES 8-13	
8		Veterans compensation or pensions	
		INCOME CODES 20-29	
20		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24		Other Welfare — *Specify*	(A) - 22
27		Food Stamps	25
28		Child Support payments	28
29		Alimony payments	31
			34
			37
		INCOME CODES 30-38	
30		*Pension from company or union*	
		INCOME CODES 40-46	
40		GI Bill/VEAP education benefits	
		INCOME CODES 50-56	
55		Incidental or casual earnings	
		ASSET CODES 100-150	
		Interest Earning Assets	
100		Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 40
101		Money market deposit accounts	
102		Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103		NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	
104		Money market funds	
105		U.S. Government securities	(C) - 41
106		Municipal or corporate bonds	
107		Other interest-earning assets	
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 42
120		Rental property	(E) - 43
130		*Mortgages*	
140		Royalties	(F) - 44
150		Other financial investments	
		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
170		Worked	Section 2
171		Disabled	
172		Medicare	*DO NOT FILL*
173		Medicaid	
174		U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)	
175		Other educational assistance	

FORM SUPP-4300 (12-12-83)

PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6	1
Check Item N1	1
Check Item R6	4
Check Item R7	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3)	5
Check Item R8	5
Check Item R9	6
Check Item R10	6
Check Item R11	6
Check Item R12	6
Check Item R13	6
Check Item R15	6
Check Item R16	7
Check Item R21	8
Check Item R24	8
Check Item R27	9
Check Item R32	10
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3)	11
Check Item R33	11

APPENDIX C

COMPARISONS OF ITEM LOCATIONS ON WAVE 1 AND LATER WAVES

A number of changes were made to the record layouts between Waves 1 and 2 for the 1984 panel, while the layouts have remained constant for all subsequent waves. The following table should help you find corresponding locations in the two formats.

Starting Location		Difference
Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
Sample Unit Record		
1-35	1-35	
n/a	38	
38	39	+1
Household Record		
1-927	1-927	
Family Record		
1-184	1-184	
Person Record		
1-8	1-8	
10	n/a	
19	19	
n/a	31	
31	36	+5
n/a	142	
137	144	+7
680	n/a	
n/a	687	
689	696	+7
n/a	1171	
1160	1179	+19
n/a	1303	
1284	1304	+20
n/a	1308	
1288	1366	+78
n/a	1441	
1363	1442	+79
n/a	1452	

Starting Location		Difference
Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
Person Record, continued		
1373	1453	+80
n/a	1454	
1374	1455	+81
n/a	1531	
1450	n/a	
1451	1575	+124
1455	n/a	
1456	1579	+123
1572	n/a	
I583	1695	+112
n/a	1704	
1592	1731	+139
Wage & Salary		
1-107	1-107	
Self-Employed		
1-128	1-128	
General Amounts Type 1		
1-8	1-8	
10	n/a	
n/a	10	
n/a	135	
135	136	+1
General Amounts Type 2		
1-8	1-8	
n/a	10-17	
n/a	135	
135	136	+1

SIPP DATA REVIEW: WAVE 3 EDUCATION AND WORK TRAINING HISTORY

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a review of the data of the SIPP Wave 3 Education and Work Training History topical module (see Attachment 1 for questionnaire items). The data have been examined in several different ways in order to evaluate edits, imputations, nonresponse and the overall reasonableness of the data. Questions concerning this data review should be referred to Dr. Robert Kominski, Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Telephone: (301) 763-1154.

CHECK-IN

A rectangular data file of the wave 3 module was created using the SIPPER program. The universe of interest is all cases with non-zero weights in the interview month. Our tabulation showed 40,087 such persons, while Demographic Surveys Division's (DSD's) count was 40,090. The three discrepant cases were reconciled as 200+ level persons in group quarters. Since the topical module is relevant only for persons age 16 and older, the actual number of cases is 39,267 (39,264 in our file due to 3 zero weight persons.) Frequency distributions of the variables in the wave 3 topical module were reproduced exactly as those provided by the DSD post-edit/imputation rim tallies.

SAMPLE LOSS

In each wave of the survey, some amount of sample loss is to be expected. In addition, given the longitudinal rules of the survey, some loss will be due to cases that are in sample for part of the observation period, but which are technically out of sample by the time of the interview month. Thus, sample loss may be due to type A (initial household noninterview), D (household moved and cannot be located) or Z (person noninterview within an interviewed household) conditions. Since the topical module is referenced to the interview month, we are interested in total loss up to this point in time. We use as an estimate those persons with zero weights in the interview month. Loss is considered both in the aggregate, and with regard to some basic demographic factors. The factors used are control-card items, with the most recent value used: age, race, sex and education. Table 1 shows the distribution of sample loss by these demographic factors and marital status. Overall, there was a loss of about 6.6% of the eligible cases from the sample as of the interview month of the previous wave. For each demographic factor, a chi-square statistic is computed to assess differences between the sample loss cases and those that remain. Following the approach used by McArthur and Short, a design effect factor of 3 is used to adjust the computed chi-square. (Note: This adjustment method is used on all chi-square tests in this report.) Results shown in Table 1 indicate significant sample loss by age, marital status and education, but not by sex or race. As a simple evaluation method, we look for specific cells that deviate most sharply from the marginal proportions. Within the demographic factors, loss appears stronger in the categories of age 20-24 (8%), Blacks (7.6%), married spouse absent (8.1%), separated (10.5%), and never married (7.8%); and less by persons with 0-8 years of school (4.5%). Note that this is only the loss between waves 2 and 3; compounded loss by the same groups over several waves could constitute a serious selectivity problem.

MODULE NONRESPONSE

Nonresponse in the topical module can occur either at the individual item level, or for the entire module. In the wave 3 data there is no single indicator for overall nonresponse to the topical module. (Note: This indicator was added beginning with the wave 4 topical module.) It is not the case that nonrespondents to the module can be identified simply as those persons who have imputation flags at all imputable points. In fact, some nonrespondents may actually have fewer total imputations in the module than persons who legitimately answer a few initial questions followed by a large number of "don't knows". This is because imputations may be conservative; that is, answers which tend to end subsections -generally "no"- are more likely to be imputed than answers which would cause the section to continue, and the number of imputations to increase.

As a proxy of module nonresponse an item was constructed which identifies persons who have data imputed at several critical points in the module. If a person is imputed at either the combination of items 1b, any of 1c, and 1d, or the combination of items 1e, 3b and 3e, the individual is designated as a nonrespondent to the module. It is probably the case that some persons with these item sequences imputed were not imputed on the entire module, but the fact that these are key introductory items in the two main subparts of the module lends credence to their use as a means of estimating the number of topical module nonrespondents. Table 2A shows the estimated number of module nonrespondents and other cases (with no or some imputes) by the total number of items imputed. Overall, there were 1,688 cases (4.3%) where the module seems to have been completely imputed. A recent memo by Bowie (4/8/86) discusses tabulations of the total imputation marker that has been added since the wave 4 topical module. His estimates show that in waves 4, 5 and 6, 3.3, 3.1 and 4.2 percent (respectively) of the relevant cases were total imputes. In this context the estimate of 4.3% (1,688 out of 39,264) in wave 3 does not seem excessive.

Total imputes were also tabulated by each of the four demographic variables. The results, shown in Table 2B, indicate that the module nonresponse cases were significantly different from the remaining cases (no or partial imputes) with respect to all 4 demographic factors. Particularly strong differences are observed for age and education. In the case of age, persons 16-19 have a module nonresponse rate of 8%. Item-by-item analysis indicates very high imputations on the first few questions in the module (high school, courses, public/private). The high imputation rate may be due either to (a) large numbers of proxy responses (which cannot be assessed because I didn't extract the item); or, (b) interviewers miscoding check item T2 (this problem is discussed in the section on edits). In the case of education, there were virtually no persons with less than 9 years of education who were total imputes. This appears to be due to the fact that many of these persons were not applicable for the first set of items (high school courses and degrees), and are too young to have experienced any work training programs.

Other strong points of module nonresponse for wave 3 were males (4.7%), Blacks (5.9%), and other races (8.9%). Module nonresponse seems to be less than average for ages 65+ (3%) and more than 12 years of school (3.2%).

Examination of module nonresponse patterns indicate some area of concern. Since the a priori belief is that work training programs are differentially used by

non-White males, large rates of nonresponse might yield estimates which are too influenced by the imputed cases. Note that this potential problem exists in addition to the fact that Blacks were also disproportionately lost from the sample to begin with.

IMPUTATIONS

A. Summary Measures

While module nonrespondents account for a portion of all imputations, there will obviously be additional imputation on an item-by-item basis. We can look at each item to see if there are questions that result in high levels of imputation, but we can also construct summary measures to see what the magnitude of imputation on a person-level is. This is done by adding up all of the possible imputation flags for distinct sub-sections of the module, as well as for the entire module, and then looking at the distributions. (This is a procedure not unlike that of McMillen & Kasprzyk in their 1985 American Statistical Association paper.) One of the useful things we can learn from this is the proportion of cases which have no imputations, as well as the magnitude of imputation for those that do.

Three different subsections of the module were identified; the first covers items 1b through 2g (regular education) and has 11 imputation flags; the second covers items 3b through 3g (work training) and has 4 imputation flags; the third covers items 3h through 3k (specific program history) and has 10 flags. A fourth variable is constructed which is the simple sum of the three counters. Readers should note that it is not necessarily the case that a person who has any given item imputed in a subsection will have all subsequent items imputed. If the imputed response ends the sequence (which is a common occurrence), only one or a few items will have been imputed. This logic underlies in part the decision in the previous section to identify total nonrespondents on the basis of only a few key items in the module. Persons who were identified as total imputations in the previous section are also included in the analysis of the subsection and item-by-item imputations, since their imputed values obviously count toward the total count of imputed cases.

Panel A of Table 3 shows the magnitude of imputations for the education subsection. As is seen, overall imputation is low - 83.1% of the cases had no items imputed, and another 9.1% had only 1 item imputed. Chi-square tests of the uncollapsed (range 0-8) education imputation counter by demographics indicate significant differences in the magnitude of imputation by age, sex and educational attainment, however, these may be artifactual due to the size of the tables. Individuals which seem to be more likely than average to have at least one item imputed in this section were men (20.1%), persons with some college (20.6%), and ages 45-54 (19.0%). Given the large number of items asked about post-high school experience in this section, these slightly higher rates for college persons are probably reasonable.

Panel B shows the level of imputations for the training section of the module. Only those persons who are eligible for the section ("yes" in item 3a) are considered. 86.3% of the persons in this subsection had no items imputed, and another 8.8% had only one imputation. Chi-square tests indicate no significant demographic differences in the pattern of imputation, although young persons 15-24 (28.5%) and Blacks (27.9%) appear slightly more likely to have experienced at least one imputation in this subsection.

Panel C shows the imputation frequency for the third subsection of the module, based on specific programs. A total of 3,112 cases were eligible for this section, and for 90.7% there were no imputations. For another 6.3%, however, there were four or more imputations. The only statistically significant pattern of imputation was with respect to education, where persons with less than 9 years of education were more likely than average (26.75%) to have at least one item imputed. This may be problematic, since it is exactly these low education persons who are expected to use these training programs. If a substantial fraction of them have imputed data, we may not have reliable estimates of what is a small universe to begin with.

The table in Panel D represents the simple summary of imputations for the three subsections of the module. Of course, it is unreasonable to expect that very many cases would have a number of imputations approaching the maximum number possible, but as can be seen, one case had 18 imputations, 40 had 15, 42 had 12 and 240 had 8 or more. Nevertheless, these 240 cases account for about six-tenths of one percent of the total sample, while 81.4% of the cases had no imputations at all in the entire module, and another 10% had only one imputation. While the distributions of imputation by the various demographics are all significant, this may again be a function of the large table sizes moreso than substantively significant areas of variation. For nearly every demographic subgroup examined, 90% of the cases have no or only one imputation. This includes those cases which were complete module nonresponses. In general, the summary measures do not indicate serious levels of imputation or differential imputation.

B. Specific Items

Table 4 shows the magnitude of imputations for each of the individual items in the topical module, as well as the results of the adjusted chi-square tests by each of the four demographic variables. For most items the imputation rate is below 10%. The highest imputation (16.5) is for a summary item for seven different coursework items; that is, if any of the 7 were imputed, the imputation flag is set. As was noted earlier, imputations are high for young non-Whites in the items pertaining to high school characteristics. Certain items about college attendance have higher than average rates for persons whose completed education is high school, but who may have attended some college. This may be a problem related to editing.

A second area with consistent imputation trends is work training and training programs. Although none of the relationships are statistically significant, imputations appear to be consistently higher for non-White persons, reinforcing an observation noted earlier for the summary indicator for these items.

One additional point is that imputation rates seem to be slightly higher for events requiring the recall of dates or durations. Six items required a response of a distinct year date or the duration of a program; the average imputation rate for these items was 11.3%. The average imputation rate for all other items was 7.9%. (Note that all rates are based only on eligible populations, but weighted equally in this calculation.)

The analysis of imputation patterns here suggests that while the overall level of imputation does not seem to be a serious problem, there may be 2 areas of concern. The first is in the regular school characteristics, where imputation rates are higher than average for young persons and indivduals who have

attended, but not completed, college. The second is in the work training programs, where imputations are highest for non-Whites.

EDITS

Counts of editing changes are made for all points where edits occur. An edit change may occur either because a reported response is inconsistent with other known information, or because there is sufficient information to change a blank to a valid code (note that this is not the same thing as an imputation).

The counts that are produced do not distinguish between these two types of editing changes. Review of the edit counts provided by DSD indicate that there were relatively few changes made as a result of editing procedures. The largest occurrences came in places where a factual item could be edited from another source, and probably in situations where the cases were complete module nonrespondents. For example, a total of 1,249 cases had an edit change in source code 8000 ("Is age 16 or over?"), and 2,254 were changed by the edit in source code 8002 ("Was highest grade attended at least grade 12?"). We cannot ascertain if the edit failure was due to total nonresponse (a blank), or poor transcription on the part of the interviewer. However, anecdotal evidence from the field indicated that comparative type questions with yes-no response categories (such as 8000 and 8002) were confusing for some interviewers, and may have yielded less reliable data than questions where the comparison is a part of the response category instead of the question itself. In situations where a misunderstanding occurs, it is not unreasonable that all of the cases in that given interviewer's workload would be consistently incorrect. Without more specific data there is no strong way to separate edits due to total nonresponse from coding error. The table below summarizes the points at which edit changes were particularly high.

Source Code	Number of Edit Changes
8000	1,249
8002	2,279
8022	2,540
8034	567
8040	1,222
8042	384

Note that most of these items are check items that may have been left blank by the interviewer (in order to save time) and which were never later filled. One of the items, source code 8040, had a large number of edit checks because a legitimate response category (still enrolled) had to be changed to a year date (the current year). We had previously estimated that 1,688 persons might be total module nonrespondents. If this is so, they might account for a large amount of the total number of edit changes in these items, however, the information to assess this directly is not available. Nevertheless, the edit counts do seem to indicate that overall the amount of change due to editing was not large, and much of this might be accounted for by simple nonresponse to the module in general.

REASONABLENESS OF DATA

The final point of review is to some extent the most telling component. That is, after editing and imputation, do the basic patterns in the data conform to what is already known from other sources? In some cases, this evaluation can be made directly, for example, when there are comparable data from another source. In other cases, however, there will be no comparable data. In these situations, the margin of reasonableness must be less exacting. The approach I have taken here is to generate a series of 2 and 3-way weighted tabulations which enable us to examine the one-way frequencies as well as some multi-way tabulations of substantive interest. What follows are observations about these weighted counts which represent points of concern as well as confirmation.

A. Educational Attainment

The first area examined for reasonableness is not actually a part of the topical module, but is fundamental to it, namely, the basic measure of educational attainment, years of school completed. The table below shows the education distribution from the control card education item as compared to that taken from the March 1984 CPS. Since the reference date for the topical module centers on July 1984, some difference in the two distributions should not be unreasonable. While there is a significant difference (prob = .05) in the proportion of persons who have completed high school, the SIPP estimate is slightly lower, not higher, as might be expected. The difference between the two surveys in terms of the proportion who have 4 or more years of college barely misses the criterion for significance at the .05 level. Consequently, it seems that the SIPP estimate of the education distribution may be a bit too low.

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED FOR CPS AND SIPP POPULATIONS

Grade	March 84 CPS	% Completing This Grade or More	SIPP	% Completing This Grade or More
12	67,167	71.2	64,773	70.5
C1	11,262		11,889	
C2	13,427		13,979	
C3	5,203		5,944	
C4	16,915	16.3	15,643	16.0
C5	11,883		12,752	

*Weighted counts - all numbers in 1000's

B. *School Programs, Coursework*

Several items ask about the type of school program and the kinds of courses one took as a high school student. There is no comparable data with which to

compare these numbers, but the relationships within the items seem consistent. Courses such as algebra, trigonometry, chemistry and language are all highly likely (ranging 70-95%) when the individual has also reported that they were enrolled in a college preparatory curriculum. English is reported universally (90%) despite the type of school program. Industrial arts courses are reported most frequently by those in vocational and general programs, and business courses are reported most often by those in business programs. Tabulations by race and sex also seem to reflect conventionally accepted patterns, and the proportion reporting private school attendance (about 10%) is reasonable.

C. Degrees/Fields

Examination of the items pertaining to receipt of degrees and their fields of study revealed a number of problems. For persons with 2 degrees, about 250,000 weighted persons reported a date of receipt for their highest degree which occurred before they received their lowest degree; another 250,000 reported receiving their highest and lowest degrees at the same date. Several hundred thousand weighted persons also reported a date which implied they first attended college at an age less than 15. About 80 sample persons with only 12 years of school completed had a degree or certificate imputed to them. All of these problems seem to have stemmed from limitations in the edits and/or imputations, and most of them are related to items which are dates of events. It was noted previously that the imputation rate for "date" items was somewhat higher than for all other types of items in this module. The failure of multiple dates to correctly run in temporal sequence seems to also reflect this problem in dating events.

The multiple problems encountered with respect to the dating of these events required a rewriting of the editing and imputation program for this section. The earlier edit, while incorporating range checks for reasonableness of individual estimates, did not verify these dates against one another, causing most of the problems that are noted above. The revised edits use distances between dates from cases with complete data to infer distances and proportionate distances for cases that have some items missing. This modification resolved most of the problems; however, after reediting, there remained 10 sample cases where a degree is reported for persons with less than 12 years of school completed. Because of the small number and the lack of resources, the decision was made to leave these data unmodified.

Apart from problems relating to dates, other information in this section does not seem unreasonable. There are no existing data on the number of persons holding specific degrees; however, based on some comparisons with unpublished lifetable estimates of degree holders, the SIPP estimates seem acceptable. Similarly, there are no data on the number of degree holders by specific fields, but tabulations by age and sex follow patterns that one might expect. For example, business degrees have experienced a great numeric increase among young degree recipients, and female education degree holders are double that of males. Likewise, engineering degrees are dominated by men. All of these basic trends and patterns are echoed in the SIPP data.

D. Job Training

This is another area for which there is virtually no comparable data. The question is asked vaguely enough that it would be impossible to compare it with any other report. Additionaly, since the question refers to any training during

one's lifetime, a great many persons would be expected to respond positively. In fact, about 21% of all eligible persons (32 million) said they had "ever received training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job." While this appears to be a large number, 34 million people responded positively to the 1970 Census item, "Has this person ever completed a vocational training program?", and about 10 million people answered 'yes' to the January, 1984 CPS question, "In the past 2 years have you ever attended a training program to obtain occupational skills or a job?". Of course, these questions do not ask exactly the same thing, but it would seem that the SIPP item may be strongly underestimating the number of people who have received training at any time in their life.

Positive responses were twice as likely for persons with a high school education or more than they were for those with no high school degree, and about two-thirds of all persons reporting training said they used it on their current or most recent job. The context of these programs varies widely, with about as many reported being taken at work as in a formal school. Duration of programs was also quite variable, but a large proportion of them (43%) took 3 weeks or less to complete. Clearly, a wide variety of training recipients responded affirmatively to these questions, reporting many different types of training activities. Despite this it is highly unlikely that the full universe of all persons having ever experienced training is being captured in this section. More explicit and better defined questions may be necessary in order to collect more reasonable data. It may also be more appropriate to collect these kinds of data only for the recent past, when recall can be expected to be more accurate.

E. Job Programs

Questions concerning 4 different types of work training programs are asked in this topical module. Column 1 of the table below shows the weighted SIPP estimates of the number of persons who participated in these programs at any time from January 1982 to July 1984, a period of two and a half years. These are compared to the numbers in the second column, which are the approximate program estimates of the numbers of participants for the same period of time.

Program	SIPP estimate	Program estimate	
JTPA/CETA	671,000	1,450,000	(approx. 586,000 JTPA)
WIN	163,000	122,000	
Job Corps	109,000	280,000	
Trade Adjustment	20,000	20,463	

It is difficult to assess the accuracy of the SIPP estimates with respect to the program counts. Some of the programs changed name or function during the period of concern, while other programs have different titles depending upon the state, thus, participants may not really know if they were covered by a given program or not. Administrative estimates are not much better; these often include all participants, including persons who may have been involved in the program at some level other than training. In any case, it is clear that the accuracy of measurement of participants in these programs is not without question. The discrepancy in the estimates of the

largest program, JTPA/CETA, is especially troubling. One should not be overly encouraged by the closeness of the estimate of Trade Adjustment participants--the SIPP estimate of 20,000 persons is based on a sample of just 5 persons. WIN and Job Corps estimates are also based on relatively small samples of 37 and 26 people. Because of these small sample sizes, as well as the low reliability of these estimates, these last 3 programs have been collapsed into a single category for the public use tape.

SUMMARY

In general, the data in the Education and Work Training History section seems to be of reliable quality. While there may be problems due to overall sample loss and persons who do not respond to the module at all, nonresponse is fairly low for most cases. We may have problems in accurately measuring subpopulations which are small, for example, work training program users. This probably speaks as much to the basic issue of the precision we should expect of a survey of this size as to the problem of measuring these specific activities. Apart from the measurement of these work programs, however, most estimates seem reasonable.

ATTACHMENT 1

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T1 *Refer to Control Card item 24.* Is . . . 16 years of age or over? — 8000
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to item 1, page 53*

1a. **These next questions are about education, health and work experiennce.**

CHECK ITEM T2 *Refer to Control Card item 31a.* Was . . .'s highest grade attended at least four years of high school? *(Codes 12—26 in cc item 31a.)* — 8002
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 1e*

1b. **In high school what kind of program did . . . follow — was it** *(Read categories)* — *Mark (X) only one.* — 8004
1 ☐ **Academic or college preparatory?**
2 ☐ **Vocational?**
3 ☐ **Business or commerical?**
4 ☐ **General?**
5 ☐ Some other type — *Specify* _____
x1 ☐ DK

c. **Did . . . complete courses in any of the following subjects in high school?**

		Yes	No	DK
(1) **Algebra**	8006	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(2) **Trigonometry or geometry**	8008	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(3) **Chemistry or physics**	8010	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(4) **3 or more years of English composition or literature**	8012	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(5) **2 or more years of a foreign language**	8014	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(6) **2 or more years of industrial arts, shop, or home economics**	8016	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐
(7) **2 or more years of business courses, such as bookkeeping, shorthand, or secretarial typing**	8018	1 ☐	2 ☐	x1 ☐

d. **Was the high school that . . . attended a public school or a private school?** — 8020
1 ☐ Public
2 ☐ Private
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T3 *Refer to Control Card item 31a.* Was . . .'s highest grade attended at least one year of college? *(Codes 21—26 in cc item 31a.)* — 8022
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 2a*
2 ☐ No

1e. **Has . . . received a high school diploma?** *Include the program known as GED.* — 8024
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T5*

2a. **In what year did . . . first attend college or university?** — 8026
1 9 ☐ ☐
x1 ☐ DK

b. **What is the highest degree beyond a high school diploma that . . . has earned?** — 8028
1 ☐ PhD or equivalent
2 ☐ Professional degree such as Dentistry, Medicine, Law or Theology
3 ☐ Master's Degree
4 ☐ Bachelor's Degree
5 ☐ Associate Degree
6 ☐ Vocational Certificate or diploma
7 ☐ Has not earned a degree
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to 2f*

c. **In what calendar year did . . . receive his/her highest degree?** — 8030
1 9 ☐ ☐
x1 ☐ DK

d. *(SHOW FLASHCARD V)* **In what field of study did . . . receive that degree?** — 8032
Code ☐ ☐ Field of study _____
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T4 Did . . . receive a degree higher than a Bachelor's degree? *(Box 1, 2, or 3 marked in item 2b.)* — 8034
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T5*

2e. **In what calendar year did . . . receive his/her Bachelor's degree?** — 8036
1 9 ☐ ☐
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T5*

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

(SHOW FLASHCARD V)

2f. In what field of study were the courses that . . . took at college or university?

8038 — Code [ ][ ] Field of study

g. When was the last calendar year in which . . . was a student at a college or university?

8040 — [1][9][ ][ ]
OR
1 ☐ Is still a student
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T5 *Refer to Control Card item 24.* Is . . . 65 years of age or over?

8042
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item T9*
2 ☐ No

3a. Has . . . ever received training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job?

8044
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T9*

b. Does . . . use this training on . . .'s (most recent) job?

8046
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

c. Where did . . . receive this training?
Mark (X) all that apply.

8048 — 1 ☐ Apprenticeship program
8050 — 2 ☐ Business, commercial, or vocational school
8052 — 3 ☐ Junior or community college
8054 — 4 ☐ Program completed at a 4 year college or graduate school
8056 — 5 ☐ High school vocational program
8058 — 6 ☐ Training program at work
8060 — 7 ☐ Military (exclude basic training)
8062 — 8 ☐ Correspondence course
8064 — 9 ☐ Training or experience received on previous job
8066 — 10 ☐ Sheltered workshop
8068 — 11 ☐ Vocational rehabilitation centers
8070 — 12 ☐ Other

CHECK ITEM T6 Are 2 or more categories marked in item 3c above?

8072
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3e*

3d. Where did . . . receive . . .'s latest training?

8074 — [ ][ ] *Enter code from 3c*

e. When did . . . receive . . .'s (most recent) training?

8076
1 ☐ Now attending
2 ☐ 1984
3 ☐ 1983
4 ☐ 1982
5 ☐ 1981
6 ☐ 1980
7 ☐ 1979 or before
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item T9*

f. For how many weeks did . . . attend this (most recent) program?

8078 — [ ][ ] Weeks
OR
8080
1 ☐ Less than one week
x1 ☐ DK

g. Who paid for this (most recent) program?

8082
1 ☐ Self or family
2 ☐ Employer
3 ☐ Federal, State, or local government
4 ☐ Someone else

CHECK ITEM T7 Is "1982," "1983," "1984," or "Now attending" marked in item 3e above?

8084
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T9*

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part A — EDUCATION AND WORK HISTORY — Continued

3h. Since January 1, 1982, has . . . received training that was sponsored by any of the following programs —

(1) The Job Training Partnership Act or the Comprehensive Employment Training Act (JTPA or CETA)?	8086	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK
(2) The Work Incentive Program (WIN)?	8088	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK
(3) The Job Corps Program?	8090	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK
(4) The Trade Adjustment Assistance Act?	8092	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No X1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T8 Is "Yes" marked for one or more of the programs in item 3h?

8094 — 1 ☐ Yes — *Ask 3i—3k for each program marked*; 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T9*

	PROGRAM 1	PROGRAM 2
Enter code from 3h and name of training program. →	8096 Code ☐ Name of program	8116 Code ☐ Name of program
3i. In what year did . . . start his/her *(Read name of program)* **training?** *If more than one training episode, ask about most recent one first.*	8098 1 ☐ 1984 2 ☐ 1983 3 ☐ 1982	8118 1 ☐ 1984 2 ☐ 1983 3 ☐ 1982
j. For how many weeks did . . . attend this training program?	8100 ☐☐ Weeks OR 8102 1 ☐ Less than 1 week X1 ☐ DK	8120 ☐☐ Weeks OR 8122 1 ☐ Less than 1 week X1 ☐ DK
k. What type of training program is (was) this? *Mark (X) all that apply.*	8104 8106 1 ☐ Classroom training-job skills 2 ☐ Classroom training-basic education 8108 8110 8112 8114 3 ☐ On-the-job training 4 ☐ Job search assistance 5 ☐ Work experience 6 ☐ Other	8124 8126 1 ☐ Classroom training-job skills 2 ☐ Classroom training-basic education 8128 8130 8132 8134 3 ☐ On-the-job training 4 ☐ Job search assistance 5 ☐ Work experience 6 ☐ Other

TABLE 1. BASIC SAMPLE LOSS

AGE — INTSTAT (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)

AGE		0.	1.	ROW TOTAL
15-19	1.	238 6.4 8.6	3508 93.6 8.9	3746 8.9
20-24	2.	403 8.0 14.6	4649 92.0 11.8	5052 12.0
25-34	3.	632 6.8 22.9	8621 93.2 22.0	9253 22.0
35-44	4.	462 6.6 16.8	6503 93.4 16.6	6965 16.6
45-54	5.	331 6.0 12.0	5180 94.0 13.2	5511 13.1
55-64	6.	354 6.7 12.9	4904 93.3 12.5	5258 12.5
65+	7.	334 5.4 12.1	5899 94.6 15.0	6233 14.8
	COLUMN TOTAL	2754 6.6	39264 93.4	42018 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI SQUARE = 11.9 WITH 6 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

RACE — INTSTAT (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)

RACE		0.	1.	ROW TOTAL
WH	1.	2345 6.4 85.1	34055 93.4 86.7	36400 86.6
BL	2.	345 7.6 12.5	4170 92.4 10.6	4515 10.7
AMIND	3.	11 6.5 .4	157 93.5 .4	168 .4
ASIAN	4.	53 5.7 1.9	882 94.3 2.2	935 2.2
	COLUMN TOTAL	2754 6.6	39264 93.4	42018 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI SQUARE = 3.5 WITH 3 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

EDATT — INTSTAT (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)

EDATT	0.	1.	ROW TOTAL
0-8	233	4972	5205
9-11	546	6807	7353
12	1059	14316	15375
C1-4	528	6898	7426
C5+	388	6271	6659
	2754	39164	42018

ADJUSTED CHI SQUARE = 19.3 WITH 4 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

SEX — INTSTAT (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)

SEX		0.	1.	ROW TOTAL
M	1.	1316 6.7 47.8	18414 93.3 46.9	19730 47.0
F	2.	1438 6.5 52.2	20850 93.5 53.1	22288 53.0
	COLUMN TOTAL	2754 6.6	39264 93.4	42018 100.0

ADJUSTED CORRECTED CHI SQUARE = .26 WITH 1 DEGREE OF FREEDOM.

MARSTAT — INTSTAT (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)

MARSTAT		0.	1.	ROW TOTAL
MSP	1.	1444 5.9 52.4	23009 94.1 58.6	24453 58.2
MSA	2.	19 8.1 .7	215 91.9 .5	234 .6
WID	3.	172 5.7 6.2	2861 94.3 7.3	3033 7.2
DIV	4.	206 6.9 7.5	2763 93.1 7.0	2969 7.1
SEP	5.	111 10.5 4.0	944 89.5 2.4	1055 2.5
N.M.	6.	802 7.8 29.1	9472 92.2 24.1	10274 24.5
	COLUMN TOTAL	2754 6.6	39264 93.4	42018 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI SQUARE = 25.2 WITH 5 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

TABLE 2A. TOTAL MODULE IMPUTES

TOTIMP (NUMBER OF ITEMS IMPUTED)

BIGIMP	COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT	0.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
0.		31977	3911	722	276	504	108	31	21	19	7
		85.1	10.4	1.9	.7	1.3	.3	.1	.1	.1	.0
		100.0	100.0	100.0	29.0	53.8	92.6	35.2	6.4	22.6	18.9
1.		0	0	0	676	433	8	57	308	65	30
"TOTAL IMPUTES"		.0	.0	.0	40.0	25.7	.5	3.4	18.2	3.9	1.8
		.0	.0	.0	71.0	46.2	7.4	64.8	93.6	77.4	81.1
COLUMN TOTAL		31977	3911	722	952	937	108	88	329	84	37
		81.4	10.0	1.8	2.4	2.4	.3	.2	.8	.2	.1

TOTIMP

BIGIMP	COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	18.	ROW TOTAL
0.		2	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	37576
		.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	95.7
		40.0	22.2	2.4	.0	100.0	.0	.0	.0	
1.		3	14	41	1	0	40	11	1	1688
		.2	.0	2.4	.1	.0	2.4	.7	.1	4.3
		60.0	77.8	97.6	100.0	.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	
COLUMN TOTAL		5	18	42	1	1	40	11	1	39264
		.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	100.0

TABLE 2B. TOTAL MODULE IMPUTES BY DEMOGRAPHICS

BIGIMP	RACE: 1.	2.	3.	4.	ROW TOTAL
0.	32668	3924	143	841	37576
	86.9	10.4	.4	2.2	95.7
	95.9	94.1	91.1	95.4	
1.	1387	246	14	41	1688
	82.2	14.6	.8	2.4	4.3
	4.1	5.9	8.9	4.6	
COLUMN TOTAL	34055	4170	157	882	39264
	86.7	10.6	.4	2.2	100.0

ADJUSTED
CHI SQUARE = 12.8 WITH 3 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

BIGIMP	REDUC: 1.	2.	3.	ROW TOTAL
0.	4969	19859	12748	37576
	13.2	52.9	33.9	95.7
	99.9	94.0	96.8	
1.	3	1264	421	1688
	.2	74.9	24.9	4.3
	.1	6.0	3.2	
COLUMN TOTAL	4972	21123	13169	39264
	12.7	53.8	33.5	100.0

ADJUSTED
CHI SQUARE = 133.6 WITH 2 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

BIGIMP	SEX: 1.	2.	ROW TOTAL
0.	17545	20031	37576
	46.7	53.3	95.7
	95.3	96.1	
1.	869	819	1688
	51.5	48.5	4.3
	4.7	3.9	
COLUMN TOTAL	18414	20850	39264
	46.9	53.1	100.0

ADJUSTED
CORRECTED CHI SQUARE = 4.9 WITH 1 DEGREE OF FREEDOM.

BIGIMP	AGE: 1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	ROW TOTAL
0.	3227	4421	8259	6275	4944	4726	5724	37576
	8.6	11.8	22.0	16.7	13.2	12.6	15.2	95.7
	92.0	95.1	95.8	96.5	95.4	96.4	97.0	
1.	281	228	362	228	236	178	175	1688
	16.6	13.5	21.4	13.5	14.0	10.5	10.4	4.3
	8.0	4.9	4.2	3.5	4.6	3.6	3.0	
COLUMN TOTAL	3508	4649	8621	6503	5180	4904	5899	39264
	8.9	11.8	22.0	16.6	13.2	12.5	15.0	100.0

ADJUSTED
CHI SQUARE = 54.4 WITH 6 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

TABLE 3A. EDUCATION SUBSECTION IMPUTES

EDNISIMP (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)	AGE 1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	ROW TOTAL
0.	2978 9.1 84.9	3815 11.7 82.1	7072 21.7 82.0	5296 16.2 81.4	4196 12.9 81.0	4107 12.6 83.7	5146 15.8 87.2	32610 83.1
1.	199 5.6 5.7	452 12.7 9.7	873 24.4 10.1	472 13.0 10.3	539 15.1 10.4	438 12.3 8.9	399 11.2 6.8	3572 9.1
2.	18 2.9 .5	52 8.3 1.1	114 18.2 1.3	147 23.4 2.3	119 19.0 2.3	84 13.4 1.7	93 14.8 1.6	627 1.6
3.	211 22.8 6.0	93 10.1 2.0	150 16.2 1.7	127 13.7 2.0	125 13.5 2.4	107 11.6 2.2	111 12.0 1.9	924 2.4
4.	77 7.8 2.2	160 16.3 3.4	247 25.2 2.9	159 16.2 2.4	140 14.3 2.7	112 11.4 2.3	87 8.9 1.5	982 2.5
5.	0 .0 .0	6 7.5 .1	24 30.0 .3	19 23.8 .3	12 15.0 .2	10 12.5 .2	9 11.3 .2	80 .2
6.	0 .0 .0	1 4.3 .0	3 13.0 .0	6 26.1 .1	2 8.7 .0	3 13.0 .1	8 34.8 .1	23 .1
7.	25 6.5 .7	69 18.1 1.5	122 31.9 1.4	53 13.9 .8	41 10.7 .8	32 8.4 .7	40 10.5 .7	382 1.0
8.	0 .0 .0	1 1.6 .0	16 25.0 .2	24 37.5 .4	4 9.4 .1	11 17.2 .2	6 9.4 .1	64 .2
COLUMN TOTAL	3508 8.9	4449 11.8	8621 22.0	6503 16.6	5160 13.2	4904 12.5	5899 15.0	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 194.7 with 48 d.f.

EDNISIMP (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)	SEX 1.	2.	ROW TOTAL
0.	14687 45.0 79.0	17923 55.0 86.0	32610 83.1
1.	2070 58.0 11.2	1502 42.0 7.2	3572 9.1
2.	384 61.2 2.1	243 38.8 1.2	627 1.6
3.	486 52.6 2.6	438 47.4 2.1	924 2.4
4.	484 49.3 2.6	498 50.7 2.4	982 2.5
5.	51 63.8 .3	29 36.3 .1	80 .2
6.	12 52.2 .1	11 47.8 .1	23 .1
7.	201 52.6 1.1	181 47.4 .9	382 1.0
8.	39 60.9 .2	25 39.1 .1	64 .2
COLUMN TOTAL	18414 46.9	20850 53.1	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI SQUARE = 102.0 WITH 8 DEGREES OF FRE

EDNISIMP (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)	RACE 1.	2.	3.	4.	ROW TOTAL
0.	28345 86.9 83.2	3487 10.5 82.2	122 .4 77.7	716 2.2 81.2	32610 83.1
1.	3104 86.9 9.1	362 10.1 8.7	19 .5 12.1	87 2.4 9.9	3572 9.1
2.	541 86.3 1.6	63 10.0 1.5	1 .2 .6	22 3.5 2.5	627 1.6
3.	793 85.8 2.3	113 12.2 2.7	2 .2 1.3	16 1.7 1.8	924 2.4
4.	827 84.2 2.4	124 12.6 3.0	7 .7 4.5	24 2.4 2.7	982 2.5
5.	69 86.3 .2	7 8.8 .2	0 .0 .0	4 5.0 .5	80 .2
6.	18 78.3 .1	5 21.7 .1	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	23 .1
7.	298 78.0 .9	66 17.3 1.6	6 1.6 3.8	12 3.1 1.4	382 1.0
8.	60 93.8 .2	3 4.7 .1	0 .0 .0	1 1.6 .1	64 .2
COLUMN TOTAL	34055 86.7	4170 10.6	157 .4	882 2.2	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 21.5 with 24 d.f.

EDNISIMP (COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT)	EDUC 0-8 YRS 1.	9-12 YRS 2.	C.S. OR MORE 3.	ROW TOTAL
0.	4780 14.7 96.1	17373 53.3 82.2	10457 32.1 79.4	32610 83.1
1.	192 5.4 3.9	1964 55.0 9.3	1416 39.6 10.8	3572 9.1
2.	0 .0 .0	306 48.8 1.4	321 51.2 2.4	627 1.6
3.	0 .0 .0	720 77.9 3.4	204 22.1 1.5	924 2.4
4.	0 .0 .0	685 69.8 3.2	297 30.2 2.3	982 2.5
5.	0 .0 .0	25 31.3 .1	55 68.8 .4	80 .2
6.	0 .0 .0	2 8.7 .0	21 91.3 .2	23 .1
7.	0 .0 .0	48 12.6 .2	334 87.4 2.5	382 1.0
8.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	64 100.0 .5	64 .2
COLUMN TOTAL	4972 12.7	21123 53.8	13169 33.5	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 530.6 with 16 d.f.

AGE

TRNISIMP	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	ROW TOTAL
0.	348 5.7 81.4	784 13.0 81.6	1764 29.1 86.3	1440 23.8 87.9	943 15.6 87.3	778 12.8 89.3	6056 86.3
1.	58 9.4 13.7	117 18.9 12.1	176 28.7 8.7	125 20.2 7.6	77 12.4 7.1	65 10.5 7.5	620 8.8
2.	3 1.9 .7	24 15.1 2.5	44 27.7 2.2	33 20.8 2.0	36 22.6 3.3	19 11.9 2.2	159 2.3
3.	2 6.9 .5	5 17.2 .5	5 17.2 .2	11 37.9 .7	4 13.8 .4	2 6.9 .2	29 .4
4.	16 10.2 3.8	31 19.7 3.2	54 34.4 2.6	29 18.5 1.8	20 12.7 1.9	7 4.5 .8	157 2.2
COLUMN TOTAL	424 6.0	963 13.7	2045 29.1	1638 23.3	1080 15.4	871 12.4	7021 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 24.3 WITH 20 d.f.

SEX

TRNISIMP	1.	2.	ROW TOTAL
0.	3209 53.0 85.3	2847 47.0 87.3	6056 86.3
1.	338 54.5 9.0	282 45.5 8.6	620 8.8
2.	103 64.8 2.7	56 35.2 1.7	159 2.3
3.	18 62.1 .5	11 37.9 .3	29 .4
4.	92 58.6 2.4	65 41.4 2.0	157 2.2
COLUMN TOTAL	3760 53.6	3261 46.4	7021 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI SQUARE = 3.8 WITH 4 DEGREES OF FREEDOM

RACE

TRNISIMP	1.	2.	3.	4.	ROW TOTAL
0.	5321 87.9 86.0	611 10.1 82.1	32 .5 86.5	92 1.5 82.9	6056 86.3
1.	531 85.6 8.7	77 12.4 10.3	2 .3 5.4	10 1.6 9.0	620 8.8
2.	120 80.5 2.1	28 17.6 3.8	1 .6 2.7	2 1.3 1.8	159 2.3
3.	22 75.9 .4	6 20.7 .8	0 .0 .0	1 3.4 .9	29 .4
4.	127 80.9 2.1	22 14.0 3.0	2 1.3 5.4	6 3.8 5.4	157 2.2
COLUMN TOTAL	6129 87.3	744 10.6	37 .5	111 1.6	7021 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 8.6 WITH 12 d.f.

EDUC

TRNISIMP	1.	2.	3.	ROW TOTAL
0.	210 3.4 88.6	3421 56.5 85.4	2417 39.9 87.2	6056 86.3
1.	21 3.4 8.5	374 60.3 9.3	225 36.3 8.1	620 8.8
2.	3 1.9 1.2	107 67.3 2.7	49 30.8 1.8	159 2.3
3.	1 3.4 .4	19 65.5 .5	9 31.0 .3	29 .4
4.	3 1.9 1.2	83 52.9 2.1	71 45.2 2.6	157 2.2
COLUMN TOTAL	246 3.5	4004 57.0	2771 39.5	7021 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 9.8 WITH 8 d.f.

TABLE 3C. PROGRAMS SUBSECTION IMPUTES

AGE

PRGMIMP	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	ROW TOTAL
0.	354 12.4 90.4	531 18.8 91.1	840 29.7 89.8	615 21.8 91.0	320 11.3 91.4	162 5.7 93.1	2824 90.7
1.	10 21.7 2.5	7 15.2 1.2	16 34.8 1.7	8 17.4 1.2	3 6.5 .9	2 4.3 1.1	46 1.5
2.	1 10.0 .3	2 20.0 .3	3 30.0 .3	3 30.0 .4	0 .0 .0	1 10.0 .6	10 .3
3.	5 22.7 1.3	7 31.8 1.2	7 31.8 .7	2 9.1 .3	1 4.5 .3	0 .0 .0	22 .7
4.	20 10.2 5.1	34 17.3 5.8	65 33.0 7.0	44 22.3 6.5	25 12.7 7.1	9 4.6 5.2	197 6.3
5.	0 .0 .0	1 50.0 .2	1 50.0 .1	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	2 .1
6.	0 .0 .0	1 50.0 .2	0 .0 .0	1 50.0 .1	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	2 .1
7.	2 22.2 .5	0 .0 .0	3 33.3 .3	3 33.3 .4	1 11.1 .3	0 .0 .0	9 .3
COLUMN TOTAL	394 12.7	583 18.7	935 30.0	676 21.7	350 11.2	174 5.6	3112 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 8.6 WITH 35 d.f.

SEX

PRGMIMP	1.	2.	ROW TOTAL
0.	1523 53.9 98.2	1301 46.1 91.4	2824 90.7
1.	22 47.8 1.3	24 52.2 1.7	46 1.5
2.	6 60.0 .4	4 40.0 .3	10 .3
3.	11 50.0 .7	11 50.0 .8	22 .7
4.	121 61.4 7.2	76 38.6 5.3	197 6.3
5.	1 50.0 .1	1 50.0 .1	2 .1
6.	0 .0 .0	2 100.0 .1	2 .1
7.	4 44.4 .2	5 55.6 .4	9 .3
COLUMN TOTAL	1688 54.2	1424 45.8	3112 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 2.1 WITH 7 d.f.

RACE

PRGMIMP	1.	2.	3.	4.	ROW TOTAL
0.	2523 89.3 91.5	238 8.4 68.0	15 .5 88.2	48 1.7 81.4	2824 90.7
1.	37 80.4 1.3	9 19.6 3.2	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	46 1.5
2.	6 60.0 .2	3 30.0 1.1	0 .0 .0	1 10.0 1.7	10 .3
3.	16 72.7 .6	5 22.7 1.8	0 .0 .0	1 4.5 1.7	22 .7
4.	166 84.3 6.0	20 10.2 7.1	2 1.0 11.8	9 4.6 15.3	197 6.3
5.	1 50.0 .0	1 50.0 .4	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	2 .1
6.	0 .0 .0	2 100.0 .7	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	2 .1
7.	7 77.8 .3	2 22.2 .7	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	9 .3
COLUMN TOTAL	2754 88.6	280 9.0	17 .5	59 1.9	3112 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 19.9 WITH 21 d.f.

EDUC

PRGMIMP	1.	2.	3.	ROW TOTAL
0.	78 2.8 63.3	1443 51.1 89.6	1311 46.4 92.5	2824 90.7
1.	2 4.3 2.4	33 71.7 2.0	11 23.9 .8	46 1.5
2.	1 10.0 1.2	5 50.0 .3	4 40.0 .3	10 .3
3.	2 9.1 2.4	17 77.3 1.1	3 13.6 .2	22 .7
4.	5 2.5 6.0	107 54.3 6.6	85 43.1 6.0	197 6.3
5.	0 .0 .0	1 50.0 .1	1 50.0 .1	2 .1
6.	0 .0 .0	2 100.0 .1	0 .0 .0	2 .1
7.	4 44.4 4.8	3 33.3 .2	2 22.2 .1	9 .3
COLUMN TOTAL	84 2.7	1611 51.8	1417 45.5	3112 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 28.4 WITH 14 d.f.

TABLE 3D. SUMMARY OF SUBSECTION IMPUTES (p.1)

TOTIMP	AGE 1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	ROW TOTAL
0.	2910 9.1 63.0	3685 11.8 79.3	6895 21.6 80.0	5179 16.2 79.6	4118 12.9 79.5	4044 12.6 82.5	5146 16.1 87.2	31977 81.4
1.	248 6.1 6.8	523 13.4 11.2	963 24.6 11.2	726 18.6 11.2	582 14.9 11.2	478 12.2 9.7	399 10.2 6.8	3911 10.0
2.	23 3.2 .7	78 10.8 1.7	147 20.4 1.7	162 22.4 2.5	123 17.0 2.4	96 13.3 2.0	93 12.9 1.6	722 1.8
3.	206 21.6 5.9	101 10.6 2.2	168 16.8 1.9	133 14.0 2.0	130 13.7 2.5	111 11.7 2.3	111 11.7 1.9	952 2.4
4.	80 8.5 2.3	144 15.4 3.1	229 24.4 2.7	156 16.6 2.4	134 14.3 2.6	107 11.4 2.2	87 9.3 1.5	937 2.4
5.	4 5.6 .2	11 10.2 .2	33 30.6 .4	23 21.3 .4	15 13.9 .3	11 10.2 .2	9 8.3 .2	108 .3
6.	1 1.1 .0	10 11.4 .2	23 26.1 .3	22 25.0 .3	14 15.9 .3	10 11.4 .2	8 9.1 .1	88 .2
7.	25 7.6 .7	60 18.2 1.3	97 29.5 1.1	46 14.0 .7	33 10.0 .6	28 8.5 .6	40 12.2 .7	329 .8
8.	6 7.1 .2	13 15.5 .3	19 22.6 .2	22 26.2 .3	6 7.1 .1	12 14.3 .2	6 7.1 .1	84 .2
9.	5 13.5 .1	5 13.5 .1	8 21.6 .1	9 24.3 .1	9 24.3 .2	1 2.7 .0	0 .0 .0	37 .1
10.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	4 80.0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 20.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	5 .0
11.	0 .0 .0	4 22.2 .1	5 27.8 .1	7 38.9 .1	2 11.1 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	18 .0
12.	4 9.5 .1	8 19.0 .2	15 35.7 .2	4 9.5 .1	9 21.4 .2	2 4.8 .0	0 .0 .0	42 .1
13.	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
14.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
15.	2 5.0 .1	6 15.0 .1	19 47.5 .2	6 15.0 .1	4 10.0 .1	3 7.5 .1	0 .0 .0	40 .1
16.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	3 27.3 .0	7 63.6 .1	0 .0 .0	1 9.1 .0	0 .0 .0	11 .0
18.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
COLUMN TOTAL	3508 8.9	4649 11.8	8621 22.0	6503 16.6	5180 13.2	4904 12.5	5899 15.0	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 211 WITH 102 d.f.

TOTIMP	SEX 1.	2.	ROW TOTAL
0.	14356 44.9 78.0	17621 55.1 84.8	31977 81.4
1.	2226 56.9 12.1	1685 43.1 8.1	3911 10.0
2.	434 60.1 2.4	288 39.9 1.4	722 1.8
3.	498 52.3 2.7	454 47.7 2.2	952 2.4
4.	468 49.9 2.5	469 50.1 2.2	937 2.4
5.	69 63.9 .4	39 36.1 .2	108 .3
6.	49 55.7 .3	39 44.3 .2	88 .2
7.	173 52.6 .9	156 47.4 .7	329 .8
8.	48 57.1 .3	36 42.9 .2	84 .2
9.	24 64.9 .1	13 35.1 .1	37 .1
10.	4 80.0 .0	1 20.0 .0	5 .0
11.	10 55.6 .1	8 44.4 .0	18 .0
12.	21 50.0 .1	21 50.0 .1	42 .1
13.	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
14.	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
15.	23 57.5 .1	17 42.5 .1	40 .1
16.	9 81.8 .0	2 18.2 .0	11 .0
18.	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	1 .0
COLUMN TOTAL	18414 46.9	20850 53.1	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 105 WITH 17 d.f.

TABLE 3D. SUMMARY OF SUBSECTION IMPUTES (p.2)

TOTIMP — RACE

COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT	1.	2.	3.	4.	ROW TOTAL
0.	27015 87.8 81.7	3342 10.5 80.1	120 .4 76.4	700 2.2 79.4	31177 81.4
1.	3406 87.1 10.0	393 10.0 9.4	21 .5 13.4	91 2.3 10.3	3911 10.0
2.	615 85.2 1.8	80 11.1 1.9	1 .1 .6	26 3.6 2.9	722 1.8
3.	802 84.2 2.4	132 13.9 3.2	2 .2 1.3	16 1.7 1.8	952 2.4
4.	790 84.3 2.3	115 12.3 2.8	6 .6 3.8	26 2.8 2.9	937 2.4
5.	94 87.0 .3	8 7.4 .2	0 .0 .0	6 5.6 .7	108 .3
6.	73 83.0 .2	15 17.0 .4	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	88 .2
7.	259 78.7 .8	55 16.7 1.3	4 1.2 2.5	11 3.3 1.2	329 .8
8.	73 86.9 .2	9 10.7 .2	0 .0 .0	2 2.4 .2	84 .2
9.	29 78.4 .1	6 16.2 .1	1 2.7 .6	1 2.7 .1	37 .1
10.	5 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	5 .0
11.	15 83.3 .0	3 16.7 .1	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	18 .0
12.	37 88.1 .1	3 7.1 .1	1 2.4 .6	1 2.4 .1	42 .1
13.	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
14.	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
15.	28 70.0 .1	9 22.5 .2	1 2.5 .6	2 5.0 .2	40 .1
16.	11 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	11 .0
18.	1 100.0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 .0
COLUMN TOTAL	34055 86.7	4170 10.6	157 .4	882 2.2	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 30.7 WITH 51 d.f.

TOTIMP — EDUC

COUNT / ROW PCT / COL PCT	1.	2.	3.	ROW TOTAL
0.	4744 14.8 95.4	16993 53.1 80.4	10240 32.0 77.8	31977 81.4
1.	212 5.4 4.3	2154 55.1 10.2	1545 39.5 11.7	3911 10.0
2.	1 .1 .0	369 51.1 1.7	352 48.8 2.7	722 1.8
3.	5 .5 .1	739 77.6 3.5	208 21.8 1.6	952 2.4
4.	4 .4 .1	623 66.5 2.9	310 33.1 2.4	937 2.4
5.	0 .0 .0	42 38.9 .2	66 61.1 .5	108 .3
6.	0 .0 .0	63 71.6 .3	25 28.4 .2	88 .2
7.	4 1.2 .1	48 14.6 .2	277 84.2 2.1	329 .8
8.	1 1.2 .0	27 32.1 .1	56 66.7 .4	84 .2
9.	0 .0 .0	14 37.8 .1	23 62.2 .2	37 .1
10.	0 .0 .0	2 40.0 .0	3 60.0 .0	5 .0
11.	1 5.6 .0	4 22.2 .0	13 72.2 .1	18 .0
12.	0 .0 .0	40 95.2 .2	2 4.8 .0	42 .1
13.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	1 .0
14.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	1 .0
15.	0 .0 .0	5 12.5 .0	35 87.5 .3	40 .1
16.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	11 100.0 .1	11 .0
18.	0 .0 .0	0 .0 .0	1 100.0 .0	1 .0
COLUMN TOTAL	4972 12.7	21123 53.8	13169 33.5	39264 100.0

ADJUSTED CHI-SQUARE = 500 WITH 34 d.f.

TABLE 4. ITEM-SPECIFIC NONRESPONSE RATES AND PATTERNS

Source Code	Imputations #	Imputations rate	Chi-square results Age	Sex	Race	Ed	Notes
8004	2187	7.7	+	+	+	+	16-19; bl & oth; < col
8006-18	4709	16.5	+	+	+	+	16-19; bl & oth; < col
8020	1814	6.3	+	+	+	+	16-19; m; bl & oth; < col
8024	1127	4.5	-	-	+	-	bl & oth
8026	1423	9.9	+	-	+	+	16-19;55+;bl & oth; < col
8028	1064	7.4	+	-	+	+	16-19; bl& oth;< col
8030	686	8.4	+	-	+	+	55+; bl & oth; hs grad
8032	564	6.9	+	-	-	+	65+; hs grad
8036	214	11.3	-	-	-	-	
8038	661	10.7	-	-	-	+	h.s. grad only
8040	803	13.0	+	-	+	+	linear w/age;bl; hs grad
8046	592	8.4	-	-	-	-	
8076	389	5.5	-	+	?	-	m; bl & oth
8078-80	467	12.0	-	+	?	-	m; bl & oth
8082	205	5.3	-	-	?	-	bl & oth
8086	229	7.4	-	-	?	?	bl & oth; < 9 yr
8088	231	7.4	-	?	?	?	bl & oth; < 9 yr
8090	237	7.6	-	-	?	-	bl & oth
8092	235	7.5	-	-	?	?	bl & oth
8098	18	8.4	-	-	-	-	
8100-8102	28	13.1	-	-	-	-	
8104-8114	19	8.9	-	-	-	-	

NOTE: All chi-square tests adjusted for design
+ = statistically significant (p. is 1.e. .05)
? = some evidence (p. is 1.e. .2)
- = not significant